



INTERNATIONAL REGISTER OF HEATHER NAMES

Vol. 2 Part 4: Q-Z



INTERNATIONAL REGISTER OF HEATHER NAMES

Edited for
The Heather Society
by
E. C. Nelson & D. J. Small

Volume 2
African species,
hybrids and cultivars

Part 4: Q-Z

Preamble

In 1970, The Heather Society (founded in 1963) was charged by the International Commission for the Nomenclature of Cultivated Plants to undertake the role of International Cultivar Registration Authority (ICRA) for a denomination class comprising five genera within Ericaceae, namely *Andromeda*, *Bruckenthalia*, *Calluna*, *Daboecia* and *Erica*. These plants are generally called "heathers" or "heaths" in English-speaking regions. The special denomination class was dismantled in 2004 (see *Heathers (Yearbook of The Heather Society)* 1: 65 (2004)); the genera *Andromeda*, *Calluna*, *Daboecia* and *Erica* now comprise four separate denomination classes. The role of an ICRA is defined by the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants (ICNCP)*, the current edition being that published in 2004.

The first volume of the *International checklist of heather names* was published in four parts in 2000. It contained all cultivar names and all botanical names that had then been traced within the genera *Andromeda*, *Bruckenthalia* (recently subsumed into *Erica*), *Calluna* and *Daboecia*. All the known names of species and subspecific taxa of *Erica* species indigenous in Europe, Asia Minor, the Atlantic islands (Azores, Madeira and the Canary Islands) and Africa north of the Tropic of Cancer, and of their hybrids and cultivars – the so-called hardy heaths and heathers – were also included.

Scope of volume 2 of the International checklist of heather names

This volume, to be published in four parts during 2004, contains the names employed for *Erica* species and subspecific taxa that are indigenous in Africa (south of the Tropic of Cancer) and adjacent islands of the southern Atlantic and Indian Oceans. The majority of species occur in the Western Cape Province, South Africa, and these have long been referred to as the "Cape heaths", or "Cape Ericas". This volume also includes the names of natural and artificial hybrids, "varieties" and cultivars of the Cape heaths.

It should be noted that the mega-genus *Erica* has been redefined and now includes all the related "minor" genera of Ericaceae; a list of these genera is included here as **Annex 1**. Their names, being synonyms of *Erica* taxa, are also in this checklist.

Origins of the International checklist of heather names

The two volumes had their origins in the work of the late D.C. McClintock (Registrar 1970–1994) whose card indexes of cultivar names, compiled over many decades, provided an invaluable, initial source of information. The Heather Society also acknowledges the contributions, especially regarding hardy heather cultivars, of T.A. Julian, A.W. Jones (Registrar, 1994–1996) and Mrs J. Julian (Registrar 1999–2001), as well as those of other individuals named in volume 1.

Compilation of this second volume was initiated by the late A.W. Jones during his term as International Cultivar Registrar. However the majority of the work on it was not started until 2001, after the publication of the first volume. As with volume 1, this checklist is derived directly from a computerised database that was devised and is managed by D.J. Small. The entries in the database were checked and edited by Dr E.C. Nelson, Mrs Anne Small (Administrator of The Heather Society) provided invaluable assistance at all stages of the editing and production of this checklist.

For research facilities and access to publications in the United Kingdom and Ireland we acknowledge the help of the Linnean Society of London, Lindley Library (Royal Horticultural Society), The Botany Library (The Natural History Museum, London), Society of Antiquaries of London, NIAB (Cambridge), Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, and the National Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin, Dublin.

Many members of The Heather Society, as well as botanists, horticulturists and individuals with interests in, and knowledge of, these plants, have contributed to this volume. The Heather Society also acknowledges the substantial assistance of the following individuals: R.J. Cleevely, B. Sellers, J. Aubrey, M. Nelhams, P.H. Oswald, Dr J. Edmondson and Dr L. Wostenholme (LIV) (United Kingdom); Colette Brennan, Colette P.H. Oswald, Dr J. Edmondson and Dr L. Wostenholme (LIV) (United Kingdom); Societe national d'horticulture de France, Edwards (Ireland); J.G. Flecken (Netherlands); Antoine Jacobsohn (Societe national d'horticulture de France, Paris) (France); R. Arruda, Alice Knight, Ella-May Wulff, Edith Davis and C. Davis, Dr L. Eighme, D. Lemon, C. Blair, Dr D. Nicolson, Barbara Pitschel (Strybing Arboretum Library), Deb Golanly (Denver Botanic Gardens), Prof. L. Ruggiero (Italy); Margaret Dagg, Dr A. Ferguson, R. Edwards (HortResearch Library), L.J. McIcalf (New Zealand); K. Wilson, Joyce Prothero (Canada); R. Ingram, T. Christensen, Dr D.J. Maberley (Australia); Prof. O. Hedberg (Sweden). For his assistance with information about the *Erica* species of Madagascar, we acknowledge the help of Dr L.J. Dorr (Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC).

Throughout the project we have received unstinting help from Dr E.G.H. Oliver (Specialist Scientist (retired)), National Botanical Institute, Compton Herbarium, Kirstenbosch, South Africa. Indeed, without his co-operation, this volume of the checklist could never have been compiled. We have consulted Dr Oliver about the validity of dubious botanical names, but he is not responsible for any errors relating to the botanical names that remain in this checklist.

The research work for this checklist and its compilation was funded, in part, by a generous grant from the Stanley Smith Horticultural Trust.

© The Heather Society 2005

© Photographs: The Heather Society Slide Library

All Rights Reserved

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, magnetic tape, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without permission in writing from The Heather Society, All Saints Road, Creeping St. Mary, Ipswich, IP6 8PJ, England

First edition published in 2005 by The Heather Society

ISBN 0-9549353-1-4

Arrangement

This volume of the *International checklist of heather names*, like the first volume, is intended for use primarily by horticulturists and gardeners. It was generated from a computerised database, and thus the names are arranged in strict alphabetic sequence. When the same name was used on more than one occasion, all known uses of the name are listed, their order being determined by the alphabetic sequence of, first, the genus and then the species to which they belong. When the same name has been used by more than one author, the names are arranged in order of date (year) of publication, the earliest published coming first. When the same name has been used at different ranks within the same species, their order is determined by the names of the ranks, as follows – subspecies, variety, forma, cultivar.

Botanical names

Botanical epithets are included in this checklist because, in many instances, especially in the nineteenth centuries, "Cape heaths" that would now be regarded as cultivars were described and named as species or primary hybrids or at some infra-specific rank – generally the botanical variety (*varietas*) – or were given trinomials, even polynomials, without any indication of rank. As the vast majority of these are no longer known in cultivation, no attempt has been made to reclassify them as cultivars, nor to amend their Latin names into cultivar names although this is permitted under the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* 2004 (Art. 19.6 and 19.7).

However, botanical names including the names of species and their hybrids, subspecies, varieties and forms, are not governed or regulated by the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants*. These names, in Latin form, must be published in accord with the current edition of the *International code of botanical nomenclature (ICBN)*, and while every effort has been made to ensure that any botanical synonymy given in this checklist is correct under the *ICBN*, we would welcome corrections, amendments and additions. Furthermore, because of the large number of botanical names, and the exceedingly complex tasks involved in checking each one, the editors acknowledge that in some cases up-to-date synonymy is lacking, and that the authorities for some names may not be correct, or may not be complete.

Botanical names printed in bold are considered valid. In determining validity we have been advised and guided especially by Dr E.G.H. Oliver. For southern African species we have followed the listing by E.G.H. Oliver and I.M. Oliver published in *Strelitzia* 14: 424-451 (2003).

Cultivar names

Cultivar names printed in bold accord with the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* (2004) and thus are accepted by The Heather Society acting as International Cultivar Registration Authority.

Cultivar names not printed in bold either are of uncertain status or do not comply with the articles of the *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants* (2004), and thus are deemed to be rejected. The reasons for rejecting these names are stated (see below). When an accepted synonym is available for a rejected name, the synonym that should be used will be given in bold.

The following name, for example, is accepted.

'African Fanfare' — Erica 'African Fanfare'

N Registered on 2 November 2002 by D. J. Small. Registration No. 180

* Flowers in dense cylindrical clusters; 5-8 flowers per shoot; corolla c. 2cm long, tubular, translucent, white at base shading to rich beetroot-purple (H13) at lobes, paler on shaded side; ovary densely hirsute; July-November (in cultivation in northern hemisphere).

♥ Hybrid of uncertain and unknown origin, grown in Europe and Australasia under various names including *E. linnaeoides*, *E. doliiformis*, and probably also (see *Botanica*) *E. persoluta*.

☞ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 54, 71.

▲ *Botanica*, 338 (1997) (two photographs; as *E. linnaeoides* and *E. persoluta*); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 54.

Ⓢ The name has no particular significance apart from indicating that this is a hybrid derived from African (Cape) species. It was suggested by Dr E.C. Nelson.

The following name, for example, is rejected, and its accepted synonym is provided.

'Dawn' — Erica 'Dawn'

N Rejected because of its prior use for a cultivar of *E. x watsonii*; correct name: *Erica 'Daybreak'*

♥ Exhibited by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Field Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, at the RHS on 31 October 1967. It is unlikely to be the cultivar of Australasian origin (see below).

☞ *Proc. Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 25 (1968); ___ 94: 85 (1969).

Ⓢ Derivation obscure.

Abbreviations, Symbols and Annotations**Personal names**

DJS	David Small	EGHO	Dr Ted Oliver
ECN	Dr Charles Nelson	LJD	Dr Larry Dorr
PHO	Philip Oswald	RJC	Ron Cleveley

Abbreviations for colours in descriptions

H	Heather Society colour chart	RHS CC	Royal Horticultural Society colour chart
---	------------------------------	--------	--

Herbarium codes (for specimens noted in Notes)

BH = Botany Department, The Natural History Museum, London

K = Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, London.

LIV = Liverpool Museum (including specimens in collection of James Edward Smith (LIV(JES)))

Other abbreviations

ICBN = *International code of botanical nomenclature*

ICNCP = *International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants*

The symbols preceding the sections of each entry are as follows:

- N synonymy, with the correct name (in bold) if known; reason for rejection.
- * brief description, if available, for cultivars and certain horticultural varieties
- ♥ the history in cultivation, if known
- ☞ awards received with dates
- ♀ name(s) of progeny (e.g. sports, seedlings, etc.)
- ☞ references to publications in which the name was published *before* the protologue (see below), without any accompanying (validating, *sensu ICBN*) description or diagnosis.
- ☞ references to the publication of the name; the first reference for each name with a botanical rank will include the validating description or diagnosis, i.e. the protologue (see above). The database from which listing is derived contains a very large number of references. To reduce the size of this volume of the register, we have truncated the list of references especially, but not exclusively, for names of currently recognized species. When this had been done, an arrow (→) appears at the end. Some of the principal sources are listed in Annex 2. All the additional references are retained on the database and may be obtained on request to the International Cultivar Registrar.
- References are enclosed in square brackets when the orthography of the name used in the publications is not the correct orthography according to the *ICBN*.
- ▲ references to published illustration(s); see notes under ☞ above.
- Ⓢ etymology: a commentary may be provided on the name, its origins and derivation. NB: to reduce the length of this volume of the *International checklist of heather names*, when a name is repeated, etymology is provide only for the first entry, or when variants (including typographic errors) exists only for the main correct entry. Explanatory notes may also be included.

While every effort has been made to verify data, the editors recognise that in some entries in this checklist incomplete information is provided. The Heather Society welcomes corrections, amendments and additions to this Register.

E.C. Nelson & D.J. Small July 2004

quadraeflora — *Erica quadraeflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica quadriflora*. Synonym of *Erica quadrangularis*
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 375-376 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 182 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: quadr- = four; flos = flower. Invalidated by the reference to *E. quadrangularis*

quadraeflorum — *Ericodes quadraeflorum* O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

quadrangularis — *Callista quadrangularis* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica quadrangularis* H.C. Andrews
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Latin: quadrangularis = four-angled.

quadrangularis — *Erica quadrangularis* R.A. Salisbury

- *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 297 (1796); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 182 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 119, 147 (1964); ___ 68: 93 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 28 (1994); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); ___ 14: 439, 443 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 148 (1992).

quadrangularis — *Erica quadrangularis* H.C. Andrews

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica x erosa*
 ♥ "This new species of *Erica* is at present but little known; the only collections in which we have seen it are Mr. Rollinson's [sic, Rollisson] at Tooting, and Mr. Lee's Nursery, where our drawing was taken in 1819. It was first raised from Cape seed in 1812, but is still a scarce plant, and not easily increased by cuttings." Bentham considered this a hybrid, as did DuRoi.
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 260 (1819-1824); ___ *The heathery* 6: tab. 280 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 21, 36 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965): →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 260 (1819-1824); ___ *The heathery* 6: tab. 280 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 2, fig. 11 (1825).
 Ⓛ Latin: quadrangularis = four-angled.
 Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 260 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

quadrata — *Erica quadrata* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica formosa*
 ♥ Listed in Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) and the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Specimen in LIV.
 □ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Transactions of the Dublin Society* 3: 121 (1803) [name only]; *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 330 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); ___ 197 (1814, 2nd edn).
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 20: tab. 1943 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 197 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 98 (1965): →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 20: tab. 1943 (1833).
 Ⓛ Latin: quadratus = square.

quadratiflora — *Erica quadratiflora* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia quadratiflora*
 □ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999).
 Ⓛ Latin: quadratus = square; flos = flower.

quadratiflora — *Philippia quadratiflora* H. Perrier

- N Synonym of *Erica quadratiflora*
 □ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 4 (3): 31-32 (1930); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999): →
 ▲ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: plate 3C (1936).

quadrifida — *Erica quadrifida* (G. Benth.) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Simocheilus quadrifidus*
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 238 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 443, 451 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 239 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Latin: quadrifidus = split into four.

quadrifida — *Erica condensata* var. *quadrifida* H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 185 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 95 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003): →

quadrifidum — *Thoracosperma quadrifidum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891).

quadrifidus — *Simocheilus quadrifidus* G. Benth.

- N Synonym of *Erica quadrifida*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 703 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 330 (1905); ___ 1128 (1909); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 238 (2000).

quadriflora — *Erica quadriflora* C.L. Willdenow

- *Species plantarum*, 2: 379-380 (1799, 4th edn); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der... Arten der Heiden*, 109 (1805); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 400 (1811, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 3 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999): →

quadriflora — *Erica quadriflora* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica bergiana*
 ♥ This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c. 1800); listed in Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) and the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).
 □ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in Curtis' *botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 125 (1803, 1 February); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 41 (1805, post June); *Transactions of the Dublin Society* 3: 120 (1803) [name only]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 174 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 89, 154 (1965); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999): →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 125 (1803); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 41 (1805).

quadriflora — *Erica quadriflora* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica dichrus* = *Erica viridiflora*
 □ *Linnaea* 9: 665 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 76 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46 (1965); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999): →

quadriflora — *Erica obbata* var. *quadriflora* J.F. Klotzsch

- ✦ "Blumen zu 4, Blumenkrone rosenroth, gegen die Spitze violett."
 □ *Linnaea* 10: 348 (1835-1836); ___ 20: 186 (1847); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 275 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der... Erken*, 115 (1843).
 Ⓛ Latin: quadr- = four, flos = flower.

quadriflorus — *Simocheilus quadriflorus*

- N Correct name: *Simocheilus quadrifidus*
 □ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 589 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1128 (1909).

quadrifolia — *Erica quadrifolia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica quadriflora*
 □ G.A. Pritzel, *Iconum botanicarum index* 1: 421 (1855); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 174 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 89 (1965).

ramentacea — *Erica ramentacea* C. Linnaeus

N Synonym of *Erica multumbellifera*

- *Mantissa plantarum*, 65 (1767); __, *Dissertationem ... De Erica*: 9 (no. 15) (1770); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 51 (no. 87) (1785); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 16, 21, 31 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 192 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 97 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 443 (2000); __ 14: 440, 443 (2003).

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 53 (1797); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 143 (1806); F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 23 (1803); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 446 (1820).

Ⓞ Latin: ramentaceus = covered with thin, membranous, chaffy scales.

Note: Specimen in LIV.

ramentaceum — *Ericodes ramentaceum* O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

ramosissima — *Erica ramosissima* J. Roxburgh

N Synonym of *Erica salax*

■ Salisbury cited this manuscript name in synonymy under *Erica salax*. The epithet was used on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 111).

- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 336 (1802); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 309 (1821, 1st edn); __, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 222 (1905).

ramosissima — *Erica ramosissima* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica mollis*: "E. ramosissima Wendl. Herb Berol vix tamen Eric. facs." = *E. mollis* (A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 674 (1839)).

- *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 18: 93 (1807); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 302 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 132 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 74 (1965): →

▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 18: tab. 36 (1807).

Ⓞ Latin: the superlative of ramosus = very much-branched.

ramosissima — *Erica ramosissima* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica galioides*

■ Cited by Klotzsch in synonymy.

- *Linnaea* 12: 220 (1838); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 30 (1927); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 55 (1965).

ramosissima — *Philippia ramosissima* G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica galioides*

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 2: 319 (1841, 2nd edn); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 28 (1927); *Kew bulletin* 48: 768 (1993).

ramosissima — *Philippia ramosissima* E.J. Cordemoy

N Synonym of ? *Philippia galioides*

- *Flore Ile Reunion*, 441 (1895); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 30 (1927).

ramosissima — *Salaxis ramosissima* D. Dietrich

- *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1261 (1840); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 28 (1927).

ramulosa — *Erica ramulosa* F.G. Bartling

N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*. This is (presumably) not a synonym for the European species, *Erica terminalis* (see IRHN volume 1).

- *Linnaea* 7: 632 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965): →

Ⓞ Latin: ramulosus = bearing (many) branchlets.

ranunculoides — *Erica ranunculoides* J.H.F. Link

■ "Nondum floruerunt ... " (so name only)."

- *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn).

Ⓞ Latin: *Ranunculus*: -oides = suffix signifying resemblance; like a buttercup (*Ranunculus*).

rastella — *Erica rastella*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica rostella*

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965).

rastellum — *Erica rastellum* C. Sprengel

N Presumably a typographic error: correct name: *Erica rostella*

- *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 188 (1825, 16th edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577, 579 (1840, 2nd edn).

rastellum — *Gypsocalis rastellum* (C. Sprengel) G. Don

N Presumably a typographic error: correct name: *Gypsocalis rostellum*

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 801 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965).

ravinakely — *Erica fecometei* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *ravinakely* L.J. Dorr

- *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 83-84, 85 (1999).

▲ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 85 (1999).

Ⓞ Malagasy: the Malagasy words "ravina" and "kely" mean small leaf.

recta — *Erica recta* H. Bolus

- *Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society* 16: 397 (1906); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1126 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 113 (1964); __ 68: 88 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 443 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 140 (1992).

Ⓞ Latin: recta = straight, upright; referring to the plant's habit.

recta — *Erica aitoniana* var. *recta* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica jasminiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- *Linnaea* 10: 348 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 93 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965): →

recurva — *Erica recurva*

- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 330 (1805).

Ⓞ Latin: recurvus = curved backwards, recurved.

recurvata — *Eremia recurvata* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica recurvifolia*

- *Linnaea* 12: 498-499 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 700 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 333-334 (1905); *Bothalia* 12: 42-43 (1976); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); __ 14: 444 (2003); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 295 (2000).

▲ *Bothalia* 12: 42 (1976) [Inge Oliver]

Ⓞ Latin: recurvatus = curved backwards, recurved.

recurvata — *Erica recurvata* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica cumuliflora*

■ "Nondum floruerunt ... " (so name only).* Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 262 must have been published before 1 January 1825. *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* has Bedford as author, but that is incorrect.

□ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 226 (1812).

- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 262 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 262 (late 1828); *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); G. Sinclair, J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); *Flora Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 21, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 236 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 115 (1964); __ 68: 112 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, (444) (2003): →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 262 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 262 (late 1828); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1093 (1825); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 62: tab. 3427 (1835).

recurvata — *Eurylopa recurvata* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica recurvata* H.C. Andrews = *Erica cumuliflora*

□ General system of gardening & botany 3: 817 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 338 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 112 (1965).

recurvatum — *Ericodes recurvatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

recurvifolia — *Erica recurvifolia* E.G.H. Oliver

□ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 295 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 444 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 296 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

Ⓢ Latin: recurvus = curved backwards, recurved; folius = leaf.

recurvifolia — *Erica kougabergensis* var. *recurvifolia* H.A. Baker

□ *Journal of South African botany* 39: 210 (1974); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003): →

'Red' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Red'

N Rejected. A solitary adjective cannot be established as a cultivar name.

* "Outstanding new variety. Clusters of red tubes on the stems over a 6 month period, Autumn to Spring."

□ *Wholesale catalogue*, R.A. Duncan, Waitara (New Zealand), 1 (Winter 1988); *Trade list*, Ardmore Nurseries, Papakura (New Zealand), 9 (February-March 1995) [name only]; *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 2000] [name only].

Ⓢ an allusion to the flower colour.

'Red' — *Erica mammosa* 'Red'

N Rejected. A solitary adjective cannot be established as a cultivar name.

* Flowers "Tyrian purple" (HCC 727/2).*

♥ Manning's list has "Red cl.", so it was not established there as a cultivar name.

□ List Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, no. 128* (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978]); *Heather news* no. 21: 3 (1983).

Ⓢ an allusion to the flower colour.

redacta — *Erica viridiflora* H.C. Andrews subsp. *redacta* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

□ *Bothalia* 32: 44-45 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 32: 44, fig 4C (2002).

Ⓢ Latin: redactus = diminished, reduced.

'Redbreast' — *Erica* 'Redbreast'

N Not established?

♥ Raised and selected by Fred Esgate (1911-2003) and introduced by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, by 1968; shown at the Royal Horticultural Society on 20 February 1968.

□ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 23 (1968) [name only].

Ⓢ presumably an allusion to the flower colour.

'Red Gem' — *Erica* 'Red Gem'

N Not established?

□ no printed source traced; website of Colina Export, Victoria, Australia [www.colinaexport.com accessed 12 October 2003].

Ⓢ probably an allusion to the flower colour.

'Red Hairy Fury' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Red Hairy Fury'

N Not established?

* No description traced.

□ *The 2000-2001 plant finder* (Australia).

Ⓢ probably an allusion to the flower colour and texture.

'Red King' — *Erica* 'Red King'

N Not established?

♥ Spencer states that the origin of this is unknown.

□ R. Spencer, *Horticultural Flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 488 (1997) [name only]; www.larkmannseries.com.au/plantist.htm [accessed 1 December 2002].

Ⓢ an allusion to the flower colour. This name does not have to be rejected because of its use in *Andromeda polifolia* as the genera now form separate denomination classes (ECN December 2003).

'Red Pacifica' — *Erica* 'Red Pacifica'

N Nursery name: *Erica regerminans* 'Red Pacifica'

* Flowers vivid, deep magenta-pink (RHSCC 70c), corolla 1/8in long and across, bell-shaped with "pinched opening"; leaves dark green; to 2.5ft

♥ USPP 7481; patent granted on 26 March 1991 to Bay City Flower Company, Half Moon Bay, California USA. Seedling, from open-pollination, of 'Pacifica'.

□ [USPTO website accessed 10 November 2002].

Ⓢ an allusion to the flower colour, and the fact it was derived from 'Pacifica'. This name is in Latin form, published after 1959, and should be rejected. However, because the name is approved by a statutory body, it is accepted.

'Red Queen' — *Erica canaliculata* 'Red Queen'

* Flowers darker/deeper coloured than original.

♥ Selected clone; a sport found by Shiro Uruma, Numaza, Japan, about 1935.

□ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2 (3): 8 (1974); ___ 3 (7): 14

Ⓢ an allusion to the flower colour.

'Red Signal' — *Erica mammosa* 'Red Signal'

* Maroon tubular flowers, Summer to Autumn, 1 metre.

□ *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand) (1958); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 15 (1966).

Ⓢ an allusion to the flower colour.

reenensis — *Erica reenensis* A. Zahlbruckner

□ *Annalen des K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum Wien* 20: 37-38 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 116 (1964); ___ 68: 109 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003): →

▲ *Annalen des K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum Wien* 20: tab. 1, figs 11-13 (1905).

Ⓢ Toponym: from Van Reanens-Pass, Natal (KwaZulu-Natal) near Harismith, South Africa.

reflexa — *Erica reflexa* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica glomiflora*

♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825. Link (who cited no references and did not mention "Hort. Angl.") thus appears to have priority. Bentham cited *E. glomiflora* as a synonym, among others, and also *E. reflexa* of Andrews (tab. 263) and Loddiges (tab. 1787). Specimen in LIV.

□ *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 195 (1808); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 92 (1809, 5th edn), 220 (1812); ___ 219 (1814, 2nd edn).

□ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 371 (1821); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 263 (post 1822); ___ *The heathy* 6: tab. 283 (late 1828).

A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 199 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 98 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 263 (post 1822); ___ *The heathy* 6: tab. 283 (late 1828); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1787 (1831).

Ⓢ Latin: reflexus = bent back abruptly through more than 90 degree.

refulgens — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *refulgens* hortulanorum

□ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 323 (1805).

Ⓢ Latin: refulgens = shining brightly.

refulgens — *Erica x refulgens* H.C. Andrews

- "Our figure was taken in 1819 from plants in the Hammersmith collection, and considered as a seminal variety of the *E. versicolor*...". This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825. Loudon (1830) had 'ic' without a volume number. Closely related to *E. dichrus* Sprengel and *E. versicolor* Andrews, but perhaps a hybrid with *E. versicolor* var. *mutica*."*
- ☐ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 264 (post 1819); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 284 (late 1828); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 76, 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46*, 146** (1965); →
- ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 264 (post 1819); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 284 (late 1828).

refulgens — *Syringodea refulgens* G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46 (1965); →

regalis — *Erica x regalis*

- * Produced "double and treble whorls" of flowers: "from profusion and great length of flowers, brilliancy of colour, and robustness of growth, it is unequalled."*
- A hybrid, raised by Storey [presumably W.H. Storey], according to M'Intosh.
- ☐ *The florist* 1: 315-316* (1848); __ 3: 33 (1851); C. M'Intosh, *Book of the garden* II: 709 (1855).
- ▲ *The florist* 3: tab. opp p. 33 (1851).
- Ⓛ Latin: regalis = royal, signalling of exceptional merit.

regeliana — *Erica regeliana* J.F. Klotzsch ex E. Regel

- * "Blumen schman-linearisch, daft stielrund. Blumenkrone kugelig-glockenformig."
- In this case Regel has "(Miss.)" after Klotzsch's name; "... Im botanischen Garten zu Berlin unter dem Namen *E. divaricata* aus capischen Samen gezogen."
- ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 321 (1842); →
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Eduard August von Regel (1815-1892), German botanist who wrote a monograph on *Erica* in cultivation (1842).

regelliana — *Erica regelliana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica regeliana*
- Related to *Erica subdivaricata* P.J. Bergius.*
- ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965)*.

regerminans — *Erica regerminans* C. Linnaeus

- ☐ *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 9 (no. 4) (1770); __, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 232 (1771); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 35 (no. 54) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 207 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 102, 103, 105 (1964); __ 68: 101 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 432, 443, 444 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 167 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: regerminans = re-sprouting

regerminans — *Erica regerminans* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica mauritanica*
- This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800), and in Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) and the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1802. Specimen in LIV.
- ☐ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in Curtis' *botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 182 (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 214 (1812); __, 210 (1814, 2nd edn).
- ☐ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 265 (post 1810); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 235 (post 1816); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 21, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 178 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 90 (1965); →
- ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 265 (post 1810); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 235 (post 1816).
- Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' Coloured engravings 4 so tab. 265 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

regerminans — *Erica regerminans* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*
- ☐ *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1728 (1831) [without description]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 186 (1905); →
- ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1728 (1831).

regerminans — *Ericodes regerminans* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

regia — *Erica regia* F.G. Bartling

- ☐ *Linnaea* 7: 630 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626-627 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 62 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 90, 91 (1964); __ 68: 38 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 439, 444 (2003); →
- ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 11 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 48, tab. 34-37 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: regius = royal; referring to the rich, royal colouring of the type corolla. **Elim heath.**

regia — *Erica regia* F.G. Bartling subsp. *regia*

- ☐ *autonym*, *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 444 (2003).
- ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 11 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 48, tab. 34-37 (1992).

regia — *Erica regia* F.G. Bartling var. *regia*

- N This variety is not retained by Oliver & Oliver (2003).
- ☐ *autonym*, *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003).

regium — *Ericodes regium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

rehmii — *Erica rehmi* H. Dulfer

- ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 28 (1963); __ 67: 143 (1964); __ 68: 92 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 444 (2003); →
- Ⓛ Eponym: after Sigmund Eugen Adolf Rehm (b. 1911), German plant physiologist, interned in South Africa during World War II; Rehm became Assistant Chief, Horticultural Research Institute, Pretoria, until 1968, when he returned to Germany as professor at the University of Göttingen. He retired in 1981. (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 292 (1981)).

reineckeana — *Erica reineckeana* E. Regel

- N Synonym of *Erica glandulosa*?
- ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 247 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Reinecke, who cannot be identified further.

remota — *Erica remota* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Scyphogyne remota*
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 375 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 444, 450 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 376 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- Ⓛ Latin: remotus = not close together; scattered.

remota — *Scyphogyne remota* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica remota*
- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 413 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 444, 450 (2003).

repens — *Erica banksii* var. *repens*

- N Original name: *Erica banksia* var. *repens*
- * Flowers red; June; evergreen, 0.5ft.
- ☐ [as *banksia*] J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn) — [as *banksii*] C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 24 (1830, 15th edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 232 (1842); →
- Ⓛ Latin: repens = creeping.

resinosa — *Erica resinosa* J. Sims

N Synonym of *Erica bienna*

□ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 28: tab. 1139 (1809); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 391 (1811, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, 21 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 202 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100 (1965): →

▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 28: tab. 1139 (1809); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 679 (1822).

Ⓛ Latin: resinosa = resinous, covered with resin.

reticulatus — *Syndesmanthus reticulatus* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Syndesmanthus articulatus* = (fide Dulfer) *Erica eriocephala*

□ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 112 (1965).

Ⓛ Latin: reticulatus = reticulate, like a network.

retorta — *Erica retorta* L.J. Montin

■ A plant sold at Epp's sale in 1853 fetched £5. 10s. 0d.

□ *Kongl. Vetenskaps Academiens handlingar for Ar 1774*: 39 (1774); C. Linnaeus, *Supplementum plantarum*, 220 (1782); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 53 (no. 91) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 92 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964); ___ 68: 57 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); ___ 14: 444 (2003): →

▲ *Kongl. Vetenskaps Academiens handlingar for Ar 1774*: tab. 7 (1774); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 54 (1796); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 804 (1824); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in South Africa*, Pl. 45 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 80 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: retortus = twisted, bent back; referring to the leaves which bend backwards along the branch. Bottle heath.

retorta — *Euryloma retorta* (L.J. Montin) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica retorta*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839): →

retorta major — *Erica x primuloides* var. *retorta major*

■ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 238 (1855).

Ⓛ Latin: retortus = twisted, bent back; major = greater.

retortum — *Ericodes retortum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891)

Ⓛ Latin: retortus = twisted, bent back; referring to the leaves which bend backwards along the branch.

retroflexa — *Erica retroflexa* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica pulchella*

□ *Encarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 8; 7 (1800); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 42, 329, 330 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 208 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 102 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: retroflexus = bent backwards.

retusa — *Erica retusa* J.F. Tausch

N Synonym of *Erica denticulata* var. *retusa*

□ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 598 (1834); *Linnaea* 12: 515 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 65 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: retusus = with a rounded, shallowly notched tip.

retusa — *Erica daphniflora* var. *retusa* (J.F. Tausch) H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica denticulata* var. *retusa*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 65 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 61 (1967); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987).

retusa — *Erica denticulata* var. *retusa* (J.F. Tausch) H. Dulfer

N Basionym: *Erica retusa*

□ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 65 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 59 (1967); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1967); ___ 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003).

reunionensis — *Erica reunionensis* E.G.H. Oliver

□ *Kew bulletin* 48: 768 (1993).

Ⓛ Toponym: from Reunion, south Indian Ocean.

revoluta — *Blaeria revoluta* F.G. Bartling

N Synonym of *Erica barbigeroides*

□ *Linnaea* 7: 650 (1832); ___ 8: 663 (1833); ___ 12: 222 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 698 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 326 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 234 (1924); *Bothalia* 23: 1-7 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 428 (2003): →

Ⓛ Latin: revolutus = rolled back from the edge.

revoluta — *Blaeria revoluta* (F.G. Bartling) D. Dietrich

N Synonym of *Blaeria revoluta*

□ *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 444 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 326 (1905); *Bothalia* 23: 1 (1993): →

Ⓛ *Blaeria* is an orthographic error for *Blaeria*.

revoluta — *Erica revoluta* (H. Bolus) L.E. Davidson

N Basionym: *Erica subverticillata* var. *revoluta*

□ *Journal of South African botany* 51: 71 (1985); *Bothalia* 24: 29 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 427, 444, 446 (2003): →

revoluta — *Erica subverticillaris* var. *revoluta* H. Bolus

N Basionym of *Erica revoluta*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 224 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 120 (1964); ___ 68: 108 (1965); *Journal of South African botany* 51: 71 (1985); *Bothalia* 24: 29 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 444, 446 (2003): →

revolvens — *Erica revolvens* F.G. Bartling

N Synonym of *Erica plukenetii* subsp. *penicillata*

□ *Linnaea* 7: 631 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 50 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 31 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 42 (2002): →

Ⓛ Latin: revolvens = rolled back from the edge.

revolvens — *Erica plukenetii* var. *revolvens* J.F. Klotzsch

□ *Linnaea* 20: 184 (1847).

rhodantha — *Erica rhodantha* E. Regel

N Synonym of *Erica pelviformis* var. *carnea*

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 318 (1842) [as *rhodanta* in index]; ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 158 (1843) [as *rhodanta* on p. 186]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).

Ⓛ Greek: rhodo- = rosy-red; anthos = flower.

rhodantha — *Erica rhodantha* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

N Invalid being preceded by Regel's name. A new name will be published for this species.

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 288 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 127 (1964); ___ 68: 131 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 27 (1994); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); ___ 14: 444 (2003): →

rhodesiaca — *Erica rhodesiaca* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

N Synonym of *Erica woodii* var. *rhodesiaca* = *Erica woodii* var. *woodii*

□ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): 19-20 (1927, May); *Botaniska notiser* 1940: 53 (1940); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); ___ 68: 104 (1965); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 168 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 18 (1997).

▲ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 4d (1927).

Ⓛ Toponym: from Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe).

rhodesiaca — *Erica woodii* var. *rhodesiaca* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) H. Dulfer

N Basionym: *Erica rhodesiaca* = *Erica woodii* var. *woodii*

□ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 119 (1964); ___ 68: 104 (1965); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 168, 169 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 18 (1997); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003): →

rhodopis — *Eremia rhodopis* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica rhodopis*

□ *Journal of botany* 32: 239 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 97 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965); *Bothalia* 12: 45 (1976).

rhodopis — *Erica rhodopis* (H. Bolus) H. Bolus

N Basionym: *Eremia rhodopis*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 97 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 104 (1964); ___ 68: 66 (1965); 68: 59 (1965); *Bothalia* 12: 45 (1976); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); ___ 14: 444 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 86 (1992)

Ⓛ Greek: rhodo- = rosy-red; -opis = suffix indicating resemblance; referring to the colour of the flowers.

rhopalantha — *Erica rhopalantha* H. Dulfer

□ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 122, 126 (1964); ___ 68: 122 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); ___ 14: 440, 444 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 207 (1992).

Ⓛ Greek: rhopalon = club or cudgel; anthos = flower; referring to the shape of the flower.

rhopalantha — *Erica rhopalantha* var. *rhopalantha*

□ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143, 144 (1987); ___ 62: 542, 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 440, 444 (2003).

ribisaria — *Erica ribisaria* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 132 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 139 (1964); ___ 68: 74 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); ___ 14: 444 (2003).

Ⓛ Latin: *Ribes* = redcurrant; -arius = suffix indicating connection; hence alluding to the similarity of the flowers to the fruit of *Ribes*.

richardii — *Erica richardii* E.G.H. Oliver

□ *Bothalia* 31: 1-8 (2001); *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 31: 2 (2001).

Ⓛ Eponym: after Richard Taylor, who collected the species in the Great Swartberg Range in May 2000. Note: In *Bothalia* the name is attributed to E.G.H. Oliver alone; in *Strelitzia* 14 (2003) it is attributed to E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver. The original publication is followed here.

rienziana — *Erica rienziana*

□ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).

Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Rienz, who cannot be identified further. Has this anything to do with *Erica rinzi*?

rigens — *Erica rigens*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica rigescens*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 297 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 134 (1965).

Ⓛ Latin: rigens = rigid, stiff, but in *Prodromus* this was an error for *rigescens*.

rigens — *Erica rigens*

● "E. rigescens Bart. (non rigens)."

□ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).

rigescens — *Erica rigescens* F.G. Bartling

N Synonym of *Erica lucida* var. *laxa*

□ *Linnaea* 7: 635 (1832); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 297 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 134 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: rigens = rigid, stiff; -escens = suffix indicating becoming; becoming stiff.

rigida — *Callista rigida* (hort.) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica rigida*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).

Ⓛ Latin: rigidus = rigid, unbending.

rigida — *Erica x rigida* hortulanorum

● Glabrous leaves, 4 in whorl linear spreading, flowers terminal, pedicellate, corolla ventricosely tubular, border blunt, bracteoles remote from calyx.**

● Listed by Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith) in 1802. Supposedly a hybrid between *Erica curviflora* and *Erica ventricosa*.* Specimen in LIV.

Ⓛ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 351 (1805); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney; 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 226 (1812); ___ 227 (1814, 2nd edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1286 (1826) [all without descriptions]

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 434 (1839, 3rd edn); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872)**; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141* (1965): →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1286 (1826).

rigida — *Erica argentea* var. *rigida* H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 291 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 131 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003): →

rigida — *Grisebachia rigida* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 343 (1906); *Bothalia* 13: 83 (1980); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 443, 449 (2003).

rigidifolia — *Erica rigidifolia* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica lucida* var. *lucida*

● Loudon attributed this to "Bedford" but it is not in Sinclair (1825).

□ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20; 125 (1809); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 149 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 296 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 134 (1965): →

▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20; tab. 48 (1809).

Ⓛ Latin: rigidus = rigid, unbending; folius = leaf.

rigidifolia — *Eurylepis rigidifolia* (J.C. Wendland) G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 809 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 134 (1965): →

rigidiuscula — *Erica rigidiuscula* J.C. Wendland ex J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica purpurea* = *Erica abietina*

□ *Linnaea* 9: 647 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627-628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 59 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: diminutive of rigidus = somewhat rigid.

rigidula — *Erica rigidula* hortulanorum

N *Nomen nudum*.

□ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); ___ 203 (1814, 2nd edn).

Ⓛ Latin: diminutive of rigidus = somewhat rigid.

Note: Specimen with this name in LIV.

rigidula — *Erica rigidula* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Scyphogyne rigidula*. Whereas it is a recommendation of the ICBN 2000 (Rec. 32C1) that "when naming a new taxon, authors should not adopt a name that has been previously but not validly published for a different taxon", the prior use of the epithet *rigidula* (see above) in the early 1800s does not invalidate this binomial.

□ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 437 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 425, 444, 451 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 26 [Fig. 2C, D, H], 436 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

- rigidula* — *Scyphogyne rigidula* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica rigidula* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 409-410 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 444, 450 (2003).
- rimarum* — *Erica rimarum* E.G.H. Oliver
 [] *Bothalia* 30: 147-153 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 30: 151 (2000).
 Ⓞ Latin: rima = a cleft or fissure, an allusion to its habitat.
- rinzii* — *Erica rinzii* E. Regel
 [] *Index seminum, quae Hortus Botanicus Imperialis Petropolitani ... offert*, 48 (1857); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965) [as *rinsii*].
 Ⓞ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Rinz, who cannot be identified further. Has it anything to do with *Erica rieziana*?
- riparia* — *Erica riparia* H.A. Baker
 [] *Journal of South African botany* 24: 71 (1958); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 100 (1964); ___ 68: 80 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); ___ 14: 444 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 125 (1992).
 Ⓞ Latin: riparius = pertaining to a riverbank; referring to the plant's habitat.
- rivularis* — *Erica rivularis* L.E. Davidson
 [] *Journal of South African botany* 55: 473 (1989); *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 225 (1992).
 Ⓞ Latin: rivularis = along streams; referring to the habitat.
 Note: This epithet "rivulare" appears on one of Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 143) which represent *E. curvirostris* (fide EGHO).
- robusta* — *Erica exsudans* var. *robusta* E. Regel
 [] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 246 (1842).
 Ⓞ Latin: robustus = robust, strong.
- robusta* — *Erica natalitia* var. *robusta* H. Dulfer
 [] *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 32 (1963); *Strelitzia* 14: 440 (2003): →
- robusta* — *Erica planifolia* var. *robusta* L.T. Rach
 N Synonym of *Erica flacca*
 [] *Linnaea* 26: 783 (1853); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 155 (1905).
- robusta* — *Erica woodii* var. *robusta* H. Dulfer
 [] *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 33 (1963); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003): →
- robysiana* — *Erica robysiana* M.-L. Spirlet
 [] *Bulletin des séances de l'academie royale des sciences d'Outre Mer, Bruxelles, new series*, 3: 1140 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).
 ▲ *Bulletin des séances de l'academie royale des sciences d'Outre Mer, Bruxelles, new series*, 3: 1131 (1957).
 Ⓞ Eponym: after Frans Hubert Edouard Arthur Walter Robyns (1901-1988) who collected in tropical Africa in 1950s and 1960s.
- rohanii* — *Erica verticillata* var. *rohanii*
 [] *Gartenflora* 50: 6 (1901); *Catalogue* no. 128, O. Froebel, 4 (1901).
 Ⓞ Eponym: probably after the Czech horticulturist and nurseryman Camille de Rohan (fl. 1890-1900). The epithet was originally spelled with a single i.
- 'Rohrenblütige Erica' — *Erica* 'Rohrenblütige Erica'
 N Preliminary designation (vorläufige Bezeichnung); accepted name: *Erica* 'Sabrina'
 ● A Cape heath. Clone ERI 9; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany by Rainer de Winkel (Goch, Germany) on 2 September 1992.
 [] *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 25 heft 10: 369 (October 1992); ___ 25 heft 12: 428 (December 1992).
 Ⓞ Derivation not known. (Note that 'Sabrina' was also used as a preliminary designation in *Calluna vulgaris* (CLL 47).)

'Roi Edouard' — *Erica* 'Roi Edouard'

- N Possibly a synonym of *Erica x vilmoreana* 'King Edward VII'.
 * "Sehr starkwüchsig und robust. Dunkelrosa, in hellrosa auslaufend, mittelfühn." Corolla "dark red, paler later"
 ● Introduced by J.B.R. Gentilhomme, Vincennes, France, by 1900
 [] A. Steffen, *Azalea, Erica, Epacris; Grundlagen und Fortschritte im Garten- und Weinbau*, heft 89: 64 (1951); H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 134, 141 (1982, 2nd edn) [as *Erica hybrida*], *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987).
 ▲ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 142 (1982, 2nd edn).
 Ⓞ Eponym: presumably after a monarch named Edouard (or Edward), and not necessarily HM King Edward VII who came to the British throne after the suggested date of introduction of this plant.

rollinsonia — *Erica x rollinsonia*

- N Typographic and orthographic error; correct name: *Erica x rollissonii*
 ● Bentham marked this with an asterisk indicating he considered it an hybrid - "Hybridae plures ex *E. coccinea*? et *Evanthem quondam ortae*." Specimen so labelled in K (ex Edinburgh 16 May 1836) (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).
 [] G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 174 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓞ A very frequent error; after William Rollisson (c. 1765-1842), nurseryman, whose name is often mis-spelled; see *Erica x rollissonii*.

rollinsonii — *Erica x rollinsonii*

- N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica x rollissonii*
 [] J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden* II: 709 (1855).

rollinsonii — *Syringodea rollinsonii* G. Don

- N Typographic error; correct name: *Syringodea rollissonii*
 [] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 826 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839) [as *rollinsonia*]; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570 (1840, 2nd edn) [as "rollinsonia"];

rollisoni — *Erica x rollisoni*

- N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica x rollissonii*
 [] G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 136 (1932).

rollinsonia — *Erica x rollinsonia*

- N Typographic and orthographic error; correct name: *Erica x rollissonii*
 [] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 258 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905).

rollisonii — *Erica x rollisonii*

- N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica x rollissonii*
 [] *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).

rollissonii — *Erica x rollissonii*

- N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica x rollissonii*
 [] *The gardener's magazine* 1: 369, 370 (1826); *Catalogue of forest trees* ..., J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).

rollissonia — *Erica x rollissonia*

- N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica x rollissonii*
 [] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 21, 36 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965).

rollissonii — *Erica x rollissonii* G. Sinclair

- A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
- [as *rollissonia* G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 21, 36 (1825)]; J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905) — [as *rollinsonia* G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 174 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 88: 146 (1965) — [as *rollinsonii*] J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden* II: 709 (1855) — [as *rollisonii*] *The gardener's magazine* 1: 369, 370 (1826); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843) — [as *rollisonia*] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 258 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311 (1905) — [as *rollisonii*] *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843) — [as *rollisonii*] *Catalogue of forest trees* ... J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826); →
- ① Eponym: most probably after William Rollisson (c. 1765-1842), nurseryman who founded Springfield Nursery, Upper Tooting, and who was the first to produce hybrids among the Cape heaths (see Nelson & Oliver, *Bothalia* 34: 127-140 (2004)).

rollissonii — *Erica x tricolor* var. *rollissonii*

- Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.
- *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905].

'Rollisson's Blanda' — *Erica* 'Rollisson's Blanda'

- *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88, 366, 367, 368, 372, 374 (1826).

'Rosa S' — *Erica gracilis* 'Rosa S'

- N Rejected; because it contains a Latin word this name cannot be established.
- * "Blütenfarbe rosa. Blütezeit Mittel-spät."
- no printed source traced, [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003].
- ① probably an allusion to the flower colour.

rosacea — *Erica rosacea* hortulanorum

- N *Nomen nudum*.
- This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (nos 212, 283) which represent *E. cristiflora* (fide EGHO). Name in use at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1804. Specimens dated 1801 and 1808 with this name in LIV and LIV (JES). Sinclair gives this, and *E. roxburgia*, as synonyms of *Erica expansa* (but he does not have an entry for that species!) (which Dulfer gives as a synonym of *Erica patens* H.C. Andrews).
- [Scarborough ms]
- J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 195 (1808); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 202 (1812); __, 203 (1814, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 21 (1825).
- ① Latin: *rosaceus* = having a flower like that of a rose, with 5 petals and numerous stamens.

rosacea — *Erica rosacea* (L. Guthrie) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Thoracosperma rosacea*. Whereas it is a recommendation of the *ICBN 2000* (Rec. 32C1) that "when naming a new taxon, authors should not adopt a name that has been previously but not validly published for a different taxon", the prior use of the epithet *rosacea* (see above) in the early 1800s does not invalidate this binomial.
- *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 228 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); __ 14: 444, 451 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 229 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

rosacea — *Erica rosacea* (L. Guthrie) E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *rosacea*

- autonym, *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 231 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 444, 451 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 229 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

rosaceum — *Thoracosperma rosaceum* L. Guthrie

- N Synonym of *Erica rosacea* subsp. *rosacea*
- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 21 (1925); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); __ 14: 444, 451 (2003).

rosaria — *Erica rosaria* J.E. Smith

- * "Leaves in four rows, obtuse, recurved, toothed. Anthers simple, included, with long pores. Corolla ovate, viscid. The leaves resemble those of physodes, but are more distant and recurved. Flowers about the ends of the branches, on mostly axillary, long, viscid stalks, with two or three oblong, pellucid, concave bracteas towards their middle; the flowers droops a little, and are remarkable for their fragrant scent, resembling that of roses. The calyx-leaves are like the bracteas, and about one-third as long as the corolla, which is of a pale straw-colour, ovate, inflated, viscid, its segments obtuse, crenate, but little spreading. Stamens about the length of the calyx, their filaments purple at the summit, without any crest or appendages; anthers brown, oblong, with pores two-thirds of their length. Germen turbinate, furrowed, smooth; style twice as long as the stamens; stigma capitate, dark coloured."
- "We would introduce a new species, communicated by Mr. G. Hibbert among the rest of his dried specimens of the genus from the Cape, and by Messrs Lee & Kennedy from their garden, where it first bloomed in 1808. We would name it *E. rosaria* ...". Specimens in LIV.
- A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [Erica, 3] (1809; 25 November).
- ① Latin: *Rose*; -aria = suffix indicating connection or possession; undoubtedly an allusion to the perfume which Smith described as like attar ("ottar") of roses.

rosasolis — *Erica rosasolis*

- Sinclair questioned whether this was *Erica exudans*.
- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9 (1825).
- ① As printed in 1818 and 1825 this name comprised two words (*rosa solis*). Latin: *rose* = rose; *solis* = of the sun.

'Rose' — *Erica regia* 'Rose'

- N Rejected; this epithet is not acceptable under *ICNCP* (2004, Art. 19.24) because it could lead to confusion; it might also be deemed a solitary adjective.
- * Flowers bicoloured, "Tyrian rose" (HCC 243), with white tips.
- Manning's list has "Rose cl.", so it was not established there as a cultivar name.
- List, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, no. 138 (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978]).
- *Heather news* no. 21: 3 (1983).
- ① probably an allusion to the flower colour.

rosea — *Erica x rosea* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica x vestita* var. *rosea*
- Bentham stated "Hybrid ex illa et *Evanthe quadam*". Regel gave authority as Loddiges.
- *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 126 (1804, 1 October); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 82 (1806); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 351 (1805); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 380 (1811, 2nd edn); JA.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965); →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 126 (1804); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 82 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 782 (1823).
- ① Latin: *roseus* = rose-pink.

rosea — *Erica rosea* Lichtenstein

- N Synonym of *Erica lichtensteinii* = *Erica regerminans*
- *Linnaea* 12: 504 (1838); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 207 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965).

rosea — *Erica aggregata* var. *rosea* E. Regel

- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 301 (1842); →

- rosea — *Erica aitoniana* var. *rosea*
 * Flowers June-August.
 [] *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105 (1877).
- rosea — *Erica alberti* var. *rosea*
 * At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.
 [] *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 June: 435 (1845).
- rosea — *Erica andromedaeflora* var. *rosea*
 [] *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 226-227 (1878).
- rosea — *Erica x bibracteata* var. *rosea* (hortulanorum) Klotzsch
 * "Corollis dilute roseis. Caulis erectus 3-4-pedalis."
 * Klotzsch listed *Erica ventricosa* rosea hort as a basionym. "Specimina in hortis excolita examinavi. (An spec. hybrida?)"
 [] *Linnaea* 12: 517 (1838); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 265 (1842): →
- rosea — *Erica concinna* var. *rosea* hortulanorum
 * "Blumen aus der Spike kürzerer oder längerer Seitenastchen, zur der rosenrothen Farbe bis in die blass-fleischrothe variierend." "A small rock variety, deep purple flowers; extremely hardy."
 [] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 250 (1842); *Gartenflora* 50: 171 (1901); *General catalogue of choice nursery stock*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 37** (1927): →
- rosea — *Erica corifolia* var. *rosea* E. Regel
 * "Blätter linien-lanzettlich. Brakteen schmal, gegen die Spitze breiter, und so wie die Kelchblätter, welche meist länger als die Blumenkrone sind, schon rosaroth gefärbt, mit grünlicher Spitze. Blumenkrone 1½ bis fast 2 Linien lang."
 [] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 286 (1842): →
- rosea — *Erica echiniflora* var. *rosea*
 * Sinclair gave this as a synonym of *Erica coccinea*.
 [] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 8 (1825); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).
- rosea — *Erica fasciculata* var. *rosea*
 * Flowers rose to deep purplish red.
 [] *The garden* 35: 192-193 (1889).
- rosea — *Erica fimbricosa* var. *rosea*
 [] *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 268-269 (1829).
- rosea — *Erica hibbertia* var. *rosea*
 [] *Catalogue* no 148, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871).
- rosea — *Erica x lamberti* var. *rosea*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x lambertii* var. *rosea*
 * "Flowers rich flesh-coloured, much deeper than old *E. lambertia*."
 [] *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 April: 264 (1849); *Deutsches magazin für garten und blumenkunde* 22: 360 (1869) — [as *lambertia*] *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1), 440 (1838-1843); *Gardeners' chronicle* 22 October: 711* (1842); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843) — [as *lambertiana*] V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 128 (1844); C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden* II: 710 (1855); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 150-151 (1878); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 95 (1879); *Revue horticole* 54: 454-455 (1882); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884): →
 ▲ *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 151 (1878) [as *lambertiana*].

- rosea — *Erica leena* var. *rosea*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica leei* var. *rosea* = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*
 * Sinclair gave "*Erica salisburya* ? Andrews" in synonymy
 [] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 13, 36 (1825).
- rosea — *Erica x macnabiana* var. *rosea*
 N Original name: *Erica macnabbiana* var. *rosea*
 * "... Has longer and more recurved leaves, and the flowers are bright rose in the tubes, veined with a deeper shade of the same colour, neck deep purple, and limb white."
 * One of the parents of *Erica x profusa*.
 [] *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 29: 293 (1862); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 523* (1885) — [as *macnabbiana*] *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877) — [as *macnabbiana*] *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 523 (1885) — [as *macnabiana*] *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881).
- rosea — *Erica mammosa* var. *rosea*
 [] V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 131 (1844).
- rosea — *Erica obbata* var. *rosea*
 N Synonym of *Erica oblonga*
 [] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 368, 369, 370 (1826).
- rosea — *Erica odorata* var. *rosea*
 * Flowers white, rose scented."
 [] J. Lyons, *A catalogue of the flowers ... at Ladislon*, 15* (1839); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 293 (1862).
- rosea — *Erica x parmentieri* var. *rosea*
 N Original name: *Erica parmentiera* var. *rosea*
 * Flowers rose(-orange)-coloured, cylindrical. July to September. Flowers tubular, swollen at the base, purple in colour; a free bloomer. Summer.** A compact-growing form, with deep rosy-purple flowers, which are usually produced in fours on each lateral growth.
 [] [*The gardener's magazine* 1: 370, 371 (1826) as *parmentiera*], C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 26 (1830, 15th edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 433 (1839, 3rd edn); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 28 [undated c. 1905] — [as *parmentiana*] *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 59 (1836) — [as *parmentiana*] *The garden* 42: 299** (1892) — [as *parmentiera*] J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 83 (1833) — [as *parmentiana*] *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 5: xlvi (1850); — 5: lxxxvii (1880) — [as *parmentieriana*] J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 69 (1873-1874); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 524 (1885); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]; Dicksons, Chester, *Catalogue of general nursery stock* no. 567: 142 (1902-1903).
- rosea — *Erica persoluta* var. *rosea*
 N The name "*Erica persoluta*" has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America and Australasia for plants in the *E. quadrangularis*/*E. mauritanica* complex.
 * Flowers red.
 [] V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 139 (1844); *Revue horticole* 54: 64 (1882); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 524 (1885); E. Step, *Favourite flowers of garden & greenhouse* 3: 340 (1897); E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 320 (1956, 3rd edn).
- rosea — *Erica perspicua* var. *rosea*
 [] *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884).

rosea — *Erica strigilifolia* var. *rosea* H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 84-85 (1905); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 446 (2003).

rosea — *Erica subdivaricata* var. *rosea*

- N Synonym of *Erica persoluta* var. *rosea* [NB The name "*Erica persoluta*" has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America and Australasia for plants in the *E. quadrangulata*/*E. mauritanica* complex.]
- E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 320 (1956, 3rd edn).

rosea — *Erica superba* var. *rosea*

- * Rose-coloured flowers.
- G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn).

rosea — *Erica x translucens* var. *rosea*

- *The gardener's magazine* 1: 370, 371, 372 (1826); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 155 (1844); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: xlii (1848); *Revue horticole* 1859: 176-177 (1859).
- ▲ *Revue horticole* 1859: tab. 39 (1859).

rosea — *Erica x tricolor* var. *rosea*

- *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no. 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905].

rosea — *Erica triflora* var. *rosea* G. Bentham

- Waltz attributed this to Wendland; Bentham made no reference to Waltz but cited *E. arbutiflora* Wendland in synonymy.
- C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 331 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 294 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 278 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 128 (1985); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003): →

rosea — *Erica x ventricosa* var. *rosea*

- * Beautiful pale pink flowers, very dwarf.*
- Whether the Coehaven plant (a cultivar named 'Rosea': see below) has any connection with the one Rollisson marketed is unknown.
- *Linnaea* 12: 512, 517 (1838); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 158 (1844); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); Dicksons, Chester, *Catalogue of general nursery stock* no. 567: 142 (1902-1903); *General catalogue of choice nursery stock*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 38 (1927)*; *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki, New Zealand (1988).
- Note: Stated as a synonym of *Erica bibracteata* var. *rosea*.

rosea — *Erica versicolor* var. *rosea* E. Regel

- * "Ganz wie Var β. Blumenkrone an der Basis aber etwas ausgeschwollen."
- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 248 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1985): →

rosea — *Erica verticillata* var. *rosea*

- *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1985).

rosea — *Erica vestita* var. *rosea*

- * Flowers deep rose.
- A hybrid claimed as having been created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843, but listed by Loddiges in 1804. "Hybrida ex illa et Evanthe quadam." Specimens in LIV and K.
- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 24 (1804).
- H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 139 (1805, 1 April); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 98 (1806); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 27, 36 (1825); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 306 (1872); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64, 315 (1905); W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 58: 39 (1965) — [in error as *E. vestitia*] *Catalogue*, Nairn & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 38 (1904-1905): →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 139 (1805); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 98 (1806).

rosea — *Syringodea rosea* G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica vestita* var. *rosea*
- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 822 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 582 (1840, 2nd edn).

rosea — *Syringodea mammosa* var. *rosea*

- * Flowers rose-coloured.
- J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838).

rosea — *Syringodea vestita* var. *rosea*

- * Flowers right red.
- J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838).

'Rosea' — *Erica* 'Rosea'

- N Rejected because of its prior use in *Erica* (and because it is in Latin form published after 1959).
- * Flowers 'rose pink'.
- R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 140 (1960, 2nd edn) [as *Erica hybrida*].

'Rosea' — *Erica* 'Rosea'

- N Rejected because of its prior use in *Erica* (and because it is in Latin form published after 1959); replaced by 'Rosita' (although the latter may never have been established).
- Exhibited by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, at the RHS on 31 October 1967. Probably not the same cultivar as the one noted by Harrison (1960) (see above).
- *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 21 (1968); __ 94: 85 (1969).

'Rosea' — *Erica baueri* 'Rosea'

- N This name cannot be established because of its prior use in *Erica* (and because it is in Latin form published after 1959).
- no printed source traced; [www.larkmannurseries.com.au/plantlist.htm accessed 1 December 2002].

'Rosea' — *Erica canaliculata* 'Rosea'

- N Rejected because of its prior use in *Erica* (and because it is in Latin form published after 1959).
- * Flowers "dark pink"
- Selected clone; a sport at Coy, Long Island, USA, found by J.M. Kellen by 1928.
- E. McClintock & A.T. Leiser, *Woody ornamental plants of California*, 44 (1979); M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 185 (1992); __, *The new RHS dictionary index of garden plants*, 424 (1994); K.N. Brenzel (editor), *Sunset western garden book*, 276 (1995).

'Rosea' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Rosea'

- N Rejected, because of its prior use in *Erica* (and because it is in Latin form published after 1959).
- * Medium shrub with pink flowers and green foliage.
- *Catalogue*, Larkman Nurseries, Lilydale (Victoria, Australia), 31 (July 2002).
- Ⓞ Pink hairy heath.

'Rosea' — *Erica hybrida* 'Rosea'

- N Rejected, because of its prior use in *Erica* (and because it is in Latin form published after 1959).
- * Flowers pink
- E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 324 (1964, 4th edn).

'Rosea' — *Erica melanthera* 'Rosea'

- N Rejected, because of its prior use in *Erica* (and because it is in Latin form published after 1959).
 Correct name: *Erica canaliculata* 'Boscaweniana'.
 List, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, no. 115 (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978]);
 K. N. Brenzel (editor), *Sunset western garden book*, 276 (1995).

'Rosea' — *Erica peera* 'Rosea'

- N Rejected; correct name: *Erica conica* = *Erica abietina* subsp. *constantiana*
 * Small rose-pink bells in clusters at branch tips. Excellent cut flower. Frost tender. 'Deep pink flowers at end of stems like honey-comb.'
 A heath of outstanding merit.
 Trees and shrubs [catalogue], Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 38 (not dated [c. 1930]);
 Catalogue, Frank Mason & Son, Fielding (New Zealand), 35 (1954); Catalogue, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 25* (c. 1955); __, 23 (1969); E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 319 (1956, 3rd edn); R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 139 (1950, 2nd edn);
 Catalogue, Duncan & Davies (New Zealand), 39 (1978); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 40 (1996).

'Rosea' — *Erica quadrangularis* 'Rosea'

- N Rejected, because of its prior use in *Erica* (and because it is in Latin form published after 1959).
 * Small shrub with pink flowers.
 Catalogue, Larkman Nurseries, Lilydale (Victoria, Australia), 32 (July 2002).
 Pink heath.

'Rosea' — *Erica ventricosa* 'Rosea'

- N Rejected, because of its prior use in *Erica* (and because it is in Latin form published after 1959).
 * Brilliant cerise-pink flowers on bright green foliage. Bush more prostrate than [*Erica ventricosa*] 'Gloosca' and flower stems longer. 0.65m.
 Catalogue, Waihi Nursery, Waihi (New Zealand), 5 [not dated, c.1965]; Catalogue, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 25 (1969); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 16 (1996).

rosea elegans — *Erica vesita* var. *rosea elegans*

- Catalogue, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874).
 Latin: roseus = rose-pink; elegans = elegant.

'Rosemarie' — *Erica* 'Rosemarie'

- N Original name: *Erica persoluta* 'Rosemarie' (NB the name "*Erica persoluta*" has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America and Australasia for plants in the *E. quadrangularis*/*E. mauritanica* complex.). The correct identity of this plant remains to be established.
 * Upright habit; flowers RHSCC 70D fading to 70C, December-February.
 USPP 7536; patent granted on 28 May 1991 to Bay City Flower Company, Half Moon Bay, California, USA. Seedling, by open-pollination, of "*Erica persoluta*" 'Sunset'.
 [USPTO website accessed 10 November 2002]; *Heather news quarterly* 105: 8.
 derivation not known.

roseoalba — *Erica roseoalba*

- Specimen labelled "*Erica rosea alba* June 1830" in K (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).
 Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1818); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826) [as '*rosea alba*'].
 Latin: roseus = rose-pink; albus = white. The name was originally printed as two separate words.

roseoloba — *Erica roseoloba* E.G.H. Oliver

- Feddes repertorium* 107 (5-6): 305-312 (1996); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 444 (2003).
Feddes repertorium 107 (5-6): 307 (1996).
 Latin: roseus = rose coloured; lobus = lobe; an allusion to the "dark pink to reddish lobes" of the otherwise white corolla.

roseo-tincta — *Erica x jasminiflora* var. *roseo-tincta*

- FCC 1872 (Rollisson)
Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society 4: xxiv (1877).
 Latin: roseus = rose-pink; tinctus = tinged.

'Rosita' — *Erica* 'Rosita'

- N Original name: *Erica* 'Rosea'.
 * Flowers pink.
 Introduced by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Uxbridge, Middlesex; shown (as 'Rosea') at the RHS on 31 October 1957.
Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society 94: 85 (1969) [name only].
 derivation not known.

rossii — *Erica rossii* L.J. Dorr

- Novon* 4: 220 (1994); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).
 Eponym: after Robert ("Bob") Ross (b. 1912), former Keeper of Botany at the British Museum (Natural History), London, who studied tropical Ericaceae, including *Erica*.

rostella — *Erica rostella* G. Sindair

- N Synonym of *Erica penicilliflora*
 * Flowers white, June to September.
 Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).
 J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn).
Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis, 21, 31, 33 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830);
Floricultural cabinet 4: 59 (1836)*, A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577, 579 (1840, 2nd edn);
Flora capensis 4 (1): 248 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965).
 Latin: rostellum = a beak.
 Note: *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1151 (1909) has *E. rostelum* Spreng.

rostella — *Gypsocallis rostella* G. Don

- General system of gardening & botany* 3: 803 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839);
Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 116 (1965): →

rostrata — *Erica rostrata* F.G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica penicilliflora*
Linnaea 7: 632 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 248 (1905).
Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 116 (1965): →
 Latin: rostratus = beaked.

'Rosy Glow' — *Erica melanthera* 'Rosy Glow'

- N Not established?
 Grown by Carol and Michael Forster in Sydney, Australia, in 1966.
Yearbook of The Heather Society 1 (5): 16 (1967).
 an allusion to the flower colour.

'Rotkäppchen' — *Erica gracilis* 'Rotkäppchen'

- N Nursery name (preliminary denomination); correct name *Erica gracilis* 'Joker'
 Plant breeders' rights applied for in Germany on 1 December 1994 (ERI 13), preliminary denomination of 'Joker'. Rights granted on 28 August 1995.
Blatt für Sortenwesen 28 heft 2: 34 (February 1998).

rotundifolia — *Erica rotundifolia*

- Specimen in LIV (JES) from "Mackie's greenhouse" was collected on 3 December 1801, and also bears the name "*persoluta*". This epithet appears in Niven's ms.
 J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1814, 2nd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Latin: rotundus = round in outline; folius = leaf.

roxburghii — *Erica x roxburghii*

- Bentham stated "In paludosis prov. Stellenbosch cum *E. concinna* et *E. pyramidalis* crescentem leg. Cl. Roxburgh et Niven, et hoc teste forte hybrida est inter illas sponte nata."
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682 (1838); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 81 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965).
- ① Eponym: after William Roxburgh (1751-1815) or after his son John (fl 1777-1817); both were collecting in the Cape in 1798-1799 when Niven was there and his field *hortus siccus* bears indications of collaboration with the Roxburghs in the form of names attributed to them. William left in 1799, leaving his son to continue collecting until about 1804. John Roxburgh, like James Niven, paid particular attention to heaths and is credited in *Hortus Kewensis* with introducing two species (*Erica clavaeflora* and *Erica cordata*). (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 302, 303 (1981)).

roxburghii — *Erica verticillata* var. *roxburghii* (G. Bentham) H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 81 (1905).
- ① eponym: after William of John Roxburgh (see *Erica x roxburghii*).

roxburghii — *Ericodes roxburghii* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

roxburgia — *Erica roxburgia* hortulanorum

- N Orthographic and typographic error.
- Sinclair gave this as a synonym of *Erica expansa*, but there is no entry for that name; he also gave *E. rosacea* as a synonym of *Erica expansa*. Thus there is no accompanying description. Specimen in LIV.
- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 21 (1825).
- ① Eponym: after William or John Roxburgh (see *Erica x roxburghii*).

rubella — *Erica rubella* J. Ker-Gawler

- N Synonym of *Erica bracteolaris*
- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 26 (1811).
- *Curtis's botanical magazine* 47: tab. 2165 (1820); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 658 (1822); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 22, 34 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 255 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965); →
- ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 47: tab. 2165 (1820); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 658 (1822).
- ① Latin: rubellus = reddish.

rubella — *Erica aitonii* var. *rubella*

- *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: 620 (1859-1861).

rubella — *Lamprotis rubella* (J. Ker-Gawler) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica rubella* = *Erica bracteolaris*
- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965); →

rubens — *Erica rubens* C.P. Thunberg

- *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 49-50 (no 83) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 176 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 145 (1964); 68: 90 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); 14: 444 (2003); →
- ① Latin: rubens = reddish.

rubens — *Erica rubens* H.C. Andrews

- N Invalid. Possibly a synonym of *Erica laeta*
- Specimens in LIV. At Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 3ft high.
- *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 127 (1804, 1 September); 3: *The heathery* 1: tab. 43 (1805, post June); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676-677 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1127 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 90* (1965); →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 127 (1804); 3: *The heathery* 1: tab. 43 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 557 (1821).

rubens — *Erica rubens* G. Bentham

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica laeta*
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 177 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 90 (1965).

rubens — *Erica rubens* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica nutans*
- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 327 (1842); 17: *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 153, 155, 167 (1843); *The garden* 42: 299 (1892); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).

rubens — *Erica rubens* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica margaritacea*
- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 313 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).

rubens — *Erica cliffordiana* var. *rubens* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica tenuiflora* var. *camea*
- Klotzsch cited this as "*E. Cliffordiana rubens* Kl. In Hb. Wendl."
- *Linnaea* 12: 520 (1838).

rubens — *Erica comosa* var. *rubens* J.F. Klotzsch

- * "Blumen rötlich."
- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 280 (1842); →

rubens — *Erica margaritacea* var. *rubens* E. Regel

- * "Wuchs sehr robust. Blüthenköpfe auf den Spitzen der Hefte und Hestchen in einem rispenförmigen oder traubenartigen Blüthenstand. Blumen schon roth 2 Linien lang, etwas über 1 Linie breit. Antheren mit ganzrandigen Anhängseln."
- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 313 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965); →

rubens — *Ericodes rubens* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

rubercalyx — *Erica x rubercalyx* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x rubrocalyx*
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 266 (post 1825); 5: *The heathery* 6: tab. 285 (late 1828); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965).
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 266 (post 1825); 5: *The heathery* 6: tab. 285 (late 1828).
- ① Latin: ruber = red; calyx = sepals; sometimes hyphenated ruber-calyx; an orthographic error for *rubrocalyx* (q.v.).
- Notes: Specimen in K (seen by ECN 11 February 2004). This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.

rubescens — *Erica rubescens*

- N Error - see below.
- *Annalen der blumisterei* 2: 240 (1826); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 148 (1844)
- ① Latin: rubescens = turning red; but this may be a typographic error for *E. pubescens* or an orthographic error (fide Paquet) for *E. rubens*.

rubicunda — *Erica rubicunda* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica articulata*
- "*E. rubicunda* Kl. In pl. Eckl." Specimen in LIV.
- *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 195 (1806) [name only].
- *Linnaea* 12: 540 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965); →
- ① Latin: rubicundus = ruddy, red.

- rubida — *Erica x rubida* C. Loddiges
 * "Leaves 4 in whorl linear glabrous, flowers terminal and axillary, bracts distant from calyx, corolla tubular drooping."
 ♥ Bentham deemed this a hybrid, Regel and Forbes cited the name as a synonym of *E. "rubercalyx"*. Specimens in K (seen by ECN 11 February 2004)
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1166 (1826) [without description]
 □ J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 262 (1842); Loudon's *encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872)*; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965); →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1166 (1826).
 ○ Latin: rubidus = reddish.
- rubida — *Erica rubida hortulanorum*
 N Synonym of *Erica margaritacea* var. *rubens*
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 313 (1842); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965); →
- rubida — *Lamprotis rubida* G. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811-812 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 573; ___ 2: 7 (1840, 2nd edn).
- rubida — *Synngodea rubida* G. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 826 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).
- rubiginosa — *Erica rubiginosa* H. Dulfer
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 102, 103 (1964); ___ 68: 84 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); ___ 14: 434, 444 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 134 (1992).
 ○ Latin: rubiginosus = reddish brown or rust coloured; referring to the colour of the branches.
- rubiginosa — *Erica rubiginosa* var. *rubiginosa*
 □ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142, 144, 145 (1987); ___ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 444, 446 (2003).
- rubra — *Blaeria rubra hortulanorum*
 N Synonym of *Blaeria ericoides* = *Erica ericoides*
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 222 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 325 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 233 (1924); →
 ○ Latin: ruber = red.
- rubra — *Callista comosa* var. *rubra* G. Don
 * Flowers red. 3/4 ft. June-Aug
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089, 1091 (1838).
- rubra — *Callista pellucida* var. *rubra*
 * Flowers red.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092 (1838); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965).
- rubra — *Callista trossula* var. *rubra* G. Don
 * Flowers red.
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834).
- rubra — *Callista walkeriana* var. *rubra* G. Don
 * Flowers red.
 ♥ Don gave "Andrews heath 2 L. 43" as the source.
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834).

- rubra — *Ectasis sebana* var. *rubra* D. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834).
- rubra — *Erica rubra hortulanorum*
 N Invalid
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); ___ 203 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue 2002*, Larkman Nurseries Pty Ltd., (Lilydale, Victoria, Australia): 32.
- rubra — *Erica alberti* var. *rubra*
 □ *Deutsches magazin für garten und blumenkunde* 22: 360 (1869).
- rubra — *Erica x ampullacea* var. *rubra*
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843; listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth (1855), and James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester (1864).
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); ___ (14 April) 236 (1855); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1867*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh*, 56 [undated, c. 1885]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).
- rubra — *Erica andromedaeflora* var. *rubra*
 N Synonym of *Erica holosericea*
 □ W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 386 (1811, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 2, 31 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 132 (1826); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 78 (1833).
 ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig 20 (1825) [but not as var. *rubra*].
- rubra — *Erica banksii* var. *rubra*
 ♥ Waltz attributed this to Loddiges, but it has not been traced in printed catalogues.
 □ C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 322 (1805); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 371, 372 (1826) [as *bankisia*].
- rubra — *Erica bleeria* var. *rubra*
 □ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith, 1802 [name only]; C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 350 (1805) [name only]; G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 4, 33 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 79 (1833).
- rubra — *Erica comosa* var. *rubra* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica transparens*
 □ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303) [as "var. flore rubro"]
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 81 (1803, 1 January); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 11 (1805, post June); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 245 (1805); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 6, 33 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 103 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965); →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 81 (1803); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 11 (1805).
- rubra — *Erica x curviflora* var. *rubra* H.C. Andrews
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843; specimen in K ("Hort Rollisson 1836") [seen by ECN 11 February 2004]. Regel quoted this as a synonym of *Erica curviflora* var. *laxa* Klotzsch [thereby making it invalid].
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 161 (1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 211 (post 1816); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 7, 36 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 7, 36 (1833); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Hortus Woburnensis*, 80 (1833); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 241, 257 (1842); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1905). →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 161 (1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 211 (post 1816).
- rubra — *Erica cylindrica* var. *rubra hortulanorum*
 □ *Revue horticole* 54: 63-64 (1882).
- rubra — *Erica denticulata* var. *rubra*
 □ *Catalogue of forest trees* ..., J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1826) [name only].

- rubra — *Erica x depressa* var. *rubra*
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 □ C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 25 (1830, 15th edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).
- rubra — *Erica dickensoni* var. *rubra*
 * 2 ft; flowers red, May–August.
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826).
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 58 (1836) — [as *dickensonia*] *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826) — [as *dickensiana*] G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 430 (1839, 3rd edn) — [as *dicksonia*] S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).
- rubra — *Erica florida* var. *rubra*
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826) [name only].
- rubra — *Erica foliosa* var. *rubra*
 * Flowers red, evergreen, 2ft, August.
 □ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).
- rubra — *Erica x formosa* var. *rubra*
 * Flowers red, cylindrical, June to September.*
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 81 (1833); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 59 (1836)*; G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 431 (1839, 3rd edn); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 314 (1872).
- rubra — *Erica galiiflora* var. *rubra*
 N Synonym of *Erica comosa* var. *rubra*
 ♥ "*E. galiiflora* β *rubra* Salisb." — but Salisbury did not give his "varietal beta: Corolla rubra" a name (see *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 383 (1802)). However in *Linnaea* the varietal name is implied.
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 532 (1838).
- rubra — *Erica glandulosa* var. *rubra*
 N Synonym of ? *Erica pellicida*
 □ *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 766* (1956, 2nd edn).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 5: tab. 216 (post 1816) (as *E. exudans*).
- rubra — *Erica hirta* var. *rubra*
 N Synonym of *Erica speciosa*
 ♥ Regel listed this as a garden name for *E. eweriana*.
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 235, 238 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1955): →
- rubra — *Erica incana* var. *rubra*
 * Flowers red, evergreen, 1.5ft, July.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn).
- rubra — *Erica x inflata* var. *rubra*
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 39 (1884); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).
- rubra — *Erica x jasminiflora* var. *rubra*
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133, 37-, 371, 372 (1826); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 264 (1838-1843); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *The florist's journal* 1843: 63 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).

- rubra — *Erica x jubana* var. *rubra*
 ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.
 □ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co., Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905].
- rubra — *Erica juliana* var. *rubra*
 □ *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871).
- rubra — *Erica laevis* var. *rubra*
 ♥ Sinclair listed this under *Erica imbecilla* (with a question mark) and cited Andrews' *Heaths* (without volume number).
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 12, 13 (1825).
- rubra — *Erica mammosa* var. *rubra*
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 327 (1805).
- rubra — *Erica massoni* var. *rubra*
 □ J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 82 (1833).
- rubra — *Erica nitida* var. *rubra*
 □ *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).
- rubra — *Erica obcordata* var. *rubra*
 □ [Scarborough ms]; *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134, 370, 371 (1826) [name only].
- rubra — *Erica oppositifolia* var. *rubra* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica tenuifolia*
 □ *The heathery* 4: tab. 180 (1807); *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 153 (1809); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 83 (1833); *Linnaea* 12: 528, 535 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 651 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 589, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 285* (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 254 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 118 (1965): →
 ▲ *The heathery* 4: tab. 180 (1807); *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 193 (1809).
- rubra — *Erica oppositifolia* var. *rubra* C. Loddiges
 N Synonym of *Erica laevigata*
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1060 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 149 (1830); *Linnaea* 12: 528, 535 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 650 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 433 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 220 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 261 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 121 (1965).
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1060 (1825).
- rubra — *Erica pallida* var. *rubra*
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 149 (1830); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 220 (1868, new edn).
- rubra — *Erica patersonia* var. *rubra*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica patersonii* var. *rubra*
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826).
- rubra — *Erica pellicida* var. *rubra* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica pellicoides*
 ♥ "Our drawing was taken at Hammersmith nursery in 1816, where it was first raised from seed."
 ♥ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 253 (post 1816); *The heathery* 6: tab. 277 (late 1828);
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrômus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 79, 311 (1905) →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 253 (post 1816); *The heathery* 6: tab. 277 (late 1828).
 Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 253 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

- rubra — *Erica pellucida* var. *rubra* Cormack
 ♥ Sinclair clearly stated this was "Cormack: non Andrews".
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 18, 35 (1825).
- rubra — *Erica pelviformis* var. *rubra* E. Regel
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16, 320 (1842): →
- rubra — *Erica penicillata* var. *rubra*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica penicillata* var. *rubra*
 ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); __, 202 (1814, 2nd edn).
- rubra — *Erica perlata* var. *rubra*
 ☞ [Scarborough ms]; J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 224 (1814, 2nd edn).
 Note: Scarborough ms has perlatus.
- rubra — *Erica persoluta* var. *rubra*
 N Correct name: ? *Erica subdivaricata* var. *rubra*
 * "mit zahlreichen kleinen Blüentrauben." Winter. Flowers red.
 ♥ This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Waitz attributed this to Loddiges. Specimen in LIV.
 ☞ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in Curtis' *botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303) [as 'var. flore rubra'].
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 56 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); __, 197 (1814, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 18, 33 (1825); *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); __, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092 (1838); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 320 (1842); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 140 (1844); *Floricultural cabinet* 1852: 120 (1852); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 226-227 (1878); *Deutsches magazin für garten* 36: 69 (1883): →
 Note: Listed as being cultivated in Wittunga Botanic Garden, South Australia, October 2003 [e-mail list from Trever Christensen, October 2003], but the name "Erica persoluta" has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America and Australasia for plants in the *E. quadrangularis*/*E. mauritanica* complex.
- rubra — *Erica petiveriana* var. *rubra* hortulanorum
 N Orthographic error. Synonym of *Erica coccinea*
 ♥ Waitz attributed this to Loddiges.
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 23 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 328 (1805); [*Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 227, 229 (1842) as *petiveriana*]: →
- rubra — *Erica pinaster* var. *rubra*
 ☞ C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 26 (1830, 15th edn).
- rubra — *Erica pinastrifolia* var. *rubra*
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830).
- rubra — *Erica plukenetii* var. *rubra*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica plukenetii* var. *rubra*
 ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); __, 197 (1814, 2nd edn).
- rubra — *Erica praestans* var. *rubra* J.F. Klotzsch
 * "Tubo corollae saturate purpureo, lacinii limbi ovatis acutis, candidis."
 ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 524 (1838)

- rubra — *Erica reflexa* var. *rubra*
 * Flowers red; globose, ventricose.
 ♥ Sinclair cited this as a synonym of *Erica nitida*. Regel attributed the epithet to himself. In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1838, 5ft high.
 ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 16 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826); W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 43 (1832); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092 (1838); G. Don (editor), Sweet's *Hortus Britannicus*, 431 (1839, 3rd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 308 (1842): →
- rubra — *Erica rupestris* var. *rubra* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica irregularis*
 ♥ "This *Erica* was raised from British seed gathered from the *E. rupestris*, in the Autumn of 1607, by Mr. Knight, nurseryman in the King's Road, Chelsea, and is the only one, out of a number sown, that vegetated."
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 268 (post 1810); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 237 (post 1816); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 68 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn).
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 268 (post 1810); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 237 (post 1816).
 Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.
- rubra — *Erica sebara* var. *rubra* G. Sinclair
 * Flowers rich reddish-brown.
 ☞ *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 22, 35 (1825); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 229 (1842); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 411 (1878); *Catalogue. New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 525 (1885): →
 ☞ Red Seba's heath.
- rubra — *Erica x sindryana* var. *rubra*
 ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.
 ☞ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877).
- rubra — *Erica smithiana* var. *rubra*
 ☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826) [name only].
- rubra — *Erica solandri* var. *rubra*
 ☞ *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).
- rubra — *Erica tenuifolia* var. *rubra* E. Regel
 * "Blumen, Bracteen und die obersten Blätter rothlich."
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 285 (1842): →
- rubra — *Erica x translucens* var. *rubra*
 ☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 155 (1844); *Revue horticole* 1859: 176-177 (1859).
 ▲ *Revue horticole* 1859: tab. 397 (1859).
- rubra — *Erica x tricolor* var. *rubra*
 * "Flowers about 1 in long, reddish-purple, shading off to white, with a green neck. Leaves closely set, slightly spreading, hairy"
 ♥ A plant sold at Epp's sale in 1853 fetched £3. 7s. 6d. Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
 ☞ *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 144 (1853); *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 466 (1862); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]; G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 526 (1885).

rubra — *Erica triflora* var. *rubra*

- General list of heaths, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 351 (1805).

rubra — *Erica trossula* var. *rubra*

N Synonym of *Erica muscari* H.C. Andrews = *Erica daphniflora*

- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 25, 34 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 368, 369 (1826); C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 26 (1830, 15th edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 149 (1830); G. Sinclair, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1742 (1831); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 86 (1833); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965).
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1742 (1831).

rubra — *Erica x vernix* var. *rubra*

♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. "This *Erica* was first raised in the Summer of 1823, and flowered in the Spring of 1824, at Messrs. Rollinson's Nursery; it also bloomed again in the Autumn of the same year, and is therefore doubly valuable. It is at present a scarce plant ..."

- Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 286 (post 1824); ___, *The heathery* 6: tab. 298 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 27 [as *vernix*], 32 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88 (1826); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 87 (1833); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 386 (1838-1843); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 286 (post 1824); ___, *The heathery* 6: tab. 298 (late 1828).

Note: While Sinclair (1825) included this name, there is no reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so it is unlikely that tab. 286 was published before 1 January 1825.

rubra — *Erica verticillata* var. *rubra*

- G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 2: 280 (1802).

rubra — *Erica vestita* var. *rubra*

- Revue horticole* 1857: 457-358 (1857) — [as *E. vertita* var. *fiore rubra*]; E.H. Krelage, *Neues es verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).

rubra — *Erica walkeria* var. *rubra* H.C. Andrews

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica walkeri* var. *rubra*

- Coloured engravings of heaths 2: tab. 144 (1804, 1 April); ___, *The heathery* 2: tab. 100 (1806); *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'année 1817*: 655 (1817); *Linnaea* 12: 523 (1838); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 437 (1839, 3rd edn); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 121 (1843); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 162 (1844); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 104 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965) — [as *walkeriana*] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839) — [as *walkeri*] J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); ___, 197 (1814, 2nd edn).

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 144 (1804); ___, *The heathery* 2: tab. 100 (1806).

rubra — *Erica walkeria* var. *rubra* F.G. Bartling

N Synonym of *Erica bartlingiana* var. *unicolor*

- Linnaea* 7: 638 (1832); ___, 12: 514, 522 (1838); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn).

rubra — *Erica x willmoreana* var. *rubra*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x willmorei* var. *rubra* (see also *Erica x willmorei* 'Rubra' below).

* "... ist im Wuchs etwas schwächer als die Stammform, blüht dunkelrot"

- Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906) — [as *willmorei*] E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 322 (1956, 3rd edn).

① Almost certainly not a selection of the original hybrid, and so not entitled to the name *Erica x willmorei*.

'Rubra' — *Erica canaliculata* 'Rubra'

N Rejected, because of its prior use in *Erica* (and because it is in Latin form published after 1959).

* Flower red-purple.

- ♥ Whereas McClintock & Leiser give this as a synonym of 'Rosea', Brenzei listed it as a separate cultivar.
- E. McClintock & A.T. Leiser, *Woody ornamental plants of California*, 44 (1979); K. N. Brenzei (editor), *Sunset western garden book*, 276 (1995); *Andersen Horticultural Library's source list of plants & seeds*, 92 (1996, 4th edn).

'Rubra' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Rubra'

N Rejected, because of its prior use in *Erica* (and because it is in Latin form published after 1959).

- Catalogue*, Larkman Nurseries Pty Ltd., Lilydale (Victoria, Australia): 31 (2002).

① The name is rejected because it is in Latin form and there is no evidence it was published before 1959.

'Rubra' — *Erica x willmorei* 'Rubra'

N Probably a synonym of *Erica x willmorei* var. *rubra*, and in that case the cultivar name would be acceptable, but this almost certainly is not a selection of the original hybrid, and so is not entitled to the name *Erica x willmorei*. If the cultivar is extant, because no other binomial would be available for it, the plant would need a new name.

* Flowers suffused coral-red.

- Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906) [as *willmoreana*]

E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 320 (1956, 3rd edn); *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 26 (c. 1956); R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 142 (1960, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 25 (1969); *Catalogue*, Duncan & Davies (New Zealand), 21 (1971).

rubra — *Eurylopha irbyana* var. *rubra* G. Don

- General system of gardening & botany 3: 816 (1834).

rubra — *Syringodea curviflora* var. *rubra*

* Flowers red.

- J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838).

rubra glauca — *Erica persoluta* var. *rubra glauca*

N Correct name: ? *Erica subdivaricata*

- Revue horticole* 54: 64 (1882)

① Latin: ruber = red; glaucus = greyish-green.

rubra superba — *Erica x ampullacea* var. *rubra superba*

- V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 100 (1844).

① Latin: ruber = red; superbus = magnificent.

rubracalyx — *Erica rubracalyx*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica rubrocalyx*

* Flowers pinkish."

- J. Lyons, *A catalogue of the flowers ... at Ladiston*, 15* (1839); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 98 (1879); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881).

rubrasepala — *Erica rubrasepala*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica rubrosepala*

- J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833).

① Latin: ruber = red; sepalus = sepal; the epithet is improperly formed.

rubricalyx — *Erica rubricalyx*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica rubrocalyx*

- Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884).

rubrocalla — *Erica x rubrocalla*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica rubrocalyx*

♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.

- Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905)

rubrocalyx — *Erica x rubrocalyx* H.C. Andrews

N Original name: *Erica rubercalyx*

* "This species of *Erica* in the mutability of its flowers resembles the blossoms of the *E. colorans*... It is a handsome dwarf shrub, with abundance of successive bloom."** Flowers produced on the later growths and disposed in dense spikes; corolla white, tubular; calyx reddish-purple. Leaves linear-lanceolate.*

♥ "It was first raised from Cape seed at the Hammersmith Nursery in the summer of 1825, under the appellation of *ruber-calyx*: a specific title of one word would have been preferable, but it is very characteristic of the plant when in bloom, which is a recommendation not often to be met with where the best specific titles are occupied." Nicholson stated it was a hybrid. Specimen in LIV.

□ [Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 266** (post 1825); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 285 (late 1828) both as *ruber-calyx*]; *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 391 (1838-1843); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 262 (1842); *Revue horticole* 54: 306 (1882); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 525 (1885); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 144, 146 (1965): →

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 266 (post 1825); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 285 (late 1828); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 525* (1885).

① Latin: ruber = red; calyx = sepals.

rubrocella — *Erica rubrocella*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x rubrocalyx*

□ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106, 108 (1877).

rubrosepala — *Erica x rubrosepala* R. Sweet

N Synonym of *Erica x rubrocalyx*

♥ Regel gave it as a synonym for *E. rubercalyx*.

□ *Hortus Britannicus*, 339 (1830, 2nd edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 262 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 102 (1843) [epithet hyphenated]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965).

① Latin: ruber = red; sepalus = sepal.

'Ruby' — *Erica persoluta* 'Ruby'

N The cultivar epithet 'Ruby' has been in use in *Erica* since the late 1920s, and has been applied twice before, to *Erica cinerea* and *Erica tetralix* (see IRHN volume 1 *Hardy cultivars and European species*). The cultivar of *Erica cinerea* is still in cultivation. Thus this name contravenes the ICNCP Art. 5 (2004), but because it is approved by a statutory body it is accepted. To complicate matters further, the name 'Erica persoluta' has been, and possibly still is, widely used in North America and Australasia for plants in the *E. quadrangulensis/E. mauritanica* complex. Correct name: *Erica quadrangularis* 'Ruby'.

* Flowers 'vibrant red-magenta' (RHSCC near 70A); late October for 6-8 weeks; 2-2.5ft tall.

♥ USPP 8933; patent granted on 11 October 1994 to Bay City Flower Company, Half Moon Bay, California, USA. Seedling, by open-pollination, of *Erica persoluta* 'Sunset'.

□ no printed source traced; [USPTO website accessed 10 November 2002].

'Ruby Glow' — *Erica x willmorei* 'Ruby Glow'

N Rejected because it is already in use for an *Erica carnea* cultivar.

□ L. Foulis et alii (eds), *Botanica*, 339 (1997); *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1995-2000] [name only].

① an allusion to the flower colour. The cultivar is almost certainly not a selection of the original hybrid, and so is not entitled to the name *Erica x willmorei*. If extant, this needs a new name.

'Ruby Pearl' — *Erica* 'Ruby Pearl'

N Not established.

* No description traced.

□ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1995] [name only].

① an allusion to the flower colour.

'Ruby Shepherd' — *Erica melanthera* 'Ruby Shepherd'

* Medium shrub, neat and compact, with ruby pink (deep reddish pink) flowers.

□ R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 489 (1997); *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c.2000] [name only]; *Catalogue*, Larkman Nurseries, (Lilydale, Victoria, Australia), 32 (July 2002); [www.pga.com.au accessed 12 October 2003].

① presumably an allusion to the flower colour: although this may be an eponym. Note: cultivated in Wittunga Botanic Garden, South Australia, October 2003.

rudolfii — *Erica rudolfii* H. Bolus

□ *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 1: 159 (1909); [*Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 136, 137 (1964); __ 68: 73 (1965) in error as *rudolphii*], *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 444 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 113 (1992).

① Eponym: after Hermann Wilhelm Rudolf Marloth (see *Erica marlothii*).

rudolphii — *Erica rudolphii*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica rudolfii*

□ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 136, 137 (1964); __ 68: 73, 171 (1965).

rufa — *Erica rufa*

□ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 24 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 330 (1805).

① Latin: rufus = ruddy, reddish.

Note: Specimen in LIV.

rufescens — *Erica rufescens* J.F. Klotzsch

□ *Linnaea* 10: 330, 332-323 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640-641 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 112 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89 (1964); __ 68: 66 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 444 (2003): →

① Latin: rufescens = becoming reddish.

rufescens — *Ericodes rufescens* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

ruffa — *Erica ruffa*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica rufa*

□ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1812); __, 195 (1814, 2nd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn).

rugata — *Erica rugata*

N Synonym of *Erica rugosa**

♥ Loddiges catalogue does not contain a description. "Nondum floerunt ..." (so name only).* Sinclair (1825) noted the name in synonymy under *Erica rugosa*; there is a cryptic (*ICBN* 32.4) reference to Andrews' publication.

□ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 227 (1814, 2nd edn); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821);

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 22* (1825); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn).

① Latin: rugatus = wrinkled.

rugata — *Erica rugata* E.G.H. Oliver

N Invalid, due to the prior publication of this name by Sinclair. A new name will be published for this species.

□ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 368 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 425, 444, 450 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 370 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

rugensis — *Erica rugensis* H.G.A. Engler

N Synonym of *Erica kingaensis* subsp. *rugensis*

□ *Engler Botanische Jahrbücher* 43: 345 (1909); *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): 16 (1927); *Annals & magazine of natural history*, series 12, 9: 93-94 (1956); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 150 (1965).

① Toponym: "Rukarara, silve rugensis" (Kenya).

rugegensis — *Erica kingaensis* subsp. *rugegensis* (H.G.A. Engler) C.G. Alm & T. C. E. Fries

N Basionym: *Erica rugegensis*

□ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): 16-17 (1927, May); *Annals & magazine of natural history*, series 12, 9: 94 (1956); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

▲ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 3e (1927); *Bulletin des séances de l'academie royale des sciences d'Outre Mer, Bruxelles*, new series, 3: 1136 (1957).

rugosa — *Erica x rugosa* H.C. Andrews

* "... whether the wrinkly character of its blossoms would be continued were it to seed with us, is certainly doubtful, as it appears to be a contraction in the flowers bordering upon monstrosity; and we at first declined figuring it, expecting the wrinkles would not appear when next it bloomed; but four successive summers it has still retained its strange appearance, more singular than beautiful, but probably more interesting by its oddity."

♥ "This curious species of *Erica* was raised from seed at the nursery of Mr. Rollinson [sic, Rolliison] about the year 1806, from which it flowered abundantly; but all attempts to increase it have hitherto proved abortive ...". "Ex *E. nivenia* et *Pleurocallidi* quadam?"

□ *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 192 (1808) [name only]; J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 219 (1814, 2nd edn).

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 267 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 236 (post 1816); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 22, 36 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965): →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 267 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 236 (post 1816).

Ⓞ Latin: rugosus = wrinkled.

Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 267 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

rugosa — *Erica rugosa hortulanorum* angl.

N Synonym of *Erica spheanthera*

□ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579, 580 (1840, 2nd edn).

rugosa — *Salaxis rugosa* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Benth

N Synonym of *Erica rugata* E.G.H. Oliver (invalid)

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 711 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 400 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 368 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 444, 450 (2003).

rugosa — *Syringodea x rugosa* G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 823 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).

rugosum — *Coccosperma rugosum* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica rugata* E.G.H. Oliver (invalid)

□ *Linnaea* 12: 215 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 711 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 400-401 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 368 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); __ 14: 425, 444 (2003).

Note: The authority given in *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000) is incorrect.

ruventacea — *Erica ruventacea*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica ramentacea*

□ A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [*Erica*, in *Gardening*] (1809).

rupestris — *Erica rupestris* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica halicacaba*

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 353 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 267 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 124 (1965): →

Ⓞ Latin: rupestris = rock-dwelling.

Note: Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).

rupestris — *Erica rupestris* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica depressa*

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 128 (1805, 1 February); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 145 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 279 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 128 (1965): →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 128 (1805); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 145 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 855 (1824).

rupestris — *Erica rupestris hortulanorum*

N Synonym of *Erica aggregata*

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 301 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965): →

rupestris — *Erica comosa* var. *rupestris* J.F. Klotzsch

⊕ "Tubo roseo-illacino, laciniis albidis."

□ *Linnaea* 12: 532 (1838).

rupestris — *Erica depressa* var. *rupestris*

□ *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 314 (1872).

rupicola — *Erica rupicola* J.F. Klotzsch

□ *Linnaea* 12: 504-505 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 681 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 187 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 133, 124, 141, 146 (1964); __ 68: 95 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 444 (2003): →

▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 28 (1849).

Ⓞ Latin: rupes = rock or cliff, -icola = dweller.

rupicolum — *Ericodes rupicolum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

russakiana — *Erica russakiana* E.G.H. Oliver

□ *Bothalia* 23: 5 (1993); __ 23: 12-13 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); __ 14: 424, 425, 444 (2003).

Ⓞ Eponym: an anagram of Krauss thus continues to commemorate Ferdinand Krauss (see *E. kraussii*).

russeliana — *Callista russeliana* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

N Orthographic error. Basionym: *Erica russeliana*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834).

Ⓞ Eponym: see *Erica russelliana*.

russeliana — *Erica x russeliana*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x russelliana*

♥ "Eine zweifelhafte Art, wahrscheinlich ein Garten-Bastard, der wieder verloren gegangen ist"

□ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 269 (post 1824); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 286 (late 1828); C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 26 (1830, 15th edn); *Linnaea* 12: 515 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 269 (post 1824); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 286 (late 1828).

Notes: While Sinclair (*Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* 1825) included this name, there is no reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so it is unlikely that tab. 269 was published before 1 January 1825.

russelianum — *Ericodes russelianum* C.E.O. Kuntze

N Orthographic error.

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

russelliana — *Erica x russelliana* G. Sinclair

- N Sinclair (1825), not surprisingly, appears to be the author of this name (see under *russelliana* above). Some sources give *Erica lasciva* as a synonym.
- * Leaves 4 in whorl, linear, glabrous, flowers terminal, bracteoles remote from calyx, corolla ovate globose with large open segments.*
- ♥ A hybrid claimed by William Rollisson (Tooting), said to have been created before 1843, yet this seems to contradict Andrews' claim that it was raised by Lee of Hammersmith.
- *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 22, 32 (1825); ___ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 174 (1831, 12th edn); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 369, 370 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 85 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrromus*, 7: 643 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); C. M'Intosh, *Book of the garden* II: 709 (1855); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872)*; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 311, 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965).
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 11: tab. 1013 (October 1825); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872).
- ① Eponym: this is the correct spelling of the specific epithet - "This fine new species of *Erica* was first raised from Cape seed in the nursery of Mr. Lee at Hammersmith, in the summer of 1824, and named in compliment to His Grace the Duke of Bedford." The person commemorated was the 6th Duke of Bedford, John Russell, who succeeded to the title in 1802 and died in 1839. He had a famous collection of Cape heaths at Woburn; the catalogue of this collection (written by Sinclair) was published early in 1825 (see Nelson, *Archives of natural history* 32 (1) (2005, forthcoming)). Duke of Bedford's heath.

rusticula — *Erica rusticula* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 30: 147-153 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003).
- ▲ *Bothalia* 30: 148 (2000).
- ① Latin: rusticulus = of the countryside, a diminutive equivalent of 'Kleinveld', the Afrikaans name of the farm on which it was discovered.

rutilans — *Erica rutilans*

- *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877).
- ① Latin: rutilans = red mixed with yellow, reddish-orange.

ruwenzoriensis — *Erica ruwenzoriensis* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

- N Synonym of *Erica kingaensis*
- *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): 17-18 (1927, May); *Annals & magazine of natural history*, series 12, 9: 93 (1956); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
- ▲ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 4a-b (1927).
- ① Toponym: from the Ruwenzori Mountains, in Uganda and Congo Republic (Zaire).

sabana — *Erica sabana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica sebana*
- ♥ Listed and described by Dumont de Courset among "Autres bruyères cultivees qui ne sont pas dans Linne ou qui ne m'ont par paru se rapporter a ses especes."
- G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 2: 279 (1802); C. Lemaire, *Des genres Camellia ... Erica*, 105 (1844).

sabina — *Erica sabina* J.H.F. Link

- N Perhaps typographic error for *sebana*.
- ♥ "Nondum floruerunt ..." (so name only).*
- *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn).

'Sabrina' — *Erica 'Sabrina'*

- N Preliminary designation (vorläufige Bezeichnung): *Erica 'Rohrenblutige Erica'*
- ♥ A Cape heath. Clone ERI 9; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany by Rainer de Winkel (Goch, Germany) on 2 September 1992.
- *Blatt für Sortenwesen* 25 heft 12: 428 (December 1992).
- ① Note 'Sabrina' was also used as a proposed denomination in *Calluna* for CLL 47.

sacciflora — *Erica sacciflora* R.A. Salisbury

- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 355 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrromus*, 7: 630-631 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 67 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 96 (1964); ___ 68: 42 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); ___ 14: 444 (2003). →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 53 (1992).
- ① Latin: sacculus = a little bag or pouch; flos = flower, referring to the flower's resemblance to small inflated bags. Swartbekheide.

sacciflora — *Syringodea sacciflora* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 825 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrromus*, 7: 631 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 42 (1965).

sacciflorum — *Ericodes sacciflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

'Sachsen' — *Erica gracilis 'Sachsen'*

- ♥ No description traced.
- ♥ "Leipzig/Dresden".
- *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 721 (1979); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (7): 62 (1989).
- ① Derivation not known, but probably an allusion to its place of origin: Saxony.

saebana — *Erica saebana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica sebana*
- J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 226 (1812), ___ 226 (1814, 2nd edn).

sagittata — *Blaeria sagittata* (J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth) C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

- N Synonym of *Erica sagittata*
- *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 238 (1924); *Bothalia* 23: 5 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___ 14: 425, 444 (2003). →
- ▲ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): tab. 3-4 (1924).
- ① Latin: sagittatus = shaped like an arrow-head.

sagittata — *Erica sagittata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrromus*, 7: 681 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 320 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 238, 239 (1924); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 156 (1965); *Bothalia* 23: 5-6 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 429 (2000); ___ 14: 425, 444 (2003).

sagittatum — *Ericodes sagittatum* O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

sainsburiana — *Callista sainsburiana* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- N Orthographic variant, basionym: *Erica sainsburyana*
- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrromus*, 7: 641 (1839) [as *sainsburyana*]; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn).
- ① Eponym: after Miss Sainsbury (see *Erica sainsburyana*). Spelled with "r" not "y" by Don.

sainsburya — *Erica sainsburya*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica sainsburyana*
- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 5, 21 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826) [as 'sainsburia'].
- ① Eponym: after Miss Sainsbury (see *Erica sainsburyana*).

sainsburyana — *Erica sainsburyana* H.C. Andrews

- ♥ "This fine species of *Erica* is one of the recent novelties raised from Cape seed; and being very distinct from any hitherto delineated ... Our figure was drawn at the nursery of Mr. Rollisson of Lower Tooting in September 1810."

□ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 219 (1814, 2nd edn).

▣ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 270 (post 1810); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 287 (late 1828); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 100 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965): →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 270 (post 1810); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 287 (late 1828).

Ⓛ Eponym: "We have named it in honour of Miss Sainsbury, a great admirer of this beautiful tribe of plants" - who was she?

Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 270 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

salax — *Erica salax* R.A. Salisbury

- ♥ Salisbury cited *Erica ramosissima* Roxburgh (ms) in synonymy.

▣ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 336 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 221 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 117 (1964); __ 68: 60 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 444 (2003): →

Ⓛ Latin: salax = lustful, exciting lust; the allusion is not explicit.

salax — *Ericodes salax* O. Kuntze

▣ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

salicina — *Erica salicina* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- N Synonym of (invalid name) *Erica viminalis* E.G.H. Oliver

▣ *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003) [nomen nudum]; *Bothalia* 34: 38 (2004).

Ⓛ Latin: *Salix* (willow); -ina = like, pertaining to; referring of the willow-like habit of the species.

salisburyana — *Erica salisburyana* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica salisburi* = *Erica phyllicifolia** = *Erica abietina*

- ♥ Steudel had it under *E. purpurea*

□ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1818) [name only].

▣ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 271 (c. 1815); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 288 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 627 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 59 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36* (1965).

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 271 (c. 1815); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 288 (late 1828).

Ⓛ Eponym: "This new species of *Erica* was first raised at Hammersmith nursery about the year 1815, and is named after R. Salisbury, Esq., a most able botanist, and Vice-President of the Linnaean Society." After Richard Anthony Salisbury (1761-1829) (né Markham), botanist, author and gardener, and student of *Erica*. The correct orthography would be *salisburii* (*Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004)).

Note: While Sinclair (1825) included this name under *Erica leeana rosea*, as "*E. Salisburyana*? Andws", there is no reference to *Coloured engravings* vol. 4 so it is unlikely that tab. 269 was published before 1 January 1825.

salisburiana — *Syringodea salisburiana* G. Don

- N Orthographic variant: see *Erica salisburia*

▣ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 822 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839) [as *salisburia*]; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn) [as *salisburia*]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 36 (1965).

salisburyana — *Erica salisburyana*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica salisburii*

- ♥ Sinclair cited this under *Erica leeana rosea*.

▣ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 13 (1825) [name only].

salisburyana — *Erica salisburyana*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica salisburi*

▣ J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 85 (1833); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn).

'Salmon Supreme' — *Erica* 'Salmon Supreme'

- N Not established? Original name: *Erica x hyemalis* 'Salmon Supreme'; it is unwise to employ the binomial *E. x hyemalis*.

- ♥ Raised at Milton Hutchings Ltd, Uxbridge, Middlesex, before 1969; not exhibited in 1969 and was withdrawn by 1978.

▣ no printed source traced; [D. McClintock record card].

Ⓛ presumably after flower colour.

'Salmonea' — *Erica gracilis* 'Salmonea'

- N Rejected, because it is a name in Latin form published after 1959

- ♥ "Reinhold Amkrosims [?] Weinble 1934."

▣ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 136 (1965).

salteri — *Anomalanthus salteri* R.H. Compton

- N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*

▣ *Journal of botany* 70: 340 (1932); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); __ 14: 424, 427 (2003).

Ⓛ Eponym: after Terence Maclean Salter (see *Erica salteri*).

salteri — *Erica salteri* L. Bolus

▣ *Journal of botany* 67: 138 (1929); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 136 (1964); __ 68: 72 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 444 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 110, 111 (1992).

Ⓛ Eponym: after Captain Terence Maclean Salter RN (1883-1969), of Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, who retired to South Africa in 1931. He was co-author of *Flora of the Cape Peninsula* [1950] (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 306-307 (1981)).

samara — *Erica samara*

- N Typographic error for what?

▣ PPP (*The Plant Finder* 1999-2000 professional CDRom).

sambucaeflora — *Erica sambucaeflora*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica sambuciflora*

▣ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 351 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 205 (1812); __, 199 (1814, 2nd edn) [as *sambuciflora*].

Ⓛ Latin: *Sambucus* (elder); flos = flower; the allusion is not clear, but it may have been to the perfume.

sanderi — *Erica sanderi* J.E. von Reider

▣ *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 266-267 (1829).

▲ *Annalen der blumisterei* 4: tab. 9 (1828); __ 5: 266 (1829).

Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Sander, who cannot be identified further.

sanguiflora — *Erica sanguiflora* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica recurvata* = *Erica cumuliflora*

- ♥ Specimen in LIV (JES) attributes this name to Lee; it was collected in Lee's garden on 6 June 1814

▣ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 21, 22 (1825).

Ⓛ Latin: sanguis = blood, flos = flower, but probably an error.

sanguiflva — *Erica sanguiflva*

- N Probably typographic error for *Erica sanguiflora*

▣ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1818).

sanguinea — *Chona sanguinea* D. Don

N Synonym of *Erica embrothrifolia*

Edinburgh new philosophical journal 17: 155 (1834); General system of gardening & botany 3: 817-818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrumus, 7: 635 (1839); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 55 (1965): →

Latin: sanguineus = blood-red.

sanguinea — *Erica x sanguinea* C. Loddiges ex G. Sinclair

This plant was from the "late Lady Archer's [collection] Ham Common" (*Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 86 (1817)). Bentham stated "Forte ex *E. coccinea* et *E. grandiflora*?", and marked it with an asterisk. Specimen in LIV and K (seen by ECN 11 February 2004). Regel attributed it to Bedford [= Sinclair]. This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 9) which represents *E. sicifolia* (fide EGHO).

Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804); C.F. Walz, Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden, 330 (1805); J. Cushing, The exotic gardener, 224 (1812); __, 224 (1814, 2nd edn); C. Loddiges, Botanical cabinet 1: tab. 86 (1817) [all without descriptions].

Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis, 22, 36 (1825); __ (editor), Hortus Cantabrigiensis, 175 (1831, 12th edn); The gardener's magazine 1: 134 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrumus, 7: 627 (1839); Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); Flora capensis 4 (1): 315 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 37 (1965): →

C. Loddiges, Botanical cabinet 1: tab. 86 (1817).

sanguinea — *Erica sebana* var. *sanguinea*

The varietal name is abbreviated to "sanguin."

J. Underwood, A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin, 43 (1804).

sanguinea — *Syringodea sanguinea* G. Don

General system of gardening & botany 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrumus, 7: 627 (1839); E.T. Steudel, Nomenclator botanicus, 570 (1840, 2nd edn).

sanguinolenta — *Erica sanguinolenta* C. Loddiges

N Synonym of *Erica sicifolia*

Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Specimen in LIV (JES), dated 9 July 1810, came from Lee's garden and also bear the name "*Erica cruenta* Lee". Under *Erica pygmaea* (4: tab. 259) Andrews made this comment: "Our figure represents an entire plant from the nursery of Mr. Lee, the only collection in which we have as yet seen this very distinct species of *Erica*. It is a dwarf shrub (more curious than beautiful), raised from Cape seed about the year 1810, and called *E. sanguinolenta*; which we have no doubt will be readily superseded by the more appropriate title of *pygmaea*, by which it may be easily recognised either in or out of bloom."

J. Donn, Hortus Cantabrigiensis, 91 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, The exotic gardener, 219 (1814, 2nd edn); Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).

Botanical cabinet 5: tab. 468 (1820); G. Sinclair, Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis, 20, 22 [as *sanguinolenta*] (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrumus, 7: 672 (1839); Flora capensis 4 (1): 120 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 68 (1965): →

Botanical cabinet 5: tab. 468 (1820); Curtis's botanical magazine 48: tab. 2263 (1821).

Latin: sanguinolentus = stained with blood, blood-red.

'Sankt Martin' — *Erica gracilis* 'Sankt Martin'

Clone ERI 46; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 5 April 2002. Still under test (February 2003).

no printed source traced; [email from Bundessortenamt to Jos Flecken, 7 February 2003].

Eponym: Saint Martin, but the reason is obscure.

saptouensis — *Erica saptouensis* E.G.H. Oliver

Feddes repertorium 107 (5-6): 305-312 (1996); Strelitzia 9: 448 (2000); __ 14: 444 (2003).

Feddes repertorium 107 (5-6): 309 (1996).

Toponym: from Saptoukop, a peak in the western Kouga Mountains (Kougaberg), to the east of Uniondale, Western Cape, South Africa.

saturegifolia — *Erica satiregifolia*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica satirejifolia*

Listed as "saturgifolia" by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).

J. Cushing, The exotic gardener, 203 (1814, 2nd edn).

satureioides — *Erica satireioides* O. Sonder ex H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica tysonii*

Journal of the Linnean Society, botany, 24: 182 (1887); Flora capensis 4 (1): 151 (1905)

Latin: *Satureja* (savory, Lamiaceae); -oides = suffix signifying resemblance; like savory.

saturejifolia — *Erica satirejifolia*

N Synonym of *Erica hispida*

Listed as "saturgifolia" by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Related to *Erica perlata* or *Erica racemosa*.

Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1807) — [as *saturaeifolia*] Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung 22: 636 (1839); E.T. Steudel, Nomenclator botanicus, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16: 326 (1842); E. Regel, Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken, 166 (1843); Flora capensis 4 (1): 311 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 141*, 154 (1965).

Latin: *Satureja* (savory, Lamiaceae); folius = leaf; with a leaf like savory.

savilea — *Erica savilea* H.C. Andrews

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

The heathery 5: tab. 238 (post 1816); Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society (1): 360 (1838-1843); Flora capensis 4 (1): 98 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 144 (1964); __ 68: 59 (1965); Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa 82: 544 (1993); Yearbook of The Heather Society 2003: 35; Strelitzia 9: 448 (2000); __ 14: 444 (2003): →

The heathery 5: tab. 238 (1816); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, Ericas of South Africa, 87 (1992).

Eponym: after the Countess of Scarbrough (see *Erica savileae*).

Note: Specimen in LIV.

savilea — *Erica savilea* var. *savilea*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae* var. *savileae*

autonym; Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 544 (1993); Strelitzia 14: 444 (2003).

savileae — *Erica savileae* H.C. Andrews

N This is the correct orthography.

Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 (as *savilea*) as one of their introductions (RBG Kew Inwards books).

[Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 205 (1809); Strelitzia 14: 444 (2003) as *savileia*]; Yearbook of The Heather Society 2003: 31-36; Bothalia 34: 140 (2004).

Eponym: after Henrietta Savile (née Willoughby) (1766-1846), the Hon. Mrs Richard Lumley Savile, later Countess of Scarbrough (for detailed discussion see Yearbook of The Heather Society 2003: 31-36).

savileana — *Erica savileana*

N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica savileae*

At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845.

R. Sweet, Hortus Britannicus, 261 (1827, 1st edn); J.C. Loudon, Hortus Britannicus, 150 (1830); J. Forbes, Hortus Wobumensis, 85 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, Prodrumus, 7: 641 (1839); G. Don (editor), Sweet's Hortus Britannicus, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, Nomenclator botanicus, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16: 269 (1842); E. Regel, Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken, 109 (1843); Pflanzensystem 16: 269 (1842); E. Regel, Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken, 109 (1843); Gardeners' chronicle 28 June: 435 (1845); __ 28 April: 264 (1849); C. McIntosh, Book of the garden II, 709 (1855); Catalogue no 146; E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); G. Nicholson, The illustrated dictionary of gardening, 1: 525 (1885); Flora capensis 4 (1): 99 (1905); Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 59 (1965); Yearbook of The Heather Society 2003: 35.

savileanum — *Ericodes savileanum* C. E. O. Kuntze

N Orthographic variant: basionym: *Erica savileana*

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965).

savileia — *Erica savileia*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 205 (1809); C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 190 (1825, 16th edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 22 (1825); *Linnaea* 12: 513, 518-519 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 99 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 35.

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 205 (1809).

saviliana — *Erica saviliana*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 22, 32 (1825); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 35.

savillii — *Erica savillii*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ R. Thornton, *The greenhouse companion*, 138 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 26 (1830, 15th edn); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 175 (1831, 12th edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 35.

savillae — *Erica savillae*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 96 (1817); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 35.

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 96 (1817).

savillea — *Erica savillea*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ [Scarborough ms; Lee & Kennedy's list (RBG Kew Inwards books)].

☞ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 92 (1809, 5th edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 216 (1814, 2nd edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 96 (1817) [plate caption and index]; *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88, 134, 370, 371, 372, 374 (1826); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 250 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 90 (1843); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 35.

savillea — *Erica concinna* var. *savillea* hortulanorum

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica concinna* var. *savilleae*

◆ "die blassrothen Blumen erscheinen sehr sparsam und einzeln."

◆ "Stamm dicht über dem Wurzelhals bedeutend verdünnt. *E. Savillea* und *E. dilecta* der Garten."

☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 250 (1842); *Gartenflora* 50: 171 (1901); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 146 (1965); →

savillea — *Erica verticillata* var. *savillea*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica verticillata* var. *savilleae*

◆ Duffer stated that *Erica savillea* hort. [sic] = *Erica verticillata* var. *savillea*.

☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).

savilleae — *Erica savilleae*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, index (1843).

savilleana — *Erica savilleana*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue, New plants for 1887*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 35.

savillei — *Erica savillei*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877).

savilleia — *Erica savilleia*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 369 (1821).

savilli — *Erica savilli*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 98 (1879) [var. major].

savillia — *Erica savillia*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88 (1826).

savilliae — *Erica savilliae*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 96 (1817) [text page only]; A. P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 641 (1839); E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 269 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 109 (1843) [as 'savilleae' in the index]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 99 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 35.

savilliana — *Erica savilliana*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 59 (1836); *Linnaea* 12: 519 (1838); *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 35.

savillii — *Erica savillii*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ *Catalogue of forest trees* ... J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 20: index (1833); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 35.

savilloea — *Erica savilloea*

N Typographic and orthographic error: correct name: *Erica savileae*

☞ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).

saxatilis — *Erica saxatilis* L. Bolus

N Invalid. The epithet *saxatilis* was published by Salisbury (*Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*: 295 (1796)), that name is a synonym of *Erica camea*, a European species. Bolus's name is a synonym of *Erica mitchellensis* [not *mitchelliensis* or *mitchelliensis* (q.v.)]

☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 177 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964);

__ 68: 91 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143, 144 (1987); __ 62: 542, 544 (1993);

Strelitzia 9: 442 (2000); __ 14: 439, 444 (2003).

▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 8 (1923)

① Latin: saxatilis = found among rocks.

saxicola — *Blaeria saxicola* (H. G. A. Engler) C. G. Alm & T. C. E. Fries

N Synonym of *Blaeria meyeri-johannis* var. *saxicola*; *Blaeria flago* subsp. *saxicola*

☞ *Notizblatt des königl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 692 (1924); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 252-253 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 148 (1957); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 173 (1983); J.-P. Labrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).

① Latin: saxum = rock or loose stone; -cola = dweller.

- saxicola — *Blaeria filago* subsp. *saxicola* (C.G. Alm & T. C. E. Fries) O. Hedberg
 □ *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 148 (1957); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 173 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).
- saxicola — *Blaeria meyeri-johannis* var. *saxicola* H.G.A. Engler
 □ *Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas*, A: 135; C: 303 (1895); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 252 (1924); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).
- saxicola — *Erica saxicola* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 295 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 119 (1964); — 68: 133 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); — 14: 444-445 (2003): →
- saxigena — *Erica saxigena* H. Dulfer
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 29 (1963); — 67: 138 (1964); — 68: 73 (1965); *Bothalia* 31: 1-8 (2001); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); — 14: 445 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 12, 113 (1992)
 ⊕ Latin: saxum = rock or loose stone; -genus = born in; referring to the plant's habitat.
- scaber — *Syndesmanthus scaber* (C.P. Thunberg) J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym *Erica scabra* = *Erica similis*. Basionym: *Erica scabra* Thunberg (= *Blaeria scabra* (Thunberg) Willdenow).
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 241 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 706 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 379 (1905); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); — 14: 445, 451 (2003).
 ⊕ Latin: scaber = rough to touch (scabrous).
- scaber — *Thoracosperma scaber* C.E.O. Kuntze
 N Synonym of *Simochellus glabellus* = *Erica glabella*
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 391 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906).
- scabra — *Blaeria scabra* (C.P. Thunberg) C.L. Willdenow
 N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*
 □ *Species plantarum*, 1: 629 (1797); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 363 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 120 (2000): →
 ⊕ Latin: scaber = rough to touch (scabrous).
- scabra — *Blaeria scabra* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Syndesmanthus articulatus* var. *hirtus* = *Erica similis*
 □ *Collectio plantarum tam exoticarum* 1: heft 6; 85, tab. 31 (1806); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 364 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 120 (2000): →
 ▲ *Collectio plantarum tam exoticarum* 1: heft 6; tab. 31 (1806).
- scabra — *Blaeria scabra* Drège
 N Synonym of *Blaeria ericoides* = *Erica ericoides*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 698 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 334 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 325 (1905).
- scabra — *Blairia scabra*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Blaeria scabra*
 □ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 1: 432 (1825, 16th edn).
 ⊕ *Blairia* is an orthographic error for *Blaeria*.
- scabra — *Erica scabra* F.W. Schmidt
 N Synonym of *Erica hispida*
 □ *Neue und seltene Pflanzen*, 42 (1793); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 192 (1805); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965).

- scabra — *Erica scabra* C.P. Thunberg
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *glabella*
 □ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 72 (1794); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 330 (1805); *Linnaea* 12: 241 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 363 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 156 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 120 (2000): →
- scabra — *Grisebachia plumosa* var. *scabra* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 346 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).
- scabriscula — *Erica scabriscula*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica scabriuscula*
 □ *Fioricultural cabinet* 4: 59 (1836).
- scabriuscula — *Erica scabriuscula* C. Loddiges
 ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Specimen in LIV.
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 330 (1805); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1812); —, 195 (1814, 2nd edn).
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 517 (1821, August); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis* 1: 372 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 22, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 173, 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 142 (1964); — 68: 89, 141 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); — 14: 434, 445 (2003): →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 517 (1821); *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 90: 427 (1931); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 142 (1992).
- scabriuscula — *Erica scabriuscula* Drège ex G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica strigosa*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 317 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 152 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 81 (1965): →
 ⊕ Latin: diminutive of scaber = slightly rough to touch; referring to the hairiness of the leaves and branches.
- scabriusculum — *Ericodes scabriusculum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- scaettae — *Erica scaettae* P. Staner
 N This name is correctly formed (see ICBN (2000) Rec. 60Ca).
 □ *Annales de la Société Scientifique de Bruxelles*, série B, 53: 155 (1933); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
 ⊕ Eponym: after Helios Francesco Antonio Scaetta (1894-1941), who collected in Rwanda and Congo 1924-1927.
- scariosa — *Erica scariosa* P.J. Bergius
 N Synonym of *Erica spumosa*
 □ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 102-103 (1767); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 334 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 618 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 241 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84 (1964); — 68: 113 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 445, 446 (2003): →
 ⊕ Latin: scariosus = thin, membranous and dry in texture, not green.
- scariosa — *Erica scariosa* C.P. Thunberg
 N Synonym of *Erica plukenetii* subsp. *breviflora*
 □ *Flora capensis*, 350 (1823, 2nd edn, edited by J.A. Schultes); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 49 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84 (1964); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 49 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); — 14: 445 (2003): →
 — 68: 30 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 43 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 431 (2000); — 14: 445 (2003): →

scariosa — *Erica scariosa* C. Loddiges

N Synonym of *Erica acuta*

□ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 477 (1820) [without descriptions]

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 22, 32 (1825); ___ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 175 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodramus*, 7: 685 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 281 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 129 (1965); →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 477 (1820).

scarlatina — *Erica concinna* var. *scarlatina* hortulanorum

□ *Gartenflora* 50: 169-171 (1901).

▲ *Gartenflora* 50: tab. 1485 (1901).

① Latin: scarlatinus = scarlet.

'Scarlet Santa' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Scarlet Santa'

N Typographic error: correct name: 'Scarlet Santa Cruz'

□ *Pacific horticulture* (July-September 2000): 43.

'Scarlet Santa Cruz' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Scarlet Santa Cruz'

Registered on 4 June 2003 by Ron Arruda, University of California Santa Cruz Arboretum. Registration No. 199

* "Shrub about 3 feet high, with the typically weird skinny stems of the species. They take a long time to make much of a bush. The distinctive thing about the clone is the flowers, which are 1.5 to 2 inches long!"

♥ A chance seedling in the University of California Santa Cruz Arboretum, California, U.S.A.; selected and named at the Arboretum.

□ *Erica cerinthoides* 'Scarlet Santa Cruz' [note supplied to visitors] August 1996; *Pacific horticulture* (July-September 2000): 43 [as 'Scarlet Santa']

① Toponym: from the flower colour and Santa Cruz (California).

sceptriformis — *Erica sceptriformis* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica sessiliflora*

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 365 (1802); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 175 (1831, 12th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 46 (2002); →

① Latin: sceptrum = sceptre; forma = form; the allusion is not explicit.

sceptriformis — *Erica sessiliflora* var. *sceptriformis* (R.A. Salisbury) H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica sessiliflora*. This variety is not maintained by Oliver & Oliver (2003).

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 46 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003); →

sceptriformis — *Syringodea sceptriformis* G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 826 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodramus*, 7: 625 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965); →

schelpeorum — *Erica schelpeorum* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

□ *Bothalia* 32: 172-174 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 32: 173 (2002) [Inge Oliver].

① Eponym: after Mrs A. Sybella L. Schelpe (1917-2001) and her husband Professor Edmund Andre Charles Louis Eloi Schelpe (1924-1985). He was Professor of Botany in the University of Cape Town, and Curator of the Bolus Herbarium, a specialist in ferns and orchids. Mrs Schelpe collected this in February 1954 at Swartberg Pass while on a field trip with her husband. (M. Gunn & L. E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 310 (1981) on E.A.C.L.E. Schelpe).

schlechteri — *Acrostemon schlechteri* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica radicans* subsp. *schlechteri*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 353-354 (1906); *Bothalia* 24: 27 (1994); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 138 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 424, 443 (2003).

① Eponym: after Friedrich Richard Rudolf Schlechter (see *Erica schlechteri*).

schlechteri — *Erica schlechteri* H. Bolus

□ *Journal of botany* 32: 235 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 194 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 145 (1964); ___ 68: 97 (1965); O. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 190 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: (426), 445 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 155 (1992).

① Eponym: after Friedrich Richard Rudolf Schlechter (1872-1925), a German botanist who made several extensive collecting trips in South Africa between 1891 and 1898 (see also *E. radicans* subsp. *schlechteri*, and other names below). He also visited other parts of Africa and New Guinea. He was on the staff of Berlin-Dahlem Botanical Museum (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 313-315 (1981)).

schlechteri — *Erica radicans* subsp. *schlechteri* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Acrostemon schlechteri*

□ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 138 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 424, 434, 443 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 136 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

schlechteri — *Scyphogyne schlechteri* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica muscosa*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 409 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 440, 450 (2003).

schlechteri — *Syndesmanthus schlechten* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica agglutinans*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 374-375 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 426, 451 (2003).

schmidtii — *Erica schmidtii* H. Dulfer

♥ Western Cape: saddle of Table Mountain and Devil's Peak. In *Strelitzia* 9 (2000) this entry was annotated "species excluded. Insufficiently known" while in *Strelitzia* 14 (2003) the annotation reads "doubtful species".

□ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 29-30 (1963); ___ 67: 143 (1964); ___ 68: 81 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1967); ___ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 452 (2000); ___ 14: 445 (2003).

① Eponym: after A.K. Schmidt (about whom no other information is available) who collected it on Devil's Peak in 1931.

'Schmittbauer' — *Erica gracilis* 'Schmittbauer'

* No description traced.

♥ Sport on 'Glaser's Rote', found by Willibald Bayer (Rodgau, Germany) in 1964. This could be the same as 'Schmittbauer Dunkel'.

□ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 53 (1988).

① derivation not known; perhaps an eponym.

'Schmittbauer Dunkel' — *Erica gracilis* 'Schmittbauer Dunkel'

* No description traced.

♥ Sport on 'Glaser's Rote', found by Willibald Bayer (Rodgau, Germany) in 1964. This could be the same as 'Schmittbauer'.

□ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 54 (1988).

① derivation not known; perhaps an eponym: dunkel = dark.

scholliana — *Erica x scholliana* C. Loddiges

- ♥ Originally published (without accompanying diagnosis) as *Erica schollii* (see *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004)). Regel stated "Wahrscheinlich ein Garten-Bastard von *E. empetrifolia* und *E. plumosa*." [Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804) as *schollii*].
- *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 538 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 22, 33 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 663 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 329 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 169 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 206 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965).
- ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 538 (1821).
- Ⓢ Eponym: after Georg Scholl, Austrian gardener and collector. "He sent home great quantities [of plants], and in 1799, after remaining twelve years in South Africa, returned with a large cargo to Vienna, where a few years afterwards he died." Scholl, from Weilbach, Germany, collected for Emperor Joseph II of Austria at the Cape of Good Hope from May 1786 (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 317-318 (1981)). Scholl sent seeds to Conrad Loddiges in the early 1790s, from which the London nurseryman raised at least the following Cape heaths: *E. vestita coccinea* (*Botanical cabinet* tab. 55), *E. pulchella* (*Botanical cabinet* tab. 307), *E. ventricosa* (*Botanical cabinet* tab. 431), *E. ramentacea* (*Botanical cabinet* tab. 446) and *E. exsurgens* (*Botanical cabinet* tab. 835).

schollii — *Erica x schollii* C. Loddiges

- N Orthographic variant correct name: *Erica x scholliana*
- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 330 (1805); *Botanical cabinet* 6: index (1821); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 175 (1831, 12th edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn).
- Ⓢ Eponym: after Georg Scholl (see *Erica x scholliana*).

schumannii — *Erica schumannii* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1998: 32-38; *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); __ 14: 445 (2003); *Bothalia* 31: 155-165 (2001); [*Veld & flora* 88 (2): 45 (2002)].
- ▲ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1998: 32 [Inge Oliver], 34, 37 [photographs].
- Ⓢ Eponym: after Adolf ("Dolf") Wilhelm Stander Schumann (1918-2001), businessman and geologist, who is also commemorated in *Erica dolifana*. This was named to mark his 80th birthday in 1988.

scoliostoma — *Erica x scoliostoma* J.F. Klotzsch

- ♥ Probably a hybrid. Bentham gave this as a synonym under *Erica x bonplandiana*. Regel stated "Wahrscheinlich ein Bastard."
- *Linnaea* 10: 316, 322-326 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 280 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965); →
- Ⓢ Greek: skolios = curved or bent; stoma = mouth, opening.

scoparius — *Anomalanthus scoparius* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*
- *Linnaea* 12: 239 (1838); __ 20: 190 (1847); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 707-708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 388-389 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 424, 427 (2003).
- Ⓢ Latin: scoparius = broom-like (like a broom made from twigs, scopae) usually meaning fastigiate.

scottica — *Erica x ampullacea* var. *scottica*

- *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1867-1868).
- Ⓢ Probably a toponym: orthographic error; scoticus = Scottish; presumably a cultivar raised in Scotland.

scriphifolia — *Erica scriphifolia*

- N Typographic error correct name: *Erica scriphifolia*
- C.H. Persoon, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 429 (1805).

scyphostigma — *Phlipia scyphostigma* E.J. de Corderoy

- N Synonym of *Erica arborescens*
- *Flore ile Reunion*, 440 (1895); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 38 (1927); *Kew bulletin* 48: 768 (1993).
- ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 11g (1927).
- Ⓢ Greek: scyphos = cup; stigma: with a cup-shaped stigma.

scytophylla — *Erica scytophylla* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 162 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 102 (1964); __ 68: 85 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); __ 14: 445 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 134 (1992).
- Ⓢ Greek: scylos = skin, phylon = leaf, referring to the leathery texture of the leaves.

sebana — *Ectasis sebana* (F.A. Bauer) D. Donn

- N Correct name: *Erica coccinea*
- *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 156 (1834), *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092, 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965).
- Ⓢ Eponym: after Albertus Seba (see *Erica sebana*).

sebana — *Erica sebana* F.A. Bauer

- N Correct name: *Erica coccinea* subsp. *coccinea*. The authority is F.A. Bauer, not "Donn", because Donn's catalogue contained no diagnosis whereas Bauer's illustration included analyses. Contrary to Oliver & Oliver (2003) this is not a nomen nudum ("naked name"); Bauer's published illustration, with accompanying analyses, validated the binomial.
- ♥ This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Specimen in LIV.
- *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 10 (1796, April); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 45 (1796) [name only]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 28 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 38-40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003); →
- ▲ *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 10 (1796); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 23 (1817).
- Ⓢ Eponym: after Albertus Seba (1665-1736), a German collector who settled in Amsterdam in 1697 where he amassed a famous cabinet of natural curiosities that he sold in 1712 to Tsar Peter the Great. He started a new collection and in 1731 began publishing a catalogue of it (*Locupletissimi rerum naturalium thesauri*) in four volumes (the last two were issued posthumously). This work included illustrations of Cape heaths, including this species.

sebanaeoides — *Erica sebanaeoides* J. Forbes

- ♥ "Sebana-like".
- *Hortus Woburnensis*, 85 (1833).
- Ⓢ Latin: sebana: -oides = resembling; like *Erica sebana*; correctly the name is sebanoideis.

secundiflora — *Erica secundiflora* J.F. Tausch

- N Synonym of *Erica decora* = *Erica viscaria*
- *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 617 (1834); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 211 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 103 (1965).
- Ⓢ Latin: secundus = having organs (flowers) turned to one side; flos = flower.

secundiflora — *Grisebachia secundiflora* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Erica lateriflora*
- *Bothalia* 13: 91 (1980); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 303 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); __ 14: 438, 449 (2003).

seeriana satinea oblongifolia — *Erica "seeriana satinea oblongifolia"*

- *Catalogue*, Far North Gardens, Livonia (USA), 39 (1993-1994); *Andersen Horticultural Library's source list of plants & seeds*, 92 (1996, 4th edn).
- Ⓢ a very unlikely name; merely a gross series of typographic errors.

selaginifolia — *Erica selaginifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 338 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 279 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 125 (1964); __ 68: 128 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); __ 14: 445 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 222 (1992).
- Ⓢ Latin: Selago (-inis); folius = leaf; with leaves like those of *Selaginella* (clubmoss).

selaginifolia — *Lamprotis selaginifolia* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 128 (1965): →

selaginifolium — *Ericodes selaginifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

selaginoides — *Erica selaginoides* Dietr.

- N Synonym of *Erica selaginifolia*
 ☞ [original source not traced]; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Selago* (-inis), -oides = signifying resemblance; like a clubmoss.

semicampanulata — *Erica semicampanulata* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica cyrilliflora*
 ☞ G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 5: 212 (1805); *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'année 1818*: 666 (1818); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 149 (1844).
 Ⓛ Latin: semi = half; campanulatus = bell-shaped.

semisulcata — *Erica semisulcata* Drège

- N Synonym of *Erica depressa*
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 322 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 279 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 128 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: semi = half; sulcatus = grooved or furrowed.

senectula — *Erica senectula*

- ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Latin: diminutive of senectus = old age.

senescens — *Philippia senescens* J.G. Baker

- N Synonym of *Erica cryptoclada*
 ☞ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 25: 331-332 (1869); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 24 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 80-81 (1999).
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 9j (1927).
 Ⓛ Latin: senescens = becoming old.

senile — *Ericodes senile* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
 Ⓛ Latin: senilis = like an old man.

senilis — *Erica senilis* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 235 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 107 (1964); __ 68: 112 (1965); *Bothalia* 20: 48 (1990); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); __ 14: 445 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 186 (1992).

senilis — *Erica senilis* var. *senilis*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 545 (1993).

sequax — *Erica sequax* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica physodes*
 ☞ Invalid because Salisbury cited *E. physodes* in synonymy. Specimen in LIV (JES).
 ☞ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 293 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 378-379 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 199 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 99 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: sequax = following, pursuing; the allusion is not explicit.

serifolia — *Erica serifolia* D. Dietrich

- N Probably typographic error: correct name: *Erica seriphifolia*
 ☞ *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 28 (1851); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965).
 ▲ *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 28 (1851).

seriphifolia — *Erica seriphifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- ☞ Salisbury (1796) cited *Erica cubica* L. (*Mantissa*, 233) [*Facie Herbae ab omnibus dignoscas*] as a synonym, and in (1802) cited *E. cubica* Thunberg (*Diss.* no. 46) in synonymy.
 ☞ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 297 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 331-332 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 299 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 120 (1964); __ 68: 135 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 28 (1849); *Revue horticole* 1858: tab. 108 (1858); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 233 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Seriphium* (Asteraceae), folius = leaf; with a leaf like a member of the genus *Seriphium*, a name formerly used for plants now placed in *Stoebe*.

seriphifolia — *Lophandra seriphifolia* G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965): →

seriphifolium — *Ericodes seriphifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

serpyllifolia — *Ceramia serpyllifolia* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 807 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573 (1840, 2nd edn).
 ▲ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1090, fig. 874 (1838).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Thymus serpyllum*; folius = leaf; with leaves like *Thymus serpyllum*.

serpyllifolia — *Erica serpyllifolia* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica hispidula* var. *serpyllifolia*
 ☞ "It was first raised from Cape seed at the nursery of Conrad Loddiges, Hackney. Our drawing is from a plant at Mr. Lee's, in the summer of 1828." Andrews was not the first author to publish this binomial, so the authority should be corrected as here.
 ☞ *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 744 (1823); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 272* (post 1826); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 289 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 219 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 105 (1965): →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 744 (1823); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 272 (post 1826); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 289 (late 1828).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Thymus serpyllum*; folius = leaf; with leaves like *Thymus serpyllum*.

serpyllifolia — *Erica hispidula* var. *serpyllifolia* (C. Loddiges) G. Bentham

- N Basionym: *Erica serpylliflora*. The author of the basionym is generally incorrect (including e.g. *Strelitzia* 14); it should attribute the epithet to Conrad Loddiges.
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 219 (1905); R. S. Adamson & T.M. Salter, *Flora of the Cape peninsula*, 647 (1950); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 117 (1954); __ 68: 105 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1957); __ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 436 (2003): →

serrata — *Blaeria serrata* (C.P. Thunberg) C.P. Thunberg

- N Synonym of *Erica serrata*
 ☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Blaeria*, 5, 6 (1802); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 416 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 405 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 445 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: serratus = saw-edged, serrate.

serrata — *Erica serrata* C.P. Thunberg

- ☞ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 69 (1794); __, *Flora capensis*, 346 (1823, 2nd edn, edited by J.A. Schultes); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 416 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 105 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 405 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); __ 14: 425, 445, 449, 450 (2003): →
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 406 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

serratifolia — *Erica x serratifolia* H.C. Andrews

- ♥ This was included in Mr William's (Tumham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). 'Aff. *E. versicolor* et *nanae* ... ad non hybrida hortensis?' Specimens in LIV.
- ☐ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 58 (1798, 1 July); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 44 (1805, post June); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 358 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839)*; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 77 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 94, 95, 96 (1964); __ 68: 47 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003). →
- ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 58 (1798); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 44 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1703 (1831).
- Ⓛ Latin: serratus = saw-edged, serrate; folius = leaf, with a saw-edged leaf.
- Note: D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 61 (1992) = *Erica kogelbergensis*.

serratifolia — *Erica x serratifolia* var. *serratifolia*

- N A name for a hybrid of horticultural origin.
- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003).

serratifolia — *Syringodea serratifolia* G. Don

- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 820 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 47 (1965). →

serratifolium — *Ericodes serratifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

serratula — *Erica serratula*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica serrulata*
- ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965).

serratulifolia — *Erica serratulifolia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica serratifolia*
- ☐ E. Sleudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn) [under *cyndriflora*].

serratus — *Lagenocarpus serratus* (C.P. Thunberg) Phillips

- N Basionym: *Erica serrata*
- ☐ *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 25: 562 (1951).
- Ⓛ Latin: serratus = saw-edged, serrate.

serratus — *Nagelocarpus serratus* (C.P. Thunberg) Bullock

- N Basionym: *Erica serrata*
- ☐ *Kew bulletin* 1953: 533 (1954); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 80 (1999); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); __ 14: 445, 449 (2003).

serrulata — *Erica serrulata*

- N Synonym of *Erica diosmifolia*
- ♥ It has not flowered at Woburn by 1825.
- ☐ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 330 (1805): A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool, 195 (1808); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 214 (1812); __ 210 (1814, 2nd edn).
- ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 23 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 292 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 251 (1905). →
- Ⓛ Latin: serrulatus = very finely serrate (see *Erica serrata*).

serrulata — *Grisebachia serrulata* G. Benth

- N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701 (1839); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).

serrulata — *Grisebachia plumosa* var. *serrulata* (G. Benth) N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 346 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).

sertiflora — *Erica sertiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid due to cited synonymy. Synonym of *Erica nudiflora*.
- ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 342 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 668 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 164 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 85 (1965). →
- Ⓛ Latin: sertum = garland or wreath; flos = flower.

sessiflora — *Erica sessiflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica sessiliflora*
- ☐ *The plant finder*, 161 [1988].

sessiflora — *Blaeria sessiliflora* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Simochilus multiflorus* = *Erica inaequalis*
- ♥ Noted under *Simochilus multiflorus* as a synonym ex "Hb. Wendl."
- ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 236 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 361 (1906); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924). →
- Ⓛ Latin: sessilis = sessile, without stalks; flos = flower, referring to the very short pedicels.

sessiliflora — *Erica sessiliflora* Linnaeus f.

- ☐ *Supplementum plantarum*, 222 (1782); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624-625 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 90 (1964); __ 68: 34 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 46 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); __ 14: 445 (2003). →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 2: tab. 86 (1806); L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl... Gartenpflanzen*, tab. 12 (1821); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 146: tab. 8868 (1920); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, tab. 8 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 42 (1992); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 5 (2000).

sessiliflora — *Erica sessiliflora* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica cumuliflora*
- ♥ Benth (1839) cited this in synonymy under *Erica genistaeifolia*.
- ☐ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 22; 149 (1810); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 657 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 237 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 112 (1965). →
- ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 22; tab. 56 (1810).

sessiliflora — *Erica clavaeflora* var. *sessiliflora*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica sessiliflora* var. *claviflora* = *Erica sessiliflora*
- ☐ *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 306 (1872).

sessiliflora — *Erica sessiliflora* var. *sessiliflora*

- ♥ This variety is not maintained by Oliver & Oliver (2003).
- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 545 (1993) *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003).

sessiliflora — *Syringodea sessiliflora* D. Don

- ☐ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834).

setacea — *Erica setacea* H.C. Andrews

- ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books), and in Mr William's (Tumham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800).
- ☐ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 59 (1800, 1 July); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 87 (1806); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 690 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 227 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 118 (1964); __ 68: 109 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); __ 14: 445 (2003). →
- ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 59 (1800); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 87 (1806); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 177 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: setaceus = bearing bristles; referring to the very hairy leaves and branches.

setacea — *Erica setacea* E. Meyer ex G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica distorta*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 124 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70.

setacea — *Erica setacea* Drège

N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578, 579 (1840, 2nd edn).

setaceum — *Ericodes setaceum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

setifera — *Erica setifera* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *stellata*

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 232 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965): →

① Latin: setifer = bearing bristles.

setifera — *Erica dumosa* var. *setifera* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica longipedunculata* var. *setifera*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 161 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 103 (1964); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003): →

setifera — *Erica longipedunculata* var. *setifera* (H. Bolus) H. Dulfer

☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 84 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 438 (2003): →

setiferum — *Ericodes setiferum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

setociliata — *Erica setociliata* H.A. Baker

☞ *Journal of South African botany* 38: 121 (1972); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); ___ 14: 445 (2003): →

① Latin: seta = bristle; ciliatus = ciliate.

setosa — *Erica setosa*

♥ Specimen in LIV (JES). This is given as *Erica pilosa* vel *setosa* mss; the specimen ex herb. Andre Thouin, is dated 1786 and was collected on "Plains of the Caffres, CBS."

☞ [LIV specimen only]

① Latin: setosus = bristling, with scattered hairs.

setosa — *Erica setosa* F.G. Bartling

☞ *Linnaea* 7: 646 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 136 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 108, 137 (1964); ___ 68: 75 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); ___ 14: 445 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 116 (1992).

setosum — *Ericodes setosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

setula — *Erica setula* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica glutiniflora*

* "*E. setula* ... forsitan diversa erit, sed ex specim. fructiferis diagnosis certam eruere nequeo."

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965): →

① Latin: diminutive of seta = bristle.

setulosa — *Blaeria setulosa* F. Welwitsch ex H.G.A. Engler

☞ *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* 1891, 2: 327 (1892); *Transactions of the Linnean Society*, series 2, 4: 24 (1894); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 257 (1924); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).

① Latin: setulosus = slightly bristly.

setulosa — *Erica setulosa* G. Bentham

☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 123 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 139 (1964); ___ 68: 69 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 29 (1994); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); ___ 14: 445 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 106 (1992).

setulosum — *Ericodes setulosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

sexfaria — *Erica sexfaria* F.A. Bauer

N The correct authority is F.A. Bauer, not W. Alton.

♥ This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Salisbury (*Transactions of the Linnean Society*) gave *Erica spuriosa* Thunberg (*Diss.* no. 14) as a synonym. Specimens in LIV.

☞ *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 11 (1797); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 364 (1811, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 240 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 111 (1964); ___ 68: 113 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); ___ 14: 445 (2003): →

▲ *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 11 (1797); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 131 (c. 1804); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 88 (1806); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 16 (1825).

① Latin: sex = six; -farius = ranked.

sexfaria — *Eurylepis sexfaria* D. Don

♥ There is no reference to any previous author in *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834); but there is a description ["sigma obtusum"].

☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965): →

sexfarium — *Ericodes sexfarium* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

sexiflora — *Erica sexiflora*

N Typographic error, most probably: correct name: ? *Erica sexfaria*

☞ PPP (*The Plant Finder* 1999-2000 professional CD-Rom).

shalliana — *Erica shalliana* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica eremioides*

☞ J.F. Klotzsch in *Linnaea* 12: 498 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 334 (1905); ___ 349 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 156 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 309 (2000): →

① Perhaps an eponym, but it may be a typographic error for *scholliana*. Was there anyone named Shall associated with Berlin Botanic Garden?

shannonea — *Erica shannonea* H.C. Andrews

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica shannonii*

☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 273 (post 1811); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 239 (post 1816); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 94 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964); ___ 68: 57 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); ___ 14: 445 (2003): →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 273 (post 1811); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 239 (post 1816); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 42 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 82 (1992).

① Eponym: "in compliment to the Earl of Shannon" so the name should be corrected to *shannonii* (see *Erica shannonii*)

shannoneana — *Erica shannoneana*

N Typographic and orthographic error: correct name: *Erica shannonii*

- ☞ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 185 (1825); *Annalen der blumisterei*: 258 (1829); *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 593 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 94 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965).

shannonii — *Erica shannonii*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica shannonii*

- ☞ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 168 (1818); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 273 (1842); *Revue horticole* 54: 454 (1882); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 94 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965).

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 168 (1818)

① Eponym: despite being called the Countess of Shannon's heath, this name is an orthographic error because it was named after the Earl of Shannon (see *Erica shannonii*).

shannonia — *Erica shannonia*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica shannonii*

- ☞ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 94 (1809, 5th edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 23, 34 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 370, 371, 372 (1826); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 58 (1836); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874).

shannoniae — *Erica shannoniae*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica shannonii*

- ☞ R. Sweet, *Hortus Britannicus*, 261 (1827, 1st edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 94 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965).

① Orthographic error because this was named after the Earl, not the Countess, of Shannon; see *Erica shannonii*.

shannoniana — *Erica shannoniana*

N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica shannonii*

♥ Specimen in LIV. Bentham (1839) commented "Formae hybridae hortenses numerosae hanc speciem cum *E. jasminiflora* et *E. irbyana* connectunt."

- ☞ J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 362 (1821); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); R. Sweet, *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 339 (1830, 2nd edn); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 85 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644-645 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 273 (1842); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 308 (1872); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 525 (1885); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 94 (1905); W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965); →

① Sweet and Don called it "Earl Shannon's heath". Loudon, however, has Lady Shannon's (with "Lady" in italics).

shannoniana — *Eurylopha shannoniana* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

N Orthographic variant: see *Erica shannonii*

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816-817 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 353 (1835-1836); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 579 (1840, 2nd edn) both as *shannoneana*]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 57 (1965).

shannonianum — *Ericodes shannonianum* C.E.O. Kuntze

N Orthographic variant: see *Erica shannonii*

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 42 (1965).

shannonii — *Erica shannonii*

- ♥ Listed as "shannonia" by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books): "This *Erica* was raised from Cape seed brought over by Niven in 1808. It is a fine addition to this extensive family, and may be increased by cuttings, but not so freely as many other species; which joined to the short period of only three years since it was first raised from seed, makes it at present rather scarce, and in but few collections. Our figure represents a plant in the nursery of Mr. Rollisson ...".
- ☞ [as *shannonia*] J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 94 (1809, 5th edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, *New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881) — [as *shannonia*] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 273 (post 1811); *The heathery* 5: tab. 239 (post 1816); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 94 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 (1964); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004); →
- ▲ [Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 273 (post 1811); *The heathery* 5: tab. 239 (post 1816); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 70: tab. 4069 (1844); H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Encas in Southern Africa*, Pl. 42 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 82 (1992)].
- ① Eponym: although called by some sources (e.g. Loddiges, Sinclair) the "Countess Shannon's heath", H.C. Andrews explicitly stated that "our figure represents a plant in the nursery of Mr. Rollisson, where we found it under the specific title of *Shannonia*, in compliment to the Earl of Shannon." Most probably Henry Boyle, 3rd Earl of Shannon (1771-1842), who was Custos Rotulorum of County Cork and Clerk of the Pells in Ireland; he succeeded to the title in 1807. He married (1798) Sarah Hyde (1780-1820). Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 273 must have been published before 1 January 1825.

shinniae — *Ericinella shinniae* S. Moore

N Synonym of *Erica microdonta*

- ☞ *Journal of botany* 54: 387 (1916); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 46 (1927); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 174 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 18 (1997).

① Eponym: after Mrs Arthur Shinn (née Glover) (d. 1938) who collected this on Mount Milanji, Nyasaland, where she was a nurse with the Universities Mission.

'Showtime' — *Erica sparsa* 'Showtime'

N Not established?

- ☞ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1995] [name only].

① derivation not known

sicaefolia — *Erica sicaefolia* R.A. Salisbury

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica sicifolia*

- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 326 (1802); C.H. Persoon, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 429 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 672 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 119 (1905); →

sicifolia — *Erica sicifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- ☞ [*Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 326 (1802) as *sicaefolia*]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 135 (1964); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 104 (1992).

① Latin: sica = dagger; folius = leaf; referring to the slightly curved, dagger-shaped leaves. Originally published as *sicaefolia*, which is an orthographic error to be corrected.

sicifolium — *Encodes sicifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 68 (1965).

sieberi — *Salaxis sieberi* G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica axillaris*

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 711 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 404-405 (1906).

① Eponym: after Franz Wilhelm Sieber (1789-1844) (see *Erica sieberiana*).

sieberiana — *Erica sieberiana* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica caterviflora* var. *glabrata*

- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 125 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965); →

① Eponym: after Franz Wilhelm Sieber (1789-1844), of Prague (then in Bohemia), who collected at the Cape of Good Hope for three weeks in April 1824 (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 322-323 (1981)).

silvatica — *Blaeria silvatica* H.G.A. Engler

- N Synonym of *Blaeria johnstonii* subsp. *johnstonii*
 □ *Abhandlungen der Koniglichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* 1891, 2: 326 (1892); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 249 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 148 (1957); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).
 ▲ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): figs 7-B, 13 (1924).
 Ⓛ Latin: *silvaticus* (*sylvaticus*) = pertaining to woods.

'Silver Charm' — *Erica* 'Silver Charm'

- ◆ Masses of silvery-pink bells over a long period on long picking stems. Dense and erect. 1 metre.
 *Silvery-mauve small flowers in massed profusion in winter.
 ♥ Evidently derived from 'Winter Charm' - 'Silvery-pink form of Winter Charm ... gaining in popularity.'
 □ *Catalogue*, Matthews' Nursery, Duvauvchelle (New Zealand), not paginated (1986)**; *Wholesale catalogue*, R.A. Duncan, Waitara (New Zealand), 1 (Winter 1988)*; *Listing*, Growing Spectrum, Kihikihi (New Zealand), 12 (1994) [name only]; *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand), 41 (1996).
 Ⓛ From silvery-pink flowers

'Silver Pink' — *Erica* 'Silver Pink'

- ◆ No description traced.
 ♥ Exhibited by C.E. Lunn, Milton Hutchings Ltd, Field Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, at the RHS on 14 March 1967; said to be a selection from the hybrid *E. "willmorei" x "hyemalis"*.
 ♣ CC 14 March 1967
 □ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 92: 23 (1967) [name only].
 Ⓛ derivation not known, but presumably to do with flower colour.

'Silvia' — *Erica gracilis* 'Silvia'

- ◆ No description traced.
 ♥ Clone ERI 25; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 14 March 2000. Rejected on 17 April 2001.
 □ no printed source traced; [email from *Bundessortenamt* to Jos Flecken, 7 February 2003].
 Ⓛ derivation not known. See *Erica gracilis* 'Sylvia'.

simil — *Erica similis* (S. Moore) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia similis*
 □ *South African journal of botany* 53: 457 (1987); *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997); *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003); →
 ▲ *Botaniska notiser* 1940: 59-60 (1940).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Thomas Robertson Sim (1858-1938), Scottish botanist who trained as a gardener, and became curator of King William's Town botanic garden in 1889, and later was the first Director of Forests in Natal (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 323-324 (1981)).

simii — *Philippia simii* S. Moore

- N Synonym of *Erica similis*
 □ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 40: 128-129 (1911); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 40 (1927); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 176-177 (1983); *South African journal of botany* 53: 457 (1987); K.C. Palgrave, *Trees of southern Africa*, 717 (1991); *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997); →
 ▲ *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 177 (1983); *Bothalia* 18: 5 (flower) (1988) [Inge Oliver].
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Thomas Robertson Sim (1858-1938) (see *Erica simii*). Transvaal tree philippia, Transvaalse basterboomheide, White-velvet philippia.

similis — *Erica similis* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonyms: *Blaeria articulata* rejected; *Erica articulata* rejected. The Linnaean name *Blaeria articulata* was rejected so the combination *Erica articulata* is also rejected.
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 163 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 445, 451 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 164 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Latin: *similis* = resembling.

similis — *Gnasebachia similis* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica eremoides* subsp. *eremoides*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 350 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 309 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 433, 449 (2003).

similis — *Syndesmanthus similis* N.E. Brown

- N Basionym of *Erica similis*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 380-381 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 445, 451 (2003).

simpliciflora — *Erica simpliciflora*

- N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*. The epithets *simpliciflora* and *simplicifolia* are confused and seem to have been employed interchangeably.
 □ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 46 (1796, 1st edn); C.L. Willdenow, *Species plantarum*, 2: 402 (1799, 4th edn); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 184 (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 224 (1805); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 373 (1811, 2nd edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); ___ 197, 203 (1814, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 7, 23 (1825); ___ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 175 (1831, 12th edn); *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633, 634 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beforderung des Gartenbaues in den Koniglich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 241, 242 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzuehlung der ... Eriken*, 81, 82 (1843); Loudon's *encyclopaedia of plants* 306 (1872); *Catalogue*, William Rolisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: *simplici-* = simple, undivided; *flos* = flower.

simpliciflora — *Syringodea simpliciflora* G. Don

- ♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 4ft high.
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 828 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fructicum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965).

simplicifolia — *Erica simplicifolia*

- N The epithets *simpliciflora* and *simplicifolia* are confused and seem to have been employed interchangeably. Sinclair gave *Erica curviflora* var. *rubra* as a synonym. Specimen in LIV.
 □ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 45 (1796, 1st edn); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 309 (1821, 1st edn); ___ *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 [see under *E. buccinaeformis*], 580 (1840, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 23 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 368 (1826); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: *simplici-* = simple, undivided; *folius* = leaf.

simplicifolium — *Ericodes simplicifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965).

simulans — *Erica simulans* H. Dulfer

- *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 114 (1964); ___ 68: 86 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); ___ 14: 432, 445 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 137 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: *simulans* = imitating, resembling; referring to the close resemblance with *E. demissa*.

simulans — *Erica simulans* var. *simulans*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 144 (1987); ___ 62: 538, 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 445 (2003).

simulata — *Erica x simulata* T. Moore & W.P. Ayres

- ♥ Garden hybrid: *Erica aitoniana* x *cerinthoides*
 □ *Gardener's magazine of botany* 3: 9 (1851); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147 (1965).
 ▲ *Gardener's magazine of botany* 3: tab. opp. p. 9 (1851).
 Ⓛ Latin: *simulatus* = feigned.

sindryana — *Erica x sindryana*

- N Synonym: *Erica x zingerella*
 * "Very much in the way of *hyemalis*, but the flowers are somewhat shorter. Spring."
 ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth, in 1855.
 □ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 7: xli (1852); *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 317 (1862); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 69 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue*, *New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884); *The garden* 42: 299* (1892); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 28 [undated c. 1905].
 ⊕ Obscure; most probably an eponym, but no-one with the surname Sindry is listed in standards works on English botany and horticulture; but see also *E. syndriana* (which is surely the same name).

'Sirikitt' — *Erica gracilis* 'Sirikitt'

- ◆ No description traced.
 ♥ Clone ERI 44; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 23 November 2001. Rejected on 13 December 2002.
 □ no printed source traced; [email from *Bundessortenamt* to Jos Flecken, 7 February 2003].
 ⊕ derivation not known.

'Sissi' — *Erica gracilis* 'Sissi'

- ◆ "Habit breitbuschig; Blütenfarbe blau-rosa; blutengrosse gross; blutezeit spat."
 ♥ Clone ERI 35; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 15 November 2001. Granted to Holz on 18 December 2002.
 □ *TASPO* (12 December 2003): 7; *Bundessortenamt* website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].
 ⊕ derivation not known.

sitiens — *Erica sitiens* J.F. Klotzsch

- *Linnaea* 12: 505-506 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677-678 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 178 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 144 (1964); ___ 68: 91 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); ___ 14: 445 (2003); →
 ▲ *Flowering plants of South Africa* 27: tab. 1061 (1948); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 145 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: sitiens = thirsting; referring to the fact that the plant does not grow in seepage areas.

sitiens — *Ericodes sitiens* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

smithiana — *Erica smithiana*

- N Synonym of *Erica regerminans*
 * Flowers red.
 ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books); there is a specimen from Lee's garden in LIV (JES). Loddiges received it from Shepherd of Liverpool, and Loudon gave Loddiges as the authority. This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (nos 225) which represent *E. regerminans* (fide EGHO) - Niven attributed the epithet to John Roxburgh.
 ⊕ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 91 (1809, 5th edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn).
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 23, 32, 33 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1614 (1830); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 153 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 207 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965); →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1614 (1830).
 ⊕ Eponym: according to Sinclair (confirmed by Loddiges) this commemorated Sir James Edward Smith (1759-1828), founder and first president of the Linnean Society of London.

smithii — *Erica smithii*

- N Synonym of ? *Erica smithiana*
 □ *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 195 (1808).
 ⊕ Eponym: perhaps after Sir James Edward Smith (1759-1828) (see *E. smithiana*).

'Snowball' — *Erica* 'Snowball'

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica* 'Snowfall'
 □ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2 (11): 19 (1982).

'Snowfall' — *Erica* 'Snowfall'

- ◆ Foliage mid-green (RHS 143B); flowers short (0.2-0.3in long, 0.1in wide), tubular, white (RHS 155D), 60cm high.
 ♥ Artificial hybrid, selected from a cross between *Erica gracilis* var. *nivalis* and an unnamed seedling raised in 1955 by Fred Esigate (1911-2003) and introduced by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, in 1965; shown at the RHS on 21 November 1968 and 20 February 1968. Specimen in WSY.
 ♀ AM 20 February 1968; RHS show 17-18 February 1976, Class 13, 3rd.
 □ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 22 (1968); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 94: 315 (1969); *Catalogue*, Denbeigh Heather Nurseries, Creeling St Mary, 23 (not dated [1976]); *Bulletin of The Heather Society* 2 (8): 3 (Summer 1976); ___ 2 (16): 5 (Spring 1979); *Amateur gardening* 94 (23-30 December): 60 (1978); W. Martensson (editor), *The homemaker's library - houseplants*, 68 (1979); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (1): 16 (1983).
 ▲ *Amateur gardening* 94 (23-30 December): 60 (1978); W. Martensson (editor), *The homemaker's library - houseplants*, 68 (1979); [*The Heather Society Slide Library* 7217].
 ⊕ presumably after its abundant white flowers?

'Snow Flakes' — *Erica* 'Snow Flakes'

- N Nursery name: *Erica subdivaricata* 'Snow Flakes' (the epithet comprises two words).
 * [Flowers white.] No published description traced.
 ♥ Selected and named by D. Phillips, Ericaflora, Monbulk, Victoria, Australia. Submitted for plant breeders rights in Australia 6 March 2000; withdrawn 2001.
 □ *Plant varieties journal* [Australia] 13 (1): 8, 13 (2000); ___ 14 (3): 9, 81 (2001) [name only] [www version, accessed 30 August 2004 by ECN].
 ⊕ Presumably after its white flowers.

socciflora — *Eclasia socciflora* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica coccinea*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965).
 ⊕ Latin: soccus = a light shoe worn by comic actors; flos = flower; presumably alluding to the flower shape.

socciflora — *Erica socciflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica coccinea*
 ♥ Salisbury cited *Enca sebana* and *Erica peliveri* in synonymy, thus invalidating his name. There are 3 specimens in LIV bearing this name.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 347 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 29 (1965); →
 ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 8 (1825).

socciflorum — *Ericodes socciflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

sociorum — *Erica sociorum* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 179 (1923); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 123, 126 (1964); ___ 68: 127 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); ___ 14: 445 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 218 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: sociorum = of the companions; referring to Neville Pillans and Edith Stephens who supplied Mrs Bolus with the field material.

sodalis — *Erica sodalis* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica paniculata*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 690 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 168 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 87 (1965).
 ⊕ Latin: sodalis = companion, comrade.

'Sofie' — *Erica gracilis* 'Sofie'

- * "Habit breitbuschig. Blütenfarbe blau-rosa; blutengrosse klein bis mittel; blutezeit mittel; amerkung kolbenform. Blütenbesatz."
- ♥ Clone ERI 42; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 23 November 2001. Granted to Manten on 18 December 2002
- TASPO (12 December 2003): 7; Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].
- ⊕ derivation not known.

solanaria — *Erica solanaria*

- N Most probably a typographic error: correct name: ? *Erica solandri*
- *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 59 (1836).

solandra — *Erica solandra* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica solandri*
- ♥ Under *Erica solandroides* (*Coloured engravings* 4: tab. 274) Andrews commented with regard to that species: "This *Erica* has been so often baptised, that we are under the necessity of detailing the order of their succession. First it was called *E. Solandra* after the late Dr. Solander. Secondly, another plant of a similar appearance, but bearing purple flowers, was named after that gentleman." Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 132 (1804, 1 December); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 89 (1806); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 229 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 116 (1964); __ 68: 109 (1965); *Bothalia* 21: 141-142 (1991); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); __ 14: 445 (2003); →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 132 (1804); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 89 (1806); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 180, 181 (1992).
- ⊕ Eponym: after Daniel Solander; this is the orthography employed by Andrews, but it is an orthographic error to be corrected as it is not the generic name *Solandra* in apposition (see *Erica solandri*).

solandra — *Erica solandra* var. *solandra*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica solandri* var. *solandri*
- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 545 (1993).

solandri — *Erica solandri* H.C. Andrews

- N Original name (to be corrected): *Erica solandra*
- [*Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 132 (1804, 1 December); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 89 (1806) as *solandra*]; W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 399 (1811, 2nd edn); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88 (1826); *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 175 (1831, 12th edn); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 86 (1833); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004).
- ▲ [*Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 132 (1804); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 89 (1806); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 180, 181 (1992)].
- ⊕ This is used by Aiton in the margin; he cited *Erica solandra* in the text. Eponym: after Dr Daniel Carlsson Solander (1736-1782), Swedish botanist and author (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 328 (1981)).

solandria — *Erica solandria*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica solandri*
- J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1814, 2nd edn).

solandriana — *Erica solandriana* G. Bentham

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica solandri*
- ♥ Bentham cited Andrews tab. 89 as the authority, as did Loudon and Regel. Specimen in LIV.
- J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 60 (1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 658 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 304-305 (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 144 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 229 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 109 (1965).

solandrianum — *Ericodes solandrianum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica solandri*
- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 109 (1965).

solandroides — *Erica solandroides* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *solandroides*
- ♥ "This *Erica* has been so often baptised, that we are under the necessity of detailing the order of their succession. First it was called *E. Solandra* after the late Dr. Solander. Secondly, another plant of a similar appearance, but bearing purple flowers, was named after that gentleman. This plant was then for some years called 'the old Solandra', but has recently been named *Erica stielita*, which we cannot retain, having already occupied that specific title. No other way remained to avoid confusion, but again to re-name it something like the first, and not unlike the second, by which means we hope to keep it to its proper sphere - at least to make it recognised for what it has been, by what it now is called."
- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 274 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 290 (late 1828); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *GFlora capensis* 4 (1): 232 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111* (1965); →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 274 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 290 (late 1828).
- ⊕ Latin: -oides = a suffix signifying resemblance; in this case resembling *Erica solandri*. Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericasus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825.

solandroides — *Erica brunifolia* var. *solandroides* (H.C. Andrews) H. Duijter

- N Basionym: *Erica solandroides*
- [*Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965) as *brunifolia*]; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 142 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

solandroides — *Erica incurva* var. *solandroides* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *solandroides*
- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 232 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 142 (1987); __ 62: 536, 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 436 (2003).

solivaga — *Grisebachia solivaga* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*
- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 347 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).
- ⊕ Latin: solivagus = solitary, lonely.

soluta — *Erica soluta* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica diosmifolia*
- *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 117 (1965).
- ⊕ Latin: solutus = not adhering, set free.

sonderiana — *Erica sonderiana* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 244 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 112 (1964); __ 68: 114 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); __ 14: 445 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 194 (1992).
- ⊕ Eponym: after Dr Otto Wilhelm Sonder (1812-1881), a Hamburg pharmacist and botanist (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 328-329 (1981)).

'Sonja' — *Erica gracilis* 'Sonja'

- * "Habit breitbuschig. Blütenfarbe dunkel-rosa; blutengrosse mittelgr.; blutezeit früh bis mittel; amerkung kolbenform. Blütenbesatz."
- ♥ Clone ERI 36; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 15 November 2001. Granted to Holz on 18 December 2002.
- TASPO (12 December 2003): 7; Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].
- ⊕ derivation not known.

sonora — *Erica sonora* R.H. Compton

- N Synonym of *Erica aristifolia*
- *Journal of South African botany* 9: 157 (1943); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 115 (1964); __ 68: 60 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); __ 14: 427, 445 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 60 (1992).
- ⊕ Toponym: Latin: sonorus = sounding, producing sound, an allusion to the Afrikaans toponym Snorkfontein (the fountain that snores), in the Gifberg, south of Vanrhynsdorp, Western Cape, South Africa, where the species occurs.

sordida — *Erica sordida* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*

▣ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 60 (1800, 1 March); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 191 (1807); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 217 (1868, new edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 45 (1965): →

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 60 (1800); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 191 (1807); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 20: tab. 1973 (1833).

Ⓛ Latin: sordidus = dingy, dirty-looking.

Note: Specimen in LIV and LIV (JES).

sordida — *Erica sordida* Drège

N Synonym of *Erica curviflora* var. *burchellii*

♥ Bentham merely cited this in synonymy.

▣ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 244 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 44 (1965): →

sordida — *Erica laniflora* var. *sordida*

N Synonym of *Erica laniflora* = *Erica conspicua*

▣ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 219 (1868, new edn); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 306 (1872).

sordida — *Erica sebana* var. *sordida*

N Synonym of *Erica socciflora*

▣ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 347 (1802); G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 5: 241 (1805); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn).

sordida — *Syringodea sordida* G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*

▣ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 820 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 45 (1965): →

sparrmannii — *Erica sparrmannii*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica sparrmannii*

▣ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 367 (1802).

sparrmannii — *Ericodes sparrmannii* C.E.O. Kuntze

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Ericodes sphaeranthum*

▣ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

Ⓛ (see *Erica sphaerantha*).

sparrmannii — *Erica sparrmannii*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica sparrmannii*

▣ *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 306 (1872).

Note: Specimen in LIV.

sparrmannii — *Erica sparrmannii*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica sparrmannii*

♥ Regel (1842, 1843) attributed the same epithet separately to "hort." He also noted that *E. lanata* Wendl. was "Kult l d u engl. G. und ziemlich allgemein in denselben unter *E. Sparrmannii* gehend."

▣ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 45 (1796); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 208 (1812); __, 203 (1814, 2nd edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636-637 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 240, 251-252 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 91 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 92 (1964); __, 68: 53 (1965).

sparrmannii — *Erica sparrmannii*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica sparrmannii*

▣ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1814).

sparrmannii — *Encodes sparrmannii* C.E.O. Kuntze

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Ericodes sparrmannii*

▣ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 53 (1965).

sparrmannii — *Erica sparrmannii* Linnaeus f.

▣ [Kongl. Vetenskaps Academiens handlingar for Ar 1778 39: 21-26 (1778) as *sparrmannii*]; C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 26 (no. 34) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636-637 (1839); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __, 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); __, 14: 445 (2003) as *sparrmannii*: →

▲ *Kongl. Vetenskaps Academiens handlingar for Ar 1778 39: tab. 2 (1778)*; [H.A. Baker and E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 34 (1967) as *sparrmannii*]; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 72 (1992).

Ⓛ Eponym: after Anders Sparman, a Swedish physician and naturalist (1748-1820). The original paper (which ECN inspected) has the name spelled with two n's (see *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004)) — *sparrmannii* (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 330-331 (1981)).

sparrmannii — *Erica sparrmannii*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica sparrmannii*

▣ *Kongl. Vetenskaps Academiens handlingar for Ar 1778 39: 21-26 (1778)*; C.L. Willdenow, *Species plantarum*, 2: 405-406 (1799, 4th edn); *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 185 (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 236 (1805); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 195 (1808); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 375 (1811, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 3, 23 (1825); __ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 175 (1831, 12th edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn).

sparrmannii — *Dasyanthes sparrmannii* (Linnaeus f.) D. Don

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Dasyanthes sparrmannii*

♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 5ft high.

▣ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 156 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 826 (1834) [as *sparrmannii*]; J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 437 (1839, 3rd edn) [as *sparrmannii*]; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn) [as *sparrmannii*]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 53 (1965).

sparrmannii — *Erica sparrmannii*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica sparrmannii*

▣ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 85 (1905); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 38 (1967); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __, 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); __, 14: 445 (2003).

sparsa — *Erica sparsa* G. Sinclair

♥ NB Sinclair published this name first, and, moreover, the text accompanying the plate in Loddiges' *Botanical cabinet* does not include a description. So while Loudon and Oliver & Oliver (2003) gave Loddiges as the authority, that is an error.

▣ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 23, 33 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 15: tab. 1467 (1828); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 153 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 288 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 67: 111, 128 (1964); __, 68: 130 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000); __, 14: 445 (2003): →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 15: tab. 1467 (1828); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 226 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: sparsus = sparse, scattered. Scattered-flowered heath.

sparsa — *Erica sparsa* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*

▣ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums*, Wien 68: 115 (1965): →

sparsa — *Erica sparsa* var. *sparsa*

▣ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142, 144 (1987); __, 62: 539, 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 434, 445 (2003).

'Spätlese' — *Erica gracilis* 'Spätlese'

- * No description traced.
- 🏆 Gold medal, Frankfurt Garden Show, 1989 (shown by Klaus Olenik (Babenhausen))
- 📖 ZVG *Gartenbau report* 15 (11): 34 (1989).
- Ⓜ derivation not known.

'Special' — *Erica regia* 'Special'

- N N Rejected: if this epithet was established (and evidence of establishment is lacking), it contravenes ICNCP (2004, Art. 19.24) because it is a solitary adjective.
- 🏆 Name used in Australia by 1966.
- 📖 *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1 (5): 16 (1967).

speciosa — *Erica speciosa* G. V. Schneevogt

- N Synonym of *Erica mammosa*
- 🏆 Sinclair gave this as a synonym under *Erica verticillata*
- 📖 *Icones plantarum rariorum*: tab. 3 (1793); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 238 (1805); J.E. Smith in A. Rees, *The cyclopaedia* 13: [Erica, 3] (1809); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 369 (1811, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 27, 36 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 252 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 53 (1905); *Journal of botany* 78: 66-74 (1940); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 88: 33 (1965); →
- ▲ *Icones plantarum rariorum*: tab. 3 (1793)
- Ⓜ Latin: speciosus = showy; referring to the bright colouring of the flowers.

speciosa — *Erica speciosa* H.C. Andrews

- N Invalid, being preceded by Schneevogt's binomial. Synonym of *Erica discolor* (fide EGHO pers. comm. 2004 and *Bothalia* (forthcoming)).
- 📖 *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 133 (1804, 1 December); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 192 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 74 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 95 (1964); __ 68: 45 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); __ 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); __ 14: 445 (2003); →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 133 (1804); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 192 (1807); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 59 (1992).
- Note: Specimens in LIV.

speciosa — *Erica speciosa* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica hebecalyx*
- 📖 *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); __, *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 575 (1821); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 238 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 78 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 75 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 46 (1965).
- ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 575 (1821).

speciosa — *Erica costata* var. *speciosa*

- 📖 V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 110 (1844).

speciosa — *Erica cylindrica* var. *speciosa*

- * "mit karmesinroten langen Blumen. Februar bis Juni."
- 📖 *Deutsches magazin für garten* 36: 68 (1883).

speciosa — *Erica ewerana* var. *speciosa*

- N Synonym of *Erica uhría* var. *speciosa*
- * Flowers, red, July to October, evergreen, 2ft.
- 🏆 Sinclair gave *E. uhría speciosa* Andrews and *E. uhría* Wendl. as synonyms.
- 📖 J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 57 (1836) — [as *ewerana*]; G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9, 36 (1825); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).

speciosa — *Erica hirta* var. *speciosa*

- 📖 *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 238 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 78 (1843).

speciosa — *Erica x tricolor* var. *speciosa*

- * Flowers 1in long, umbellate, slightly swollen below the rosy-red middle. Leaves linear-lanceolate, slightly spreading.
- 📖 *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 265 (1838-1843); *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Revue horticole* 54: 219 (1882); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 526 (1885).

speciosa — *Erica uhría* var. *speciosa*

- * "mit scharlachroten Blumen und goldgelben Spitzen, sehr dankbar. Winter."
- 🏆 Sinclair credited this to Andrews, but the varietal name is not used by Andrews in his publications. Thus Sinclair's description is the earliest. Regel has "hort." as the authority.
- 📖 G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 9 (1825) [as *uhría*]; *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 236 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 76 (1843); *Deutsches magazin für garten* 36: 69 (1883).
- ▲ *Annalen der blumisterei* 9: 209 [tab. 15] (1833).

speciosa — *Syringodea speciosa* G. Don

- 📖 *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 824 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965); →

speciosa — *Syringodea ewerana* var. *speciosa*

- * Flowers red.
- 📖 J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091, 1093 (1838).

speciosissima — *Erica speciosissima* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica vestita*
- 📖 *Linnaea* 9: 645 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 257 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 64 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965); →
- Ⓜ Latin: superlative of speciosus = very showy.

speciosum — *Ericodes speciosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- 📖 *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- Ⓜ Latin: speciosus = showy.

spectabilia — *Erica spectabilia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica spectabilis*
- 🏆 Loddiges changed the spelling to "spectabilis" in 1818.
- 📖 *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804); __: 27 (1818) [as *spectabilis*].

spectabile — *Ericodes spectabile* C.E.O. Kuntze

- 📖 *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- Ⓜ Latin: spectabilis = visible, notable.

spectabilis — *Erica spectabilis* C. Waitz

- N Synonym of *Erica formosa* Andrews, *Erica grandiflora* L.**
- 🏆 Waitz gave *Erica formosa* Andrews as a synonym; Andrews name is invalid, because of the prior publication of *E. formosa* Thunberg.
- 📖 *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 220, 324, 331 (1805); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 573, 580 (1840, 2nd edn)**; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905).

spectabilis — *Erica spectabilis* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

- N Invalid, because of Waitz's (1805) and Loddiges' prior use of this name (by 1818). A new name will be published for this species
- 📖 A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 195 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 130 (1964); __ 68: 97 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); __ 14: 445 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 156 (1992).

spenceri — *Erica x spenceri*

- N Original name: *Erica x spencerii*
 * Flowers pink-red and white.
 * Raised by W.H. Story.
 [The florist 9: 97 (1856) as *spencerii*; Catalogue no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871).
 [The florist 9: tab. 112 (1856).
 ▲ Eponym: undoubtedly after John Spencer (1809-1881), gardener to Lord Lansdowne at Bowood, Wiltshire, and joint proprietor of *The florist* in which the name was published.

spenceriana — *Erica x spenceriana*

- N Orthographic variant: preceded by *Erica spenceri*. Synonym of *Erica perspicua****
 * 1.5 ft, May-July, purple-lilac.** "Flowers dull purplish-lilac, tubular, 1 in long, tipped with white. Spring and summer. Leaves subulate, slightly spreading, smooth.**"
 * A hybrid, *E. depressa x hybrida*, attributed to Glendinning of Chiswick (but see above entry for *Erica x spenceri*).
 [The florist 9: 289 (1856); Catalogue, James Veitch & Sons, 69 (1873-1874); Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 525* (1885); *The garden* 42: 299 (1892); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 768 (1956, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147*** (1965); →
 ▲ *The florist* 9: tab. 118 (1856); *Flore des serres*, series 2, 22: tab. 2323 (1877); W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325** (c. 1907).

spencerii — *Erica x spencerii*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x spenceri*
 [The florist 9: 97 (1856); Catalogue, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); Catalogue, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 28 [undated c. 1905].
 ▲ *The florist* 9: tab. 112 (1856).

sperata — *Erica sperata* E.G.H. Oliver

- [Bothalia 29: 112-117 (1999); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); ___ 14: 445 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 29: 116 (1999).
 Ⓛ Latin: speratus = hoped for; a punning allusion to the type locality north of De Hoop, which is Afrikaans for hope.

sphaerantha — *Erica sphaerantha* J.H.F. Link

- * "*Ericae tenellae* affinis sed *Erica corollis* globosis referenda *E. sphaerantha*."
 [Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berlinensis altera pt 1: 372 (1821); C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 4 (2) curae posteriores, 146 (1827); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 693 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Greek: sphaera = ball, globe or sphere; anthos = flower.

sphaerocephala — *Erica sphaerocephala* J.C. Wendland ex G. Bentham

- [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 658 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 228 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 115, 116 (1964); ___ 68: 109 (1965); *Bothalia* 12: 195-198 (1977); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); ___ 14: 441, 445, 446 (2003); →
 ▲ *Bothalia* 12: 196 (1977); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 179 (1992).
 Ⓛ Greek: sphaera = ball, cephalo = head, thus round-headed; referring to the way the flowers are borne on round heads.

sphaerocephalum — *Ericodes sphaerocephalum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- [Revisio generum plantarum 2: 967 (1891).

sphaeroidea — *Erica sphaeroidea* H. Dulfer

- N Synonym of *Erica hirta*
 [Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 85, 132, 136 (1964); ___ 68: 77 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 438 (2000); ___ 14: 436, 445 (2003).
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 35, 119 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: sphaeroides = shaped like a sphere.

sphaeroidea — *Erica sphaeroidea* var. *sphaeroidea*

- N Synonym of *Erica hirta*
 [autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142, 145 (1987); ___ 62: 539, 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 436, 445 (2003).

sphagnicola — *Blaeria sphagnicola* H.O. Sleumer

- [Feddés repertorium 45: 15 (1938); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Sphagnum*: -icola = dweller; living in *Sphagnum* moss.

sphenanthera — *Erica x sphenanthera* J.F. Tausch

- * Hybrid of garden origin; no material matching the description and type has been found in South Africa.*
 [Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung 22: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 52 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 28 (1994); ___ 32: 45 (2002)*; *Strelitzia* 14: 445 (2003); →
 Ⓛ Greek: sphenantherus = with wedge-shaped anthers

spica — *Erica spica*

- N Probably a typographic error: correct name: ? *Erica spicata*
 * This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 103) which represents *E. mucronata* (fide EGHO).
 [Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1817: 645 (1817).

spicata — *Blaeria spicata* C.H. Hochstetter ex A. Richard

- N Synonym of *Erica tenuipilosa* subsp. *spicata*
 [Tentamen florum Abyssinicae 2: 13 (1850); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 244 (1924); *Nordic journal of botany* 4: 463-467 (1985); *Kew bulletin* 27: 513-514 (1972); ___ 52: 753-754 (1997); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15-16 (1997).
 ▲ *Flore du Cameroun* 11: 199 (1970); *Webbia* 9: 34, 37, 43, 45 (1953).
 Ⓛ Latin: spicatus = bearing [flowers in] a spike.

spicata — *Blaeria spicata* C.H. Hochstetter ex A. Richard subsp. *spicata*

- N Synonym of *Erica tenuipilosa* subsp. *spicata*
 [autonym; *Kew bulletin* 27: 513 (1972); ___ 52: 754 (1997); *Nordic journal of botany* 4: 467 (1985); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).
 ▲ *Webbia* 9: 37 (1953)

spicata — *Erica spicata* C.P. Thunberg

- N Synonym of *Erica sessiliflora*
 [Dissertatio botanica de *Erica*, 43 (no. 71) (1785); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 75 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 55 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965); →
 ▲ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, tab. 4 (1785); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 61 (1795); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 45 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1203 (1827).
 Note: Specimens in LIV (JES).

spicata — *Erica spicata* Linnaeus ex B.D. Jackson

- N *Nomen nudum*.
 [Proceedings of the Linnaean Society 124, supplement: 72 (1912).

spicata — *Erica tenuipilosa* subsp. *spicata* (A. Richard) M.R. Cheek

- N Basionym: *Blaeria spicata*
 [Kew bulletin 52: 754 (1997).

- spicata — *Erica caffra* var. *spicata*
 N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*
 ♣ Loudon gives "Andrews Heaths vol. 1" as an illustration (presumably tab. 61: see above).
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 4, 32 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 79 (1833); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1092 (1838); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).
- spicata — *Erica corifolia* var. *spicata* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Erica corifolia* var. *corifolia*
 ☞ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 24; 185 (1810); *Linnaea* 12: 537 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965).
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2; heft 24: tab. 70 (1810).
- spicata — *Erica petiven* var. *spicata*
 N Synonym of ? *Erica coccinea*
 ☞ *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 768 (1956, 2nd edn).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 4: tab. 190 (1807) [as *Erica sebana* var. *spicata*].
- spicata — *Erica sebana* var. *spicata* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of ? *Erica coccinea*
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 129 (1803); ____, *The heathery* 4: tab. 190 (1807); *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*: 27 (1807); L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen*, 30-31 (1821); *Catalogue of forest trees ...* J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 149 (1844); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 129 (1803); ____, *The heathery* 4: tab. 190 (1807); L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen*, tab. 14 (1821).
- spicata — *Syringodea spicata* G. Don
 ♣ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 3ft high.
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 825 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 34 (1965) →
- spicatum — *Ericodes spicatum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- spiceriana — *Erica spiceriana*
 ☞ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 16: liv (1894).
 Ⓛ Either a typographic error for *spenceriana*, or an eponym: after an individual with the surname Spicer, who cannot be further identified.
- spinaeflora — *Erica spinaeflora*
 N Typographic error, presumably for *Erica spiraeaeiflora* or perhaps for *Erica spissifolia*
 ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 165, 187 (1843).
- spinifera — *Erica spinifera* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Philippia spinifera*
 ☞ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999).
 Ⓛ Latin: spinifer = spine-bearing.
- spinifera — *Philippia spinifera* H. Perrier
 N Synonym of *Erica spinifera*
 ☞ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 35 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 196 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999).

- spiraeaeiflora — *Erica spiraeaeiflora* R.A. Salisbury
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica leucanthera*
 ♣ Salisbury cited *Erica leucanthera* in synonymy.
 ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 350 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn) [as *spiraeaeiflora*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 285 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 130 (1965) →
 Ⓛ Latin: *Spiraea* (Rosaceae); flos = flower, with flower like *Spiraea*, which in Salisbury's day would have included such plants as the European native meadowsweet (now named *Filipendula ulmaria*). The correct orthography would be *Erica spiraeiflora*.
- spiralis — *Erica spiralis* hortulanorum
 ♣ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). "Nondum floruerunt ..." (so name only). *Sinclair gave this as a synonym of *Erica decora*. Loudon (1830) attributed this to L.-C. Noisette, and stated it was introduced in 1820. Specimen in LIV.
 ☞ *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*: 24 (1804) [name only]; C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 331 (1805); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 94 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 224 (1812); ____, 224 (1814, 2nd edn); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera pt. 1: 374** (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 7, 23 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 149, 153 (1830); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905).
 Ⓛ Latin: spiralis = spiral.
- spiralis — *Erica pinea* var. *spiralis*
 N Synonym of *Erica pinifolia* var. *spiralis*
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830).
- spiralis — *Erica pinifolia* var. *spiralis*
 ♣ "Spiral-growing variety".
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 19, 38 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833).
- spiralis — *Erica pityophylla* var. *spiralis*
 N Synonym of *Erica pinifolia* var. *spiralis*
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830).
- spirans — *Erica spirans* J.C. Hoffmannsegg
 N Synonym of *Erica odorata*
 ☞ *Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen* 2: 28 (1824); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 574, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 201 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 99
 Ⓛ Latin: participle from spiro = to blow, breathe; alive.
- spissifolia — *Erica spissifolia* R.A. Salisbury
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica abietina*
 ♣ Invalidated because Salisbury cited *E. abietina* in synonymy. Specimens from R.A. Salisbury's garden, dated 1800, in LIV (JES).
 ☞ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapei Allerton vigentium*, 293 (1786); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 355 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 67 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 41 (1965) →
 Ⓛ Latin: spissus = dense; folius = leaf: *E[rica] foliis densissimis ...*.
- splendens — *Erica splendens* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*
 ☞ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 8: 5 (1800); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 215 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84 (1964); ____, 68, 44 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003) →
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 8; tab. 44 (1800).
 Ⓛ Latin: splendens = splendid.

- splendens — *Erica splendens* H.C. Andrews
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica tumida*
 ♥ "We have adopted the specific title by which this *Erica* is well known in the gardens, although we should have preferred that of *tomentososa*, so decidedly descriptive of the downy character that pervades the whole plant, and which renders it difficult to preserve from the damp, which love to lodge on soft and downy pillows, too often to the destruction of their resting place. Our figure represents an entire plant from the Nursery of Messrs. Colville in the year 1816." Invalid because of the prior publication of *Erica splendens* Wendland. "Nondum flouerunt ..." (so name only).
 ☞ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 275 (post 1816); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 240 (post 1816); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera pt 1: 374** (1821); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 635 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 86 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 54 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); __ 14: 445, 447 (2003): →
 ▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 275 (post 1816); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 240 (post 1816); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 9 (1825).
 Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' Coloured engravings 4 so tab. 275 must have been published before 1 January 1825.
- splendens — *Erica splendens*
 N Synonym of *Erica verticillata* var. *rosea*
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 250 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 90 (1843); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: lvi (1846); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 241, 319, 414 (1859-1861); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).
- splendens — *Erica conspicua* var. *splendens* J.F. Klotzsch
 ☞ *Linnaea* 9: 671 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965).
- splendens — *Erica curviflora* var. *splendens* (J.C. Wendland) H. Dulfer
 N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*
 ☞ *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 93, 94-96, 97, etc (1964); __ 68: 44, 153 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); __ 62: 537 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 430, 431 (2003).
- splendens — *Erica ventricosa* var. *splendens*
 ♣ Corolla nearly 1 in long, neck and limb rosy-purple and white.
 ☞ G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 526 (1885); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769 (1956, 2nd edn).
- 'Splendens' — *Erica glauca* 'Splendens'
 N Rejected. This name cannot be established because it is in Latin. If the plant so named is a clone it needs a non-Latin name.
 ☞ no printed source traced; [www.larkmannurseries.com.au/plantlist.htm accessed 1 December 2002].
- splendens — *Ericodes splendens* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 54 (1965).
- splendens — *Syringodea splendens* G. Don
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 821 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965).
- splendens breviflora — *Erica conspicua* var. *splendens breviflora*
 N Invalid under ICBN.
 ♥ Regel cited this in synonymy under *E. acutiloba*.
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 240 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 80 (1843).

- splendida — *Erica splendida* Houttuyn
 ☞ *Natuurlijke historie* 4: 519 (1775); G.F. Christmann, *Pflanzensystem* 3: 444, tab. 23, fig. 3 (1778), in nota; *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum* 19: 359 (1938); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965).
 ▲ *Natuurlijke historie* 4: tab. 23, fig. 3 (1775).
 ☞ Latin: splendidus = bright, shining, outstanding.
- splendida — *Erica splendida* hortulanorum
 * Flowers scarlet, May to August.
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Briannicus*, 146 (1830); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 57 (1836)*; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905).
 Note: authority was Mackay ex G. Don suggesting another source. Loudon has 'Ma. C.'
- splendida — *Erica x tricolor* var. *splendida*
 ☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877).
- spontanea — *Phlippia spontanea* W. Bojer ex J. Palacky
 N Synonym of *Erica goudotiana*
 ☞ *Catalogus plantarum Madagascariensium*, fasc. 3: 22 (1907); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999).
 ☞ Latin: spontaneus = naturally growing, wild.
- sprengeli — *Erica sprengeli*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x sprengelii*
 ☞ *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881).
- sprengeli — *Erica x sprengelii* hortulanorum
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843; thought to be a hybrid with *Erica aristata* Sinclair as one of the parents. Steudel listed it under 'varietates vel hybridae' of *Erica aristata*. Bentham listed this as 'E. Sprengelii etc. hortul.' under *E. x aristata*.
 ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Briannicus*, 148 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568, 574, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 8: xl (1853); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 18* (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92, 147, 154 (1965): →
 ▲ A. Hartinger, *Endlicher's paradiscus Vindobonensis*, tab. 67 (1860).
 ☞ Eponym: after Curt Polycarp Joachim Sprengel (1766-1833).
- sprengelii — *Erica x sprengelii*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x sprengelii*
 ☞ *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).
- 'Spring Charm' — *Erica mauritanica* 'Spring Charm'
 N Not rejected, even though the name was in use in *Calluna vulgaris*, because the genera now (2004) form separate denomination classes.
 * Long, erect stems covered in masses of pale mauve flowers, 1.5 metres.
 ♥ Being grown by Shiota Nursery, Hamamatsu, Japan, in 2002, originally obtained from Coehaven Nursery, Otaki, New Zealand.
 ☞ *The Coehaven catalogue*, 10 (1998); email 4.10.2002 Miwa to DJJ
 ☞ derivation not known, but evidently referring to flowering period.
- springellii — *Erica x springellii*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x sprengelii*
 ☞ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).
- spumosa — *Erica spumosa* C. Linnaeus
 ☞ *Plantae rariores africanæ*, 11 (1760); __, *Species plantarum*, 508 (1762, 2nd edn); __, *Dissertationem ... De Erica*: 10 (no. 34) (1770); __, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 375 (1771); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 618 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 240 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 111 (1964); __ 68: 113 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); __ 14: 445, 446 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Encas of South Africa*, 190 (1992).
 ☞ Latin: spumosus = frothy. Frothy heath. Swartbekkie.

- spumosa — *Erica spumosa* C.P. Thunberg
 N Synonym of *Erica sextaria*
 [1] *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 17 (no. 14) (1785); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 334 (1802);
Dissertatio botanica de Erica, 579, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur*
E.T. Steudel, Nomenclator botanicus, 16: 225 (1842); *Flora capensis*
Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16: 225 (1842); *Flora capensis*
 4 (1): 240 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965): →
- spumosa — *Erica spumosa* J. Roxburgh
 N Synonym of *Erica azaleaefolia*
 ♥ Salisbury cited this manuscript name under *E. azaleaefolia*.
 [1] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 334 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 244 (1905).
- spumosa — *Erica spumosa* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Erica triceps*
 [1] *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 16: 51 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839);
Flora capensis 4 (1): 247 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965): →
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 16: tab. 19 (1805).
- spumosa — *Erica spumosa hortulanorum*
 ♥ Sinclair specifically excluded *E. spumosa* L. (= *E. scariosa*) and *E. spumosa* Thunb. (= *E. sextaria*).
 [1] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 23, 31 (1825); ___ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*,
 174 (1831, 12th edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn).
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 6: tab. 566 (1821).
- spumosa — *Lamprotis spumosa* (C. Linnaeus) G. Don
 [1] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 618 (1839);
Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 113 (1965): →
- spumosum — *Ericodes spumosum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- spurea — *Erica x spurea*
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x spuria*
 [1] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17 (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 86 (1833).
- spurea — *Erica pallida* var. *spurea*
 N Orthographic error in varietal epithet (= *spuria*): correct name (*vide* Sinclair): *Erica spuria* var. *pallida*
 [1] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 17 (1825).
- spuria — *Erica x spuria* H.C. Andrews
 ♥ A hybrid created, it was claimed, by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Hybrid between
Erica curviflora L. and *Erica ventricosa* Thunb.* This was included in Mr William's (Turnham Green)
 observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). "The *Ericas radiata* and *metulaeflora* figured
 in the 1st and 3rd volume of this work, are scions from a hybrid production of an *Erica* known by the
 specific title *spuria*." Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).
 [1] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 62 (1799, 1 October); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 90 (1806);
General list of heaths, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 373
 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843);
Flora capensis 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147 (1965)*.
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 62 (1799); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 90 (1806).
 Ⓢ Latin: *spurius* = false.
- spuria — *Syringodea x spuria* G. Don
 ♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 5ft 6in high.
 [1] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum*
 2: 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839): →
- squamiflora — *Gypsocallis squamaeflora* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don
 Ⓢ Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica squamiflora*.
 [1] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 803 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839);
Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 115 (1965): →

- squamiflora — *Erica squamiflora* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*
 [1] [*Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 349 (1802) as *squamaeflora*]; G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus*
Cantabrigiensis, 175 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis*
 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965): →
 Ⓢ Latin: *squama* = scale, *flos* = flower. Originally published as *squamaeflora*, which is an orthographic
 error to be corrected.
- squamosa — *Erica squamosa* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica tegulifolia*
 ♥ Waitz attributed this to Loddiges. Specimen in LIV.
 [1] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 207 (1805); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 91 (1806); C.F. Waitz,
Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden, 331 (1805); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 387 (1811, 2nd edn);
Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney 26 (1811); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Flora*
capensis 4 (1): 247 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 127 (1965): →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 207 (1805); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 91 (1806).
 Ⓢ Latin: *squamosus* = full of scales.
- squamosa — *Lamprotis squamosa* G. Don
 [1] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839);
Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 127 (1965): →
- squamosum — *Ericodes squamosum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- squamosum — *Eurylioma squamosum*
 N Correct name: *Erica squarrosa*
 ♥ This name is certainly printed in *Linnaea* as a synonym of *Erica squarrosa* Salisb.
 [1] *Linnaea* 10: 339, 749 (1835-1836).
- squarrosa — *Erica squarrosa* R.A. Salisbury
 [1] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 380-381 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839);
Flora capensis 4 (1): 91 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 88 [as
Erica squamosa Andrews], 141, 143 (1964); ___ 68: 56 (1965); *Bothalia* 20: 46 (1990); *Strelitzia* 9: 448 (2000);
 ___ 14: 446 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 79 (1992).
 Ⓢ Latin: *squarrosus* = projecting at right-angles.
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES) ex G. Hibbert.
- squarrosa — *Erica pauciflora* subsp. *squarrosa* (G. Benth.) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Basionym: *Syndesmanthus squarrosus*
 [1] *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 223 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 441, 451 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 221 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- squarrosa — *Erica bruniades* var. *squarrosa* G. Benth.
 [1] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des*
Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16: 224 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der*
... Enken, 64 (1843); *Linnaea* 20: 183 (1847).
- squarrosa — *Erica cornuta* var. *squarrosa* G. Benth.
 [1] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839).
- squarrosa — *Erica longifolia* var. *squarrosa* H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*
 [1] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 41 (1965); *Memoirs*
of the Botanical Survey of South Africa 56: 143 (1967); ___ 62: 541 (1993); *Bothalia* 32: 56 (2002);
Strelitzia 14: 438, 448 (2003).

squarrosa — *Erica tiaraeflora* var. *squarrosa* J.F. Klotzsch ex Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica pogonanthera*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 619 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn).

▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universalis, neue folge*, tab. 32 (1849).

squarrosa — *Erica viridiflora* var. *squarrosa* E. Regel

* "Wuchs niedriger und buschiger. Zweige gebogen und sparrig-abstehend. Blätter etwas kurzer und zurückgekrümmt, sparris."

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 232 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 72 (1843).

squarrosa — *Euryioma squarrosa* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965): →

squarrosus — *Encodes squarrosus* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

squarrosus — *Thoracosperma squarrosus* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 391 (1891).

squarrosus — *Syndesmanthus squarrosus* G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica paucifolia* subsp. *squarrosa*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 375-376 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); __ 14: 441, 451 (2003).

stagnale — *Ericodes stagnale* C.E.O. Kuntze

N Synonym of *Erica curviflora* var. *sulphurea*

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965).

⊕ Latin: stagnalis = growing in standing water.

stagnalis — *Erica stagnalis* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica curviflora* var. *sulphurea*

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 359 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 72 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965): →

⊕ Latin: stagnalis = growing in standing water.

stagnalis — *Syringodea stagnalis* G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965): →

staminea — *Erica staminea* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica leucanthera*

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 208 (1805, June); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 193 (1807); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 366 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688-689 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 286 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 130 (1965).

▲ *Coloured engraving of heaths* 3: 208 (June 1805); __, *The heathery* 4: tab. 193 (1807).

⊕ Latin: stamineus = relating to the stamens, meaning with prominent stamens.

staminea — *Gypsocalis staminea* G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn).

stamineum — *Encodes stamineum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

steinbergiana — *Erica steinbergiana* Wendland f. ex J.F. Klotzsch

□ *Linnaea* 12: 526-527, 531 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 255 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 123 (1964); __ 68: 119 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); __ 14: 446 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 202 (1992).

⊕ Klotzsch attributed this name to Wendland, but whether it is an eponym after an individual with the surname Steinberg, or a toponym (Steinberg would mean stone mountain in German), is not now known.

steinbergiana — *Erica steinbergiana* var. *steinbergiana*

□ autonym, *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); __ 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 446 (2003).

steinbergianum — *Ericodes steinbergianum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

stellaris — *Ectasis stellaris* (L.-C. Noisette) G. Don

N Correct name: *Erica brunifolia* var. *stellata*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965).

⊕ Latin: stellaris = stary, star-shaped.

stellaris — *Erica stellaris*

N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *stellata*

● Loudon cited *Botanical cabinet* 893 (*E. stellata*) as the illustration.

□ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); G. Don *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965): →

stellata — *Erica stellata* C. Loddiges

N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *stellata*

□ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 3/4 (1821).

□ *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 893* (1824); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, 24, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Gartenflora* 1: 167 (1852); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 232 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965): →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 893 (1824).

⊕ Latin: stellata = stary, star-shaped: "... and small flowers arranged in a spreading form like the points of a star."

Note: Andrews made explicit reference to the multiple use of this binomial under *Erica solandroides* (*Coloured engravings* 4: tab. 274): "This *Erica* has been so often baptised, that we are under the necessity of detailing the order of their succession. First it was called *E. Solandra* after the late Dr. Solander. Secondly, another plant of a similar appearance, but bearing purple flowers, was named after that gentleman. This plant was then for some years called 'the old Solandra'; but has recently been named *Erica stellata*, which we cannot retain, having already occupied that specific title. No other way remained to avoid confusion, but again to re-name it something like the first, and not unlike the second, by which means we hope to keep it to its proper sphere - at least to make it recognised for what it has been, by what it now is called."

stellata — *Erica brunifolia* var. *stellata* (C. Loddiges) H. Dulfer

□ [*Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965) as *bruniae*(*folia*); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 142 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

stellata — *Erica incurva* var. *stellata* (C. Loddiges) H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *stellata*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 232 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 142 (1987); __ 62: 536, 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 436 (2003).

squarrosa — *Erica tiaraeflora* var. *squarrosa* J.F. Klotzsch ex Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica pogonanthera*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 619 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 578 (1840, 2nd edn).

▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 32 (1849).

squarrosa — *Erica viridiflora* var. *squarrosa* E. Regel

* "Wuchs niedriger und buschiger. Zweige gebogen und sparrig-abstehend. Blätter etwas kurzer und zuruckgekrummt, sparris."

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 232 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 72 (1843).

squarrosa — *Euryloma squarrosa* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 817 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 56 (1965); →

squarrosus — *Ericodes squarrosus* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

squarrosus — *Thoracosperma squarrosus* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 391 (1891).

squarrosus — *Syndesmanthus squarrosus* G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica paucifolia* subsp. *squarrosa*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 707 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 375-376 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); ___ 14: 441, 451 (2003).

stagnale — *Ericodes stagnale* C.E.O. Kuntze

N Synonym of *Erica curviflora* var. *sulphurea*

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965).

Ⓞ Latin: stagnalis = growing in standing water.

stagnalis — *Erica stagnalis* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica curviflora* var. *sulphurea*

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 359 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 72 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965); →

Ⓞ Latin: stagnalis = growing in standing water.

stagnalis — *Syringodea stagnalis* G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965); →

staminea — *Erica staminea* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica leucanthera*

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 208 (1805, June); ___ *The heathery* 4: tab. 193 (1807); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 366 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 688-689 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 286 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 130 (1965).

▲ *Coloured engraving of heaths* 3: 208 (June 1805); ___ *The heathery* 4: tab. 193 (1807).

Ⓞ Latin: stamineus = relating to the stamens, meaning with prominent stamens.

staminea — *Gypsocallis staminea* G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn).

stamineum — *Ericodes stamineum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

steinbergiana — *Erica steinbergiana* Wendland f. ex J.F. Klotzsch

□ *Linnaea* 12: 526-527, 531 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 255 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 123 (1964); ___ 68: 119 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); ___ 14: 446 (2003); →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 202 (1992).

Ⓞ Klotzsch attributed this name to Wendland, but whether it is an eponym after an individual with the surname Steinberg, or a toponym (steinberg would mean stone mountain in German), is not now known.

steinbergiana — *Erica steinbergiana* var. *steinbergiana*

□ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); ___ 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 446 (2003).

steinbergianum — *Ericodes steinbergianum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

stellaris — *Eclasis stellaris* (L.-C. Nol'sette) G. Don

N Correct name: *Erica brunifolia* var. *stellata*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965).

Ⓞ Latin: stellaris = stary, star-shaped.

stellaris — *Erica stellaris*

N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *stellata*

■ Loudon cited *Botanical cabinet* 893 (E. *stellata*) as the illustration.

□ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1850); G. Don *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965); →

stellata — *Erica stellata* C. Loddiges

N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *stellata*

□ *Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney*: 26 (1811); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt. 1: 374 (1821).

□ *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 893* (1824); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 24, 33 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Gartenflora* 1: 167 (1852); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 232 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965); →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 9: tab. 893 (1824).

Ⓞ Latin: stellata = stary, star-shaped: "... and small flowers arranged in a spreading form like the points of a star."

Note: Andrews made explicit reference to the multiple use of this binomial under *Erica solandroides* (*Coloured engravings* 4: tab. 274): "This *Erica* has been so often baptised, that we are under the necessity of detailing the order of their succession. First it was called *E. Solandra* after the late Dr. Solander. Secondly, another plant of a similar appearance, but bearing purple flowers, was named after that gentleman. This plant was then for some years called 'the old Solandra', but has recently been named *Erica stellata*, which we cannot retain, having already occupied that specific title. No other way remained to avoid confusion, but again to re-name it something like the first, and not unlike the second, by which means we hope to keep it to its proper sphere - at least to make it recognised for what it has been, by what it now is called."

stellata — *Erica brunifolia* var. *stellata* (C. Loddiges) H. Dulfer

□ [*Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965) as *bruniaeifolia*]; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 142 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

stellata — *Erica incurva* var. *stellata* (C. Loddiges) H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *stellata*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 232 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 142 (1987); ___ 62: 536, 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 436 (2003).

- stellata** — *Erica ventricosa* var. *stellata*
 ☞ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 370 (1826); *Catalogue of forest trees* ..., J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826);
Gardeners' chronicle 4 February: 73 (1843); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).
- stellatum** — *Ericodes stellatum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- stellifera** — *Callista* x *stellifera* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica* x *stellifera*
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839);
 E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).
 ☉ Latin: stella = star, -fer = bearing, carrying.
- stellifera** — *Callista ventricosa* var. *stellifera* G. Don
 * Flower purplish-red*; flesh-coloured.**
 ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814* (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum*
 2: 1089** (1838).
- stellifera** — *Erica* x *stellifera* H.C. Andrews
 * "... the mouth of the flowers having six divisions, and the specific character of the genus being four-
 cleft. There are one or two flowers that still remain unaltered, just sufficient to proclaim the metamorphosis
 not quite complete."
 ♥ "This *Erica* is supposed to have been raised from seed of *E. ventricosa*, or *praegnans*, and is called
 the star-flowered variety from the mouth of the flowers having six divisions ...". A hybrid; Bentham
 noted "formae numerosae hinc in praecedentes, hinc in *E. ventricosam* abeuntes." Loudon (1830)
 seems to have been the first to call this a hybrid.
 ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 276 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 291 (late 1828);
 J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); *Flora*
capensis 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147 (1965); →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 276 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 291 (late 1828);
 C. Lodoiges, *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1622 (1830).
 Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication
 by Andrews after January 1825.
- stellifera** — *Erica praegnans* var. *stellifera*
 N Synonym of *Erica* x *ventricosa* var. *stellifera*
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 19 (1825).
- stellifera** — *Erica* x *ventricosa* var. *stellifera*
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Listed by Sinclair, who described it.
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 26, 34 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830);
 W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 41 (1832); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 87 (1833);
Gardeners' chronicle 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).
- stenantha** — *Erica stenantha* R. Sweet
 N Synonym of *Erica cylindrica*. Validated by the reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4, tab. 281.
 ☞ *Hortus Britannicus*, 340 (1830, 2nd edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn);
Flora capensis 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965).
 ☉ Greek: stenos = narrow; anthos = flower.
- stenantha** — *Erica stenantha* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 N Invalid being pre-dated by Sweet's binomial. A new name will be published for this species.
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 286 (1905); *Annalen des*
Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 108, 118 (1964); __ 68: 130 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000);
 __ 14: 446 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 33 (1849).
- stenanthum** — *Ericodes stenanthum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

- stenoma** — *Erica stenoma* J.F. Tausch
 N Synonym of *Erica triflora*
 ☞ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 22: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 278 (1905); *Annalen*
des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 128 (1965); →
 ☉ Greek: stenos = narrow; -ma = a suffix indicating the result, thus narrowing.
- stenophylla** — *Erica stenophylla* G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica cyathiformis*
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 183 (1905); *Annalen des*
Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 93 (1965); →
 ☉ Greek: stenos = narrow; phyllos = leaf.
- stenophyllum** — *Ericodes stenophyllum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- stokoeanthus** — *Erica stokoeanthus* E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Stokoeanthus chionophilus*
 ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 356 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 427 (2000); __ 14: 446, 451 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 26 [fig. 2A], 355 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 ☉ Eponym: from the generic name *Stokoeanthus* which commemorates Thomas Pearson Stokoe (see
Erica stokoei).
- stokoei** — *Acrostemon stokoei* L. Guthrie
 N Synonym of *Erica ericophala*
 ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 23 (1925); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); __ 14: 424, 433 (2003).
 ☉ Eponym: after Thomas Pearson Stokoe (see *Erica stokoei*).
- stokoei** — *Erica stokoei* L. Bolus
 ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 73 (1921); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 120 (1964);
 __ 68: 127 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); __ 14: 446 (2003); →
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 4 (1921); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 218 (1992).
 ☉ Eponym: after Thomas Pearson Stokoe (1868-1959), a native of Yorkshire, who emigrated to South
 Africa in 1911. He was a keen mountaineer, and so collected many plants of the higher peaks. He
 became ill while climbing in the Hottentots Holland Mountains on his 91st birthday, and died soon
 afterwards. *Erica stokoeanthus*, which constituted the monotypic but now discarded genus *Stokoeanthus*
 (one of the so-called "minor" genera in Ericaceae) also commemorates him (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd,
Botanical exploration of southern Africa, 336 (1981)).
- stokoei** — *Philippia stokoei* L. Guthrie
 N Synonym of *Erica lasciva*
 ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 21 (1925); *South African journal of botany* 53: 456 (1987); *Strelitzia*
 9: 440 (2000); __ 14: 437, 450 (2003); →
 ▲ *Bothalia* 18: 5 (flower) (1988) [Inge Oliver].
- stolzii** — *Blaeria stolzii* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries
 N Synonym of *Blaeria kingeensis*
 ☞ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 246-247 (1924); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 171 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun &
 A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 15 (1997).
 ▲ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): figs 5-6 (1924).
 ☉ Eponym: after A. Stolz (?Adolf Ferdinand Stolz (1871-1917)) who collected the type material in East Africa.
- storeyi** — *Erica x tricolor* var. *storeyi*
 ☞ *Catalogue, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh*, 56 [undated, c. 1885]
 ☉ eponym: presumably after an individual with the surname Storey; or after W.H. Storey, nurseryman, who
 produced Cape heath hybrids in the mid-1800s (see entry for *grandiflora* (Story's) *IRHN* vol. 2 part 2).
- straminea** — *Erica x straminea* J.C. Wendland
 ♥ Horticultural hybrid.
 ☞ *Encarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 27, 19 (1823); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 136 (1905); *Annalen des*
Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 75 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 446 (2003); →
 ☉ Latin: stramineus = straw-coloured.

straussiana — *Erica straussiana* E. Gilg

- ☞ *Notizblatt des königl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 5: 289-290 (1913); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 124 (1964); __ 68: 123 (1965); O. Hilliard & B.L. Burtt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 190 (1987); D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg*, 27 (1990); *Strelitzia* 14: 446, 448 (2003).
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 206 (1992).
- ① Eponym: after Obergärtner Strauss: "Die neue Art, die ich nach Herrn Obergärtner Strauss benannt habe".

stricta — *Erica stricta*

- ♥ This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 126) which represent *E. lasciva* (fide EGHO). Name in use for a Cape heath at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin in 1804. The plant listed by R. Williams (1794; in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303) was perhaps the European species, and H.C. Andrews certainly illustrated the European one (*E. terminalis*). Specimen in LIV.
- ☞ J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 42 (1804).
- ① Latin: strictus = very upright, very straight.
Note: It is not clear what species is referred to in *Winter-kamer-bloemtuin* 130 (1839); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 151 (1843).

stricta — *Erica corifolia* var. *stricta* J.F. Klotzsch

- ♥ By citing *Erica corifolia* var. *spicata* Wendl. as a synonym, Klotzsch rendered this varietal epithet invalid.
- ☞ *Linnaea* 12: 537 (1838).

stricta — *Erica imbecilla* var. *stricta*

- ♥ Stated to be "half-hardy".
- ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 350 (1805).

stricta — *Erica longifolia* var. *stricta* H. DuRoi

- N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*
- ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 41 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 58: 143 (1987); __ 62: 541 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 438, 448 (2003).

stricta — *Erica mammosa* var. *stricta*

- ☞ [Specimen in LIV.]

stricta — *Erica tiaraeflora* var. *stricta* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica suffulta*
- ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 619 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn).

stricta — *Erica viscaria* var. *stricta*

- ☞ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 332 (1805).

strictiflora — *Erica strictiflora* J.F. Klotzsch ex E.T. Steudel

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica strictifolia*
- ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905).

strictifolia — *Erica strictifolia* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica grandiflora* = *Erica abietina*
- ☞ *Linnaea* 9: 646 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 57 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 35 (1965); →
- ① Latin: strictus = very upright, very straight, or drawn very closely together; folius = leaf.

strictior — *Erica guthriei* var. *strictior* H. Bolus

- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 245 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 109 (1964); __ 68: 115 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); __ 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 435 (2003).
- ① Latin: strictior = more upright, more straight.

strigiflora — *Erica strigiflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica strigillifolia*
- ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 84 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965).

strigillifolia — *Erica strigillifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 367 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 84 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); __ 68: 53 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); __ 14: 446 (2003); →
- ▲ H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 35 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 71 (1992).
- ① Latin: strigilis = short, bristle-like hair, folius = leaf; referring to the hairy leaves.

strigillifolia — *Erica strigillifolia* var. *strigillifolia*

- ☞ autonym, *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); __ 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 446 (2003).

strigilifolium — *Ericodes strigilifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53 (1965).

strigosa — *Erica strigosa* D. Solander

- ☞ W. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 17 (1789, 1st edn); C.H. Persoon, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 421 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 152 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 56: 29-30 (1963); __ 57: 141 (1964); __ 68: 81 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); __ 14: 446 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 126 (1992).
- ① Latin: strigosus = covered with short, straight, stiff hairs.
Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

strigosa — *Erica stngosa* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica subdivaricata*
- ☞ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 2: 25 (1798); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 404 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 186 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965); →

strigosa — *Erica stngosa* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica caffra*; *Erica margaritacea* var. *rubens**
- ♥ Steudel gives *E. polytrichifolia* as the synonym.
- ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 313* (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 153, 162 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rolison & Sons, 106, 108 (1877).

strigosum — *Ericodes stngosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

struthiaefolia — *Erica struthiaefolia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica struthiolifolia*. Steudel in fact also spelled it *struthiaefolia* (without h), and attributed it to Bartling (see below).
- ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965).

struthiolaeflora — *Callista struthiolaeflora* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica struthiolaeflora*; correct orthography is *struthioliflora*.
- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834).
- ① Latin: *Struthiola*; flos = flower; with flowers like those of *Struthiola*.

struthiolaeflora — *Erica struthiolaeflora* C. Loddiges ex G. Don

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica struthioliflora*. NB that there is also an epithet with the same stem (*Struthiola*) ending in *-folia*.
 ♥ "Nondum floruerunt..." (so name only). * Likewise, this had not bloomed at Woburn so Sinclair gave no description. Introduced 1812.
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 27 (1818); J. H. F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 24 (1825); J. C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830).
 □ G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965).

struthiolaefolia — *Erica struthiolaefolia* F. G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica articularis*. Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica struthiolifolia*. NB that there is also an epithet with the same stem (*Struthiola*) ending in *-flora*.
 □ *Linnaea* 7: 636 (1832); ___ 12: 529, 540 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 259 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: *Struthiola*; folius = leaf, with leaves like those of *Struthiola*.

struthiolaefolia — *Erica struthiolaefolia* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica lanuginosa*
 ♥ *E. lanuginosa* was "Kult l. D. u. engl. Garten unter der namen *E. struthiolaefolia*."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 234 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der... Eriken*, 74 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).

strutiaeflora — *Erica strutiaeflora*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica struthioliflora*
 □ E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn).

strutiaefolia — *Erica strutiaefolia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica struthiolifolia*
 □ E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn).

stuhlmanni — *Philippia stuhlmanni* H. G. A. Engler

- N Synonym of *Erica benguelensis*
 □ *Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas*, C: 302 (1895); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 20 (1927); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 180 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A. L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16 (1997).
 ▲ *Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas*, C: tab. 34 (1895).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual named Stuhlmann, who has not been identified.

'Stumpy' — *Erica* 'Stumpy'

- N Rejected; a confused name with multiple applications; this application is not the earliest.
 * Compact shrub growing to 40cm tall with few flowers. Flowers about 1.5cm long, pink, tubular.*
 ♥ A plant grown in Australia. In *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1967 it was the name of one of three cultivars used in a trial of fertilizers and the published illustration** suggests this was a cultivar of *Erica erigena* (and so this name is recorded in *IRHN* volume 1 (part 4)). However, this is impossible if Spencer's description is correct (quoted above): in his book it is placed under *Erica melanthera/canaliculata*. This does not tally with description either. It seems very likely that there have been at least two plants with this name.
 □ [*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1967: 13]; R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 489 (1997)*; [*International register of heather names* 1 (4): 94 (2000)].
 ▲ [*Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1967: opp. p. 33 = *Erica erigena*].**
 Ⓛ Presumably referring to its diminutive stature.

stylare — *Ericodes stylare* C. E. O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
 Ⓛ Latin: stylaris = relating to the style, with a prominent style.

stylaris — *Erica stylaris* C. Sprengel

- *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 198 (1825, 16th edn); J. C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 233 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 106 (1964); ___ 68: 111 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); ___ 14: 446 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 184 (1992).

stylaris — *Erica stylaris* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica congesta* C. Loddiges
 □ E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 570, 580 (1840, 2nd edn).

stylosa — *Erica stylosa* R. A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 350 (1802); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 175 (1831, 12th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: stylosus = relating to the style, with a prominent style.

stylosa — *Gypsocallis stylosa* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 803 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965): →

suaveolens — *Erica x suaveolens*

- ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. "This delicate species of *Erica* was raised from seed in the summer of 1828, at the Nursery of Messrs. Rollinson [sic, Rollisson], Lower Tooting."**
 Specimens in K (including one from Rollisson dated 1838) (seen by ECN 11 February 2004). "Inter *E. odoratum* et *Syringodeam* quemdam hybrida." Andrews may have been the first to publish a description and so validate the name which was perhaps given by Loddiges
 □ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 28 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 24 (1817) [without descriptions].
 □ H. C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 277 (post 1828); ___ *The heathery* 6: tab. 292 (late 1828); J. C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 175 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 661, 668 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 80, 82, 147 (1965): →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 1: tab. 24 (1817); H. C. Andrews, *The heathery* 6: tab. 292 (post 1828); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 277 (post 1828).
 Ⓛ Latin: suaveolens = fragrant, sweet-smelling
 Note: While Sinclair (1825) included this name, there is no reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so it is unlikely that tab. 277 was published before 1 January 1825.

suavis — *Erica suavis* F. G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica cristiflora* var. *blanda*
 □ *Linnaea* 7: 641 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 684 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 301 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 136 (1965): →
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 33 (1849).
 Ⓛ Latin: suavis = sweet.

subaequalis — *Erica embrothriifolia* var. *subaequalis* H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 89 (1905); H. A. Baker & E. G. H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 42 (1967)*; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 142 (1987); ___ 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 433 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; aequalis = equal; not quite equal.

subalbida — *Philippia trichoclada* var. *subalbida* H. Perrier

- N Synonym of ? *Erica hebeclada*
 □ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 27 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999).
 Ⓛ Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; albidus = whitish; somewhat whitish.

subcapitata — *Erica subcapitata* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Coccoxperma subcapitatum*
 [] *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 366 (2000); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 101 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 425, 446 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 365 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Latin: subcapitatus = with slight heads.

subcapitatum — *Coccoxperma subcapitatum* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica subcapitata*
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 400 (1905); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 101 (2000); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 366 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 425, 446 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: subcapitatus = with slight heads.

subcarnea — *Erica x persoluta* var. *subcarnea* G. Benth.

- ♥ "An hybrida inter *E. persolutam* et *E. palviformem*."
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 319 (1842); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 140 (1932) →
 Ⓛ Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; carneus = flesh-coloured.

subcarnea — *Erica subdivaricata* var. *subcarnea* G. Benth.

- N Synonym of *Erica nitida* hort.
 [] *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 153 (1965).

subcristata — *Erica nigrita* var. *subcristata* G. Benth.

- [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 298 (1842); *Revue horticole* 1858: 453 (1858) →
 Ⓛ Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; cristatus = crested.

subdivaricata — *Erica subdivaricata* P.J. Bergius

- N Synonym of *Erica persoluta* C. Linnaeus (see below)
 [] *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 114-115 (1767); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 185 (1905); ___ 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 142, 143, 147 (1964); ___ 68: 94 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); ___ 14: 446 (2003) →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 150 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; divaricatus = spreading; referring to the somewhat sprawling habit. Note: While Linnaeus' name *Erica persoluta* is a synonym of *E. subdivaricata*, that same binomial - *Erica persoluta* - has been, and possibly still is, widely misapplied, especially in North America and Australasia, to cultivated plants in the *E. quadrangularis*/*E. mauritanica* complex. Caution is required, and most cultivars so named should not automatically be renamed *E. subdivaricata*.

subglabra — *Erica brunifolia* var. *subglabra* H. Dulfer

- [] [as *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965) *bruniaefolia*]; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 58: 141, 142 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; glaber = hairless; not quite hairless.

subglabra — *Erica incurva* var. *subglabra* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica brunifolia* var. *subglabra*
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 233 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 436 (2003) →

subimbricata — *Erica subimbricata* R.H. Compton

- N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*
 [] *Journal of South African botany* 19: 127 (1953); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 112 (1964); ___ 68: 114 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 446 (2003) →
 Ⓛ Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; imbricatus = overlapping

submuticum — *Thoracosperma submuticum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- N Synonym of *Simocheilus submuticus*
 [] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 390 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 385 (1906).
 Ⓛ Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; muticus = without a point.

submuticus — *Simocheilus submuticus* G. Benth.

- N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *laevis*
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 704 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 385 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 451 (2003) →

subnuda — *Erica serratifolia* var. *subnuda* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica kogelbergensis*
 [] *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 1: 158 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 94 (1964); ___ 68: 47 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 58: 144 (1987); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1996: 3; *Strelitzia* 14: 437, 445 (2003) →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 61 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; nudus = bare.

subnuda — *Erica versicolor* var. *subnuda* G. Benth.

- [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151, 152 (1965) →

subrigidus — *Simocheilus subrigidus* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica glabella* subsp. *laevis*
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 367-368 (1905); *Strelitzia* 14: 451 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; rigidus = rigid.

subserrata — *Erica subserrata* J. Roxburgh

- N Synonym of *Erica dlosmitolia*
 ♥ Salisbury cited this as a manuscript name.
 [] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 350 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 251 (1905).
 Ⓛ Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; serratus = saw-edged.

subterminale — *Ericodes subterminale* C.E.O. Kuntze

- [] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
 Ⓛ Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; terminalis = terminal; almost terminal.

subterminalis — *Erica subterminalis* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth.

- N Synonym of *Erica hirta*
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 140 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); ___ 68: 77 (1965) →

subterminalis — *Erica globosa* var. *subterminalis* (J.F. Klotzsch) H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica hirta*
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 140 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85 (1964); ___ 68: 77 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 435, 436 (2003) →

subterminalis — *Erica sphaeroidea* var. *subterminalis* (J.F. Klotzsch) H. Dulfer

- N Synonym of *Erica hirta*
 [] *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 133 (1964); ___ 68: 77 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 436, 445 (2003) →

subulata — *Erica subulata* J.C. Wendland

- [] *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20; 123 (1809); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675-676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 172 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 142, 144 (1964); ___ 68: 88 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); ___ 14: 446 (2003) →
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 20; tab. 47 (1809); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 141 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: subulatus = awl-shaped; referring to the pointed ends of the leaves and sepals.

subulatum — *Ericodes subulatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- [] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

- subverticillaris** — *Erica subverticillaris* L. Diels ex F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 [1] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 224 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 120 (1964);
 [2] 68: 108 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 446 (2003); →
 (1) Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; verticillaris = a variant of verticillatus, arranged in a whorl.
- subverticillata** — *Blaena subverticillata* H.G.A. Engler
 N Synonym of *Blaena kingaensis*
 [1] *Engler Botanische Jahrbücher* 30: 370 (1901); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 256 (1924); *Flora zambesiaca*
 7 (1): 171 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes à fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 15 (1997).
 (1) Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; verticillatus = arranged in a whorl.
- subviscidula** — *Erica accommodata* var. *subviscidula* H. Bolus
 [1] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 249 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965);
Strelitzia 14: 426 (2003).
 (1) Latin: sub- = somewhat, a little; diminutive of viscosus = sticky; a little sticky.
- suffulta** — *Erica suffulta* J.C. Wendland ex G. Bentham
 [1] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 619 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 243 (1905); *Annalen des*
Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 67: 109, 110 (1964); [2] 68: 114 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000);
 [3] 14: 446 (2003); →
 (1) Latin: suffultus = propped, supported.
- suffultum** — *Ericodes suffultum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- sulcata** — *Erica sulcata* J.W. Hornemann
 [1] *Hortus regius botanicus Hafnensis* 1: 371 (1813-1815); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des*
Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 141 (1965).
 (1) Latin: sulcatus = furrowed, grooved.
- sulcata** — *Erica sulcata* G. Bentham
 N Invalid, being preceded by Hornemann's binomial. Synonym of *Erica curviflora* var. *sulcata*
 [1] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 72 (1905); *Annalen des*
Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 45 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 434 (2000); [2] 14: 431, 446 (2003).
- sulcata** — *Erica curviflora* var. *sulcata* (G. Bentham) H. Dulfer
 N Basionym: *Erica sulcata* G. Bentham (invalid being a later homonym)
 [1] *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of*
South Africa 56: 141, 145 (1987); [2] 62: 537, 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 431, 446 (2003).
- sulcatum** — *Ericodes sulcatum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- sulfurea** — *Erica sulfurea* H.C. Andrews
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica sulphurea*
 [1] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des*
Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16: 242 (1842); *Revue horticole* 53: 199 (1881);
Flora capensis 4 (1): 72 (1905).
 (1) Latin: sulfureus (recte sulphureus) = pale yellow.
- sulfurea** — *Erica curviflora* var. *sulfurea* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus
 N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica curviflora* var. *sulphurea*
 [1] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Gartenflora* 74: 6 (1925).

- sulphurea** — *Erica sulphurea* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica curviflora* var. *sulphurea*
 [1] Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). "This
 lively shrub was first raised from Cape seed at the Hammersmith Nursery in 1814."
 [2] J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1814, 2nd edn).
 [3] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 278 (post 1814); [4] [5] *The heathery* 5: tab. 241 (post 1816);
Catalogue, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney 27 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 24, 36 (1825);
Annalen der blumisterei 2: 78 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); G. Sinclair (editor),
Hortus Cantabrigiensis, 175 (1831, 12th edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435
 (1839, 3rd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965); →
 [6] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 278 (post 1814); [7] *The heathery* 5: tab. 241 (post 1816);
Curtis's botanical magazine 45: tab. 1984 (1818, May); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1762 (1832).
 (1) Latin: sulphureus = pale yellow.
 Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 278 must have
 been published before 1 January 1825.
- sulphurea** — *Erica curviflora* var. *sulphurea* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus
 [1] *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003); →
 [2] [3] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 278 (post 1814); [4] [5] *The heathery* 5: tab. 241 (post 1816);
Curtis's botanical magazine 45: tab. 1984 (1818) (all as *Erica sulphurea*); [6] 172 (new series):
 tab. 350 (1959); *Gartenflora* 74: tab. 4 (1925).
- sulphurea** — *Syringodea sulphurea* G. Don
 [1] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 819 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839);
Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien 68: 44 (1965); →
- 'Sunburst'** — *Erica* 'Sunburst'
 * No description traced.
 [1] Exhibited by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Field Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, at the RHS on
 21 November 1967.
 [2] *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 93: 22 (1968) [name only].
 (1) derivation not known.
- 'Sunset'** — *Erica* 'Sunset'
 N Nursery name: *Erica persoluta* 'Sunset'. The name "*Erica persoluta*" has been, and possibly still is,
 widely used in North America for plants in the *E. quadrangularis*/*E. mauritanica* complex. The correct
 identity of this plant remains to be established.
 [1] 2-3ft tall; foliage dark green; flowers red-purple or magenta (RHSCC 67D); begins blooming "late in
 the fall to reach full maturity early in December and continuing through January into February."
 [2] USPP 5336; patent granted on 13 November 1984 to Bay City Flower Company, Half Moon Bay,
 California, USA. Seedling, by open-pollination, of "*Erica persoluta*".
 [3] ♀ 'Augustina', 'Flame', 'Happy II', 'Heidi', 'Rosemarie', 'Ruby'.
 [4] no printed source traced; [USPTO website accessed 10 November 2002].
 (1) While the epithet 'Sunset' has been in use for a cultivar of *Calluna vulgaris* (see *IRHN* volume 1) since
 the 1960s, and while that cultivar of *Calluna* is still in cultivation, the use of this name in *Erica* is now
 permissible as it forms a separate denomination class. Moreover, this name was accepted by a statutory body.
- superba** — *Callista ventricosa* var. *superba* G. Don
 * Flowers deep red; scarlet; "Heide, bauchige vortreffliche".
 [1] E.H. Kralage, *Neues es Verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820); *General system of gardening & botany*
 3: 814* (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089 (1838).
 (1) Latin: superbus = superb.
- superba** — *Callista walkeriana* var. *superba* G. Don
 N Synonym: *Erica fastigiala* Wendland
 [1] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834).

- superba — *Erica superba* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica abletina*
 R. Sweet, *Hortus Britannicus*, 340 (1830, 2nd edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 435 (1839, 3rd edn); E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verzeichniss der Pflanzenkulturen* 32, app: 35 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 59 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 35, 141 (1965).
- superba — *Erica aitoni* var. *superba*
 * An improved form with larger tubes, and a more compact habit of growth.
 Catalogue no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871) — [as *aitonia*] *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co. Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1890]; E. Slep, *Favourite flowers of garden & greenhouse* 3: 341 (1897); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 520 (1905) — [as *aitoniana*] *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867);
- superba — *Erica alberti* var. *superba*
 N Synonym: *Erica x cylindrica* var. *camea*
 * Flowers April-June.
 A plant sold at Epp's sale in 1853 fetched £5. 5s. 0d.
 Floricultural cabinet 1853: 144 (1853); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105 (1877) [as *albertus*].
- superba — *Erica ambigua* var. *superba*
 Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 18: 262 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 102 (1843); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 137 (1932).
- superba — *Erica x aristata* var. *superba*
 Catalogue, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877).
- superba — *Erica bicolor* var. *superba*
 N Synonym: *Erica melulae* flora
 Revue horticole 54: 218-219 (1882).
- superba — *Erica cerinthoides* var. *superba*
 * Flowers pale red.
 Loudon attributed this to Rollisson.
 Catalogue of forest trees ..., J. Miller, Bristol, 43 (1826) [name only]; *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 261 (1829); W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 42 (1832); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1090 (1838); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 107 (1844); *Floricultural cabinet* 1852: 120 (1852); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 136 (1932).
- superba — *Erica colorans* var. *superba*
 * Rosy-red and white flowers 'is said to be an improvement'.
 Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening 59: 226-227 (1878); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 522* (1885).
 Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening 59: 226 (1878).
 Note: Specimens in LIV and K.
- superba — *Erica concolor* var. *superba*
 N Synonym: *Erica dichrus*
 The gardener's magazine 1: 88, 366, 367, 368, 373, 374 (1826); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 18: 247 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965): →

- superba — *Erica costata* var. *superba*
 N Synonym: *Erica versicolor* var. *rosea*
 * "This delicate-flowered Heath was raised at the Hammersmith Nursery in the summer of 1820, under the specific title of *E. costata, superba* (said to be raised from the seed of the *E. costata*). There were two plants of it that flowered: one tall, the other short and bushy."
 H.C. Coloured engravings of heaths 4: tab. 225 [1820-1824]; __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 256 [late 1828]; G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 6 (1825); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 152 (1965): →
 H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 225 [1820-1824]; __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 256 [late 1828].
 Note: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 225 must have been published before 1 January 1825.
- superba — *Erica cruenta* var. *superba*
 W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 42 (1832) [name only].
- superba — *Erica cylindrica* var. *superba*
 Revue horticole 1859: 42-43 (1859); __ 54: 307 (1882).
 Revue horticole 1859: tab. 8 (1859).
- superba — *Erica echiniflora* var. *superba*
 * Flowers scarlet, April; evergreen, 1ft.
 G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 3, [35 as *echiniflora*] (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133, 367, 368 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 80 (1833); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 218 (1868, new edn).
- superba — *Erica eweriana* var. *superba*
 [The gardener's magazine 1: 133, 370 (1826); *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 43 [name only] (1826) as *ewerana*]; *Gardeners' chronicle* 27 August: 569 (1842); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *The florist* 1: 315 (1848); *Catalogue*, Nairn & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 36 (1899-1900); *General catalogue of choice nursery stock*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 37 (1927): →
- superba — *Erica x eximia* var. *superba*
 * Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a variety raised and sent out by them.
 Gardeners' chronicle (7 April): 218 (1855); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 466 (1862); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); [*Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co. Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]; both as *eximeae*]: →
- superba — *Erica exoniensis* var. *superba*
 Catalogue no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871).
- superba — *Erica ferruginea* var. *superba*
 * Flowers light pink passing upwards to reddish purple.
 * Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons
 Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 90 (1878); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 98 (1879); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881).
- superba — *Erica gemmifera* var. *superba*
 Catalogue, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867).
- superba — *Erica grandiflora* var. *superba*
 * Flowers yellow-orange, cylindrical.
 * Had not bloomed at Woburn, so Sinclair was unable to describe it.
 G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 29, [36 as "graniflora"] (1825); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 81 (1833); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 123 (1844).
- superba — *Erica x hartnelli* var. *superba*
 C. M'Intosh, *Book of the garden* II: 709 (1855); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867).
 The specific epithet should be spelled *hartnellii*.

superba — *Erica x hiemalis* var. *superba*

- ♥ Raised by James Fraser, Lea Bridge Nursery, Leyton.
- ☐ F.E. Hulme & S. Hibberd, *Familial garden flowers*, 3: 29 (1879-1887); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]; *The garden* 41: 420-421 (1892); H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamellen*, 141 (1965).
- ▲ F.E. Hulme & S. Hibberd, *Familial garden flowers*, 3: 29 (1879-1887); *The garden* 41: tab. 856 (1892).

superba — *Erica x hybrida* var. *superba*

- ☐ *Revue horticole* 54: 64 (1882).

superba — *Erica linnaea* var. *superba* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonyms: *Erica linnaeana* var. *superba*; *Erica linnaeoides* var. *superba*; *Erica linoides* var. *superba*; *Erica bedfordiana* (fide Forbes)
- * "... Very handsome form, with large erect white flowers, tinged with red."* Flowers purple and white.**
- ♥ "In growth it is luxuriant, as we have frequently seen it two feet high, with numerous long flowering branches, at Covent Garden, amongst many of the most beautiful (if not most rare) *Ericas*, which are exclusively cultivated for that well-known emporium."

Assuming the synonymy is correct, this was a hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Listed by Sinclair in 1825, and Rollisson in 1843. Bentham attributed this to Andrews's Heaths tab. 218, and *Botanical cabinet* tab. 1778. Loudon dated it 1800.

- ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 243 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 268 (late 1828); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 78 (1833); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Clapton Nursery, London, 13 [undated]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 50 (1965) — [as *linnaeana*] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, [xv], 14, 36 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 147 (1830); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1778 (1831); W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 40, 43 (1832) [name only]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 432 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 243 (1842); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 129 (1844); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 226-227 (1878); G. Nicholson, *Illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 523* (1865); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 314 (1905) — [as *linnaea*] J. Lyons, *A catalogue of the flowers ... at Ladiston*, 15 (1839)** — [as *linnaeana*] *The gardener's magazine* 1: 133 (1826); C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 25 (1830, 15th edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* 22 October: 711 (1842); __ 8 July: 461 (1843); *Revue horticole* 53: 199 (1881) — [as *linnaeoides*] *Floricultural cabinet* 1851: 298 (1851); __ 1852: 120 (1852); *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Clapton Nursery, London, 13 [undated]: →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 243 (post 1809); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 268 (late 1828).

- ① "It may certainly be considered as one of the finest varieties of *Erica Linnaea*, and as such its hyperbolic specific title may serve to distinguish it from most of the varieties." The correct name would be *Erica linnaei* var. *superba*.

Note: While Sinclair (1825) included this name, there is no reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so it is unlikely that tab. 243 was published before 1 January 1825.

superba — *Erica linnaeana* var. *superba*

- N Synonyms: *Erica linnaea* var. *superba* (q.v.); *Erica linnaeoides* var. *superba*; *Erica linoides* var. *superba*; *Erica bedfordiana* (fide Forbes)
- ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 12 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1778 (1831).

superba — *Erica linnaeoides* var. *superba*

- N Synonyms: *Erica linnaea* var. *superba* (q.v.); *Erica linnaeana* var. *superba*; *Erica linoides* var. *superba*; *Erica bedfordiana* (fide Forbes)
- ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.

superba — *Erica linoides* var. *superba*

- N Synonyms: *Erica linnaea* var. *superba* (q.v.); *Erica linnaeana* var. *superba*; *Erica linnaeoides* var. *superba*; *Erica bedfordiana* (fide Forbes)
- ♥ "Kult i d u engl. G., wo sie meist unter *E. linoides* superba geht."
- ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 244 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 84 (1843).

superba — *Erica x macnabiana* var. *superba*

- N Original name: *Erica macnabiana* var. *superba*
- ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.
- ☐ [Catalogue, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874) as *macnabiana*]; [Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877) as *macnabiana*]; *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 98 (1879).

superba — *Erica mammosa* var. *superba*

- ♥ Flowers orange-scarlet.
- ☐ *Floricultural cabinet* 1851: 298 (1851).

superba — *Erica x metulaeflora* var. *superba*

- ♥ Flowers deep reddish crimson with purple ring at throat.
- ♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.
- ☐ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 8: xl (1853); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no. 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 91 (1878); [Catalogue, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905] as *metulaeflora*].

superba — *Erica praegnans* var. *superba*

- N Synonym: *Erica ventricosa* var. *superba*
- ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 19 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 370 (1826).

superba — *Erica rubens* var. *superba*

- ☐ [Specimen in LIV.]

superba — *Erica x suaveolens* var. *superba*

- ☐ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867).

superba — *Erica transparens* var. *superba*

- ☐ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 368 (1838-1843).

superba — *Erica x tricolor* var. *superba*

- ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Introduced 1836, at Buchanan & Co., Camberwell, in 1842. Don attributed the name to Paxton.
- ☐ J. Paxton, *Magazine of botany* 6: 3-4 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); *The florist's journal* 1841: 243-244 (1841); *Gardeners' chronicle* 27 August: 569 (1842); __ 8 July: 461 (1843); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905): →
- ▲ J. Paxton, *Magazine of botany* 6: 4 (1839); *The florist's journal* 1841: tab. 21 (1841).

superba — *Erica x turnbullii* var. *superba*

- ☐ *The florist* 1881: tab. 547 (1881).
- ▲ *The florist* 1881: tab. 547 (1881).

superba — *Erica ventricosa* var. *superba*

- ♥ Flowers scarlet, April to September.*
- ♥ AM 1938.
- ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 26, 34 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134, 369, 370 (1826); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths*, 41 (1832); *Floricultural cabinet* 4: 58 (1836)*; *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 21 (1838-1843); *Gardeners' chronicle* 27 August: 569 (1842); __ 4 February: 73 (1843); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: xlviii (1848); *Revue horticole* 1858: 452 (1858); W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 [c. 1907]; *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 53: 292, lxxxiii (1938): →
- ▲ *Annales de flore et de pomone*: 309 (1843)
- Note: Specimen in LIV.

superba — *Erica vernonii* var. *superba*

- ♥ Listed (as *vernoniana*) by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
- ☐ *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853); [*Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855) as *vernoniana*]; [Catalogue, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874) as *vernonii*]; *Revue horticole* 54: 404 (1882); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884)

superba — *Erica verticillata* var. *superba*

- Listed by Buchanan & Co., Camberwell.
- ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 27 August: 569 (1842).

superba — *Erica walkeria* var. *superba* hortulanorum

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica walkerii* var. *superba*
- ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 28, 34 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826).

superba — *Erica x willmorei* var. *superba*

- * "... Possède une inflorescence plus compacte, des fleurs un peu plus grosses et un peu plus colorées que le type. Son bois est aussi un peu plus gros, le port des liges un peu plus ferme et plus dégagé. Les feuillules sont plus rapprochées, plus raides d'allure, plus grosses et plus brusquement acuminées." Les feuillules sont plus rapprochées, plus raides d'allure, plus grosses et plus brusquement acuminées."
- Listed (1855) by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
- ☞ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 4: 200 (1849); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 25 (1878) — [as *willmoreana*]; *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 59: 25 (1881) — [as *willmoreana*]; *Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons*, 109 (1877); *Catalogue, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester*, 40 (1884); *Revue horticole* 64: 202 (1892) — [as *willmorei*]; *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 235 (1855); *Catalogue, James Veitch & Sons*, 70 (1873-1874); *Revue horticole* 1900: 484 (1900)*.
- ① Almost certainly not a selection of the original hybrid, and so not entitled to the name *Erica x willmorei*.

'Superba' — *Erica x hiemalis* 'Superba'

- N Basionym?: *Erica x hiemalis* var. *superba*, but that is a name of uncertain application.
- ☞ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Enken, Kamellen*, 134, 141, 142 (1982, 2nd edn).

'Superba' — *Erica verticosa* 'Superba'

- N Basionym?: *Erica verticosa* var. *superba*, but that is a name of uncertain application.
- * "Von Walter Eckle stammen 'Superba' und 'Grandiflora' ..."
- ☞ H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Enken, Kamellen*, 143 (1982, 2nd edn).

superba — *Syringodea cruenta* var. *superba*

- ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838).

superba — *Syringodea grandiflora* var. *superba*

- * Flowers yellow.
- ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838).

superba — *Syringodea linnaeana* var. *superba*

- * Flowers purplish white.
- ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1093 (1838).

superba grandiflora — *Erica linnaeana* var. *superba grandiflora*

- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 243 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 83 (1843).
- ① Latin: superbus = superb, grandiflorus = large-flowered.

'Surprise' — *Erica melanthera* 'Surprise'

- * A compact shrub to 1m tall; leaves minute; shrub smothered with small bells, c. 4 mm wide, varying from pink to white.
- Sport on *Erica melanthera* 'Improved Form', discovered in 1980, in Australia. Cultivated in Wittung Botanic Garden, South Australia, October 2003.
- ☞ R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 489 (1997); *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 2000] [name only]; *Catalogue*, Larkman Nurseries, (Lilydale, Victoria, Australia), 32 (July 2002) [name only].
- ① derivation not known.

swainsoni — *Erica x swainsonii*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x swainsonii*
- ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1833).
- ① Eponym: see *E. swainsonia*.

swainsonia — *Erica x radiata* var. *swainsonia* (H.C. Andrews) E. Regel

- N Orthographic error: Basionym: *Erica swainsonia*
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 263 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 103 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147 (1965).

swainsonia — *Erica x swainsonia* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x swainsonii* (*Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004)).
- A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Bentham deemed this a hybrid.
- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 209 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 242 (post 1816); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 24, 35 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* (8 July): 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147 (1965); →
- ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 209 (1809); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 242 (post 1816).
- ① Eponym: probably after Dr Isaac Swainson (1746-1812), who had a private botanic garden at Twickenham and collected botanical paintings. This epithet is not apparently connected in any way to R.A. Salisbury's *Swainsonia* (Fabaceae: named after William Swainson), a genus confined to Australia.

swainsoniana — *Erica x swainsoniana*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x swainsonii*
- * Flowers pink.
- ☞ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue of forest trees* __, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 175 (1831, 12th edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).

swainsonii — *Callista x swainsonii* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica swainsonia*
- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 638 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).
- ① Eponym: see *Erica swainsonia*.

swartbergensis — *Erica esteriana* subsp. *swartbergensis* (E.G.H. Oliver) E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia esterhuyseniae* subsp. *swartbergensis*
- ☞ *South African journal of botany* 53: 456 (1987); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 538 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 433, 450 (2003).
- ① Toponym: from Swartberg, a mountain range situated north of Caledon, Western Cape, South Africa (see also *Erica melanomontana*, *E. nigromontana*).

swartbergensis — *Philippia esterhuyseniae* E.G.H. Oliver subsp. *swartbergensis* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Erica esteriana* subsp. *swartbergensis*
- ☞ *South African journal of botany* 3: 274 (1984); __ 53: 456 (1987); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); __ 62: 538, 547 (1993).

swaziensis — *Erica swaziensis* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *Bothalia* 21: 139-140 (1991); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 446 (2003).
- ▲ *Bothalia* 21: 140 (1991) [Inge Oliver]
- ① Toponym: from Swaziland, the land-locked kingdom between South Africa and Mozambique.

swynnertonii — *Erica swynnertonii* S. Moore

- N Synonym of *Erica whyteana*
- ☞ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 40: 128 (1911); *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): 12 (1927); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 103 (1964); __ 68: 101 (1965); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 167 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).
- ▲ *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 2d (1927); D.C.H. Plowes & R.B. Drummond, *Wild flowers of Rhodesia*, pl. 20 (1976).
- ① Eponym: after Charles Francis Massy Swynnerton (1877-1938), merchant, farmer and naturalist in Rhodesia, who collected this species in between the Lusitu and Nyahodi rivers. He was especially interested, it seems, in insects and was appointed Director of Tsetse Research in Tanganyika in 1929. (M. Gunn & L.E. Cood, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 339 (1981)).

sylvainiana — *Erica sylvainiana* L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999).
- ① Eponym: after Sylvain Georges Razafimandison (b. 1964), one-time Director of the Flora Department of the Parquet Botanique et Zoologique de Tsimbazaza, Madagascar (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 400-401 (1997)).

sylvatica — *Blaeria sylvatica* H.G.A. Engler

- *Abhandlungen der Königlich Akademien der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* 1891, 2: 326 (1892) [as *Blaeria sylvatica*]; J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes à fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 15 (1997).
- ① Latin: sylvaticus = pertaining to woods (cf *sylvatica*).

'Sylvia' — *Erica gracilis* 'Sylvia'

- ✳ 'Habit breitbuschig; Blütenfarbe blau-rosa; blutengrosse mittelgr.; blutezeit mittel; amerkung kolbenform. Blütenbesatz.'
- Clone ERI 26, submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 14 March 2000. Preamble of 'Sylvia'. Rejected on 17 April 2001. Also, clone ERI 43; submitted for plant breeders' rights in Germany on 23 November 2001. Granted to Manten on 18 December 2002.
- TASPPO (12 December 2003): 7; Bundessortenamt website [accessed 6 December 2003 by ECN].
- ① derivation not known.

symonsii — *Erica symonsii* L. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica straussiana*
- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 156 (1918); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 124 (1964); 68: 123 (1965); O. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 190 (1987); D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg*, 20 (1990); *Strelitzia* 14: 446 (2003); →
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: tab. 11 (1918).
- ① Eponym: after Roden E. Symons (1884-c. 1974), forester, naturalist and game warden in Natal. His special interest was birds (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 339-340 (1981)).

sympiezoides — *Syndesmanthus sympiezoides* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica globiceps*
- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 383-384 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); 14: 451 (2003).
- ① Latin: *Sympieza* -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; in this case, resembling plants of the genus *Sympieza* (now subsumed into *Erica*).

syndriana — *Erica x syndriana* hortulanorum

- N Synonym: *Erica x hiemalis* var. *pendula***
- A form of *Erica x hiemalis*.*
- *Revue horticole* 54: 306 (1882); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 137** (1932); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965)*
- ① Perhaps an orthographic variant of *sindriana*, which is the earlier name; presumably an eponym: after an unidentified individual!

syngenesia — *Erica syngenesia* R.H. Compton

- *Journal of South African botany* 19: 126 (1953); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 130, 131, 133 (1964); 68: 44 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); 14: 446 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 158 (1992).
- ① Greek: syn = together, genus = born; referring to the anthers which are fused in the young state.

tabulare — *Erica tabulare* J. Donn

- *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn).
- ① Toponym: from Table Mountain, Western Cape, South Africa.

tabularia — *Erica tabularia*

- N Typographic error for *tabulare* (q.v.).
- J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 224 (1812); 203, 224 (1814, 2nd edn).

tabularis — *Erica tabularis* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica fibula*. Orthographic error for *tabulare* (q.v.).
- Sinclair's entry, under *Erica fibula*, contained a question mark – "*E. tabularis*? Hortul." Specimen in K (September 1827) ex McNab (N350) (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).
- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 10 (1825).

tagatoides — *Erica tagatoides*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica togatoides*
- no printed source known; [IPNI website].

'Tall' — *Erica sessiliflora* 'Tall'

- N Rejected: a solitary adjective cannot be established as a cultivar epithet.
- ✳ Lime-green, tubular flowers, in clusters on a thicker stem [than 'Dwarf'] and comes mid-winter, just as the dwarf variety finishes. 1.5 metres.
- *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand) (1986); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 41 (1996).
- ① Presumably alluding to the plant's habit.

tarantulae — *Erica tarantulae* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 25: 91-93 (1995); *Sirelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); 14: 446 (2003).
- ① Toponym: from Tarantula Peak, Cold Bokkeveld Mountains, Ceres District, Western Cape, South Africa: found by Miss Elsie Esterhuysen on a peak east of Tarantula Peak on 7 October 1953.

tardiflora — *Erica tardiflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid. Synonyms: *Erica parviflora*, *Erica hirtiflora* var. *minor* (fide Bentham: 674 (1839)).
- Invalid because Salisbury cited *Erica pubescens* W. Curtis as a synonym. Specimens in LIV (JES).
- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 373 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126, 131 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70, 71, 73 (1965); →
- ① Latin: tardus = late; flos = flower, late-flowering.

tardiva — *Erica gelida* var. *tardiva*

- J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 213 (1812); 210 (1814, 2nd edn).
- ① Latin: tardus = late; -ivus = suffix indicating capacity, late-flowering.

tardiva — *Erica mammosa* var. *tardiva*

- *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 351 (1805).

taxifolia — *Erica taxifolia* F.A. Bauer

- This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Sometimes erroneously attributed to Dryander. Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).
- *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794); in *Curtis' botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303; J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 44 [42] (1796).
- *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 19 (1797); J.C. Wendland, *Botanische Beobachtungen*, 44 (1798, 4 January); *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 2 (1798, April-May); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 63 (1800); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 256 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 126 (1964); 68: 119 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); 14: 446 (2003); →
- ▲ *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 19 (1797); J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 2; tab. 7 (1798); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 63 (1800); *The heathery* 2: tab. 93 (1806); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 202 (1992).
- ① Latin: *Taxus*; folius = leaf, with leaves similar to the genus *Taxus*.
- Note: Pollen illustrated *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 54 [Fig. 8. 4] [Inge Oliver] (2000).

taxifolia — *Lamprolis taxifolia* D. Don

- *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 811 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965).

taxifolium — *Ericodes taxifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

taylorii — *Erica taylorii* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Bothalia* 31: 155-155 (2001); *Strelitzia* 14: 441, 446 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 31: 158 (2001).
 Ⓛ Eponym: after Hugh Colin Taylor (1925-1999), student of the vegetation of the Cedarberg, who had a profound knowledge of the Cape flora (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 341 (1981)).

tegetiformis — *Erica tegetiformis* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☐ *Bothalia* 20: 46-48 (1990); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 445, 446 (2004): →
 ▲ *Bothalia* 20: 47 (1990) [Inge Oliver]; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 186 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: leges = a mat, formis = form, referring to the matted growth.

tegulaefolia — *Eurystegia tegulaefolia* G. Don

- Ⓛ Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica tegulifolia*
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 809-810 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 127 (1965): →

tegulifolia — *Erica tegulifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- ☐ [*Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 351-352 (1802) as *tegulaefolia*]; A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 655 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 274 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 123, 125, 127 (1964); ___ 68: 127 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); ___ 14: 446 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 217 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: tegula = a roofing tile; folius = leaf, "Folia lata, et ordine recto imbricata." Originally published as *tegulaefolia*, which is an orthographic error to be corrected. **Banketheide**.

templaea — *Erica templaea*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x templeae*
 ☐ *Catalogue of forest trees...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).

templea — *Erica x templea*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x templeae*.
 ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 24, 35 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88, 367, 368, 369, 370, 372, 373, 374 (1826); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 280 (c. 1820); ___ *The heathery* 6: tab. 293 (late 1828); *Linnaea* 12: 505 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147 (1965): →
 ▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 17 (1825); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 280 (c. 1820); ___ *The heathery* 6: tab. 293 (late 1828).
 Note: While Sinclair (1825) included this name, there is no reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so it is unlikely that tab. 280 was published before 1 January 1825.

templea — *Erica x princeps* var. *templea*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x princeps* var. *templeae*
 ● One of the parents (with *Erica marmockiana*) of the hybrid *Erica x effusa* which was raised and sent out by William Rollisson & Sons, Tooting.
 ☐ *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105 (1877) [as *templaea*].

templeae — *Erica x templeae* J. Lee ex G. Sinclair

- A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Given Andrews' comment about Lee (see etymology) vol. 4: tab. 280 and *The heathery* tab. 293 cannot have been published before June 1824. Sinclair does not cite any plate from Andrews and does not attribute the name to him, so a post-January 1825 date also is indicated. It is very probable that the authority should be J. Lee ex G. Sinclair.
 ☐ [*Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 24, 35 (1825) as *templea*]; ___ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 176 (1831, 12th edn); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 86 (1833); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn).
 Ⓛ Eponym: **Lady Temple's heath**, "Mr G. Buckingham's heath"; in Sinclair (1831) and Don (1839) it is called **Lady Temple's heath**. H.C. Andrews stated that "This *Erica* was first raised from seed at the Hammersmith Nursery, about the year 1820, and named by the late Mr. Lee after Lady Temple." That statement only makes sense if the "late Mr. Lee" was James Lee (junior) who died on 10 June 1824. One possible person was the wife of Richard, 2nd Marquess of Buckingham, who in 1799 succeeded his father and who was created Earl Temple of Stowe in 1822.

templeana — *Callista templeana* G. Don

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica x templeae*
 ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 640 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).

templeana — *Erica templeana*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica x templeae*
 ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); *The florist's journal* 1841: 141 (1841); V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 153 (1844); C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden II*: 709 (1855); *Index Londinensis* 3: 83 (1930).

templeii — *Erica x templeii*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x templeae*
 ☐ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).

tenax — *Erica tenax* L. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica thomae*
 ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 17 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 90 (1964); ___ 68: 36 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); *Bothalia* 32: 48-50 (2002); ___ 14: 446 (2003): →
 ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: tab. 1 (1925); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 44 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: tenax = sticky; referring to the very sticky nature of the flowers.

tenella — *Erica tenella* H.C. Andrews

- ☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 185 (1802).
 ☐ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 135 (1802, 1 March); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 94 (1806); J. Underwood, *A catalogue of plants ... at Glasnevin*, 44 (1804); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 180 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 145 (1964); ___ 68: 92 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 449 (2000); ___ 14: 446 (2003): →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 135 (1802); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 94 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 4: 375 (1819); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 8 (1825); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 147 (1992).
 Ⓛ Latin: tenellus = delicate; referring to the appearance of the plant.
 Note: Specimen in LIV.

tenella — *Erica tenella* var. *tenella*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); ___ 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 446 (2003).
 ▲ *Flowering plants of Africa* 39: tab. 1552 (1969).

tenellum — *Ericodes tenellum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

tenera — *Erica tenera* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica gracilis*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 315 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 185 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965): →
 Ⓛ Latin: tener = delicate.

tenera — *Erica tenera* E.T. Steudel

- ☐ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1: 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965).

tenera — *Erica exsudans* var. *tenera* E. Regel

- ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 247 (1842).

tenera — *Erica pellicuda* var. *tenera* J.F. Klotzsch

- ☐ *Linnaea* 9: 675 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 632 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 247 (1842): →

tenuicula — *Erica tenuicula*

- N Typographic error, perhaps for *tenuicaulis*.
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 24 (1825).

tenticula — *Erica tenticula* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica x russelliana*
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 24 (1825).
 Ⓛ Perhaps a typographic error.

tenua — *Erica tenua*

- J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 214 (1812); __, 210 (1814, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Latin: tenuis = thin.

tenue — *Codonanthemum tenue* G. Bentham

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 389 (1906).
 Ⓛ Latin: tenuis = thin.

tenue — *Ericodes tenue* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

tenuifolia — *Blaeria tenuifolia* H.G.A. Engler

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Blaeria tenuifolia*
 □ *Engler Botanische Jahrbucher* 43: 365 (1909).

tenuibractea — *Erica tenuibractea* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica doliformis*
 ♥ Exhibited at Paarl Wild Flower Show, c.1909, where a specimen was obtained by Pillans.
 □ *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 1: 159 (1909); *Journal of South African botany* 29: 52 (1963); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 58: 142, 145 (1987): →
 Ⓛ Latin: tenuis = thin; bracteatus = bracteate.

tenuibracteata — *Erica tenuibracteata* H. Bolus

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica tenuibractea*
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 90, 115 (1964); __ 68: 60 (1965).

tenuicaule — *Erica tenuicaule*

- N Orthographic error for *tenuicaulis*.
 □ *Catalogue of forest trees* __, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).

tenuicaule — *Ericodes tenuicaule* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

tenuicaulis — *Erica tenuicaulis* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- ♥ NB prior use of variants of this name in horticultural publications (1826).
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 669 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 145 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 99 (1964); __ 68: 78 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); __ 62: 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000).
 Ⓛ Latin: tenuis = thin; caulis = stem.

tenuicola — *Erica tenuicola*

- N Typographic error, perhaps for *tenuicaulis*.
 □ *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826) [name only].

tenuicula — *Erica tenuicula* hortulanorum

- N Synonym: *Erica mammosa* var. *laxa*; typographic error perhaps for *tenuicaulis*.
 □ E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 93 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).

tenuiflora — *Callista tenuiflora* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica cylindrica*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645-646 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 61 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: tenuis = thin; flos = flower.

tenuiflora — *Erica tenuiflora* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica cylindrica*
 ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 82) which represents *E. cylindrica* (fide EGHO).
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 210 (1806); __, *The heathery* 3: 146 (1806); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 384 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645-646 (1839); *GFlora capensis* 4 (1): 102 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94* (1965): →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 210 (1806); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 146 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1717 (1831).

tenuiflora — *Erica tenuiflora* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica x warszewitzii*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 645-646 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 277 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 117 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 148 (1965).

tenuiflora — *Erica ventricosa* var. *tenuiflora*

- ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
 □ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Revue horticole* 1858: 452 (1858).

tenuiflora — *Sympieza tenuiflora* G. Bentham

- N Synonym of *Erica labialis*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 706 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 397 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 437, 451 (2003).

tenuiflorum — *Ericodes tenuiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

tenuifolia — *Blaeria tenuifolia* H.G.A. Engler

- N Synonym of *Blaeria kingaensis*
 □ *Engler Botanische Jahrbucher* 43: 346, 365 (1909); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 258 (1924); *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 171 (1963); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 15 (1997).
 Ⓛ Latin: tenuis = thin; folius = leaf.

tenuifolia — *Erica tenuifolia* C. Linnaeus

- *Systema naturae* 2, 1002 (1759, 10th edn); __, *Species plantarum*, 507 (1762, 2nd edn); __, *Dissertationem ... De Erica*: 10 (no. 33) (1770); __, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 374 (1771); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 13 (no. 2) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 254 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 122 (1964); __ 68: 118 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); __ 14: 446 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 200 (1992).
 Note: Specimen in LIV.

tenuifolia — *Erica tenuifolia* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica campanularis*
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 331 (1802); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 4 (1825); __ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 176 (1831, 12th edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 191 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 96 (1965): →

tenuifolia — *Erica tenuifolia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica tenuiflora*: on p. 513 Klotzsch correctly gave *Erica tenuiflora*, but the description on pp 519-520 is incorrectly headed *tenuifolia*.
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 519 (1838).

- tenuifolia* — *Erica parviflora* var. *tenuifolia*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica parviflora* var. *tenuiflora*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1149 (1905) [index only].
- tenuifolia* — *Erica x tricolor* var. *tenuifolia*
 ☐ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rolliesson & Sons, 108 (1877).
- tenuifolia* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *tenuifolia*
 ☐ V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 158 (1844).
- tenuifolia* — *Lamprolis tenuifolia* D. Don
 ☐ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 118 (1965): →
- tenuifolia* — *Philippia tenuifolia* G. Benthams
 N Synonym of *Erica goudotiana*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 25 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999): →
- tenuifolia* — *Philippia tenuifolia* auct. non G. Benthams
 N Synonym of *Erica lyallii*
 ☐ *Annuaire Conservatoire & Jardin Botanique, Geneve* 11: 18 [47] (1908); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 26 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 84-85 (1999).
- tenuifolia* — *Salaxis tenuifolia* (G. Benthams) D. Dietrich
 N Synonym of *Erica goudotiana*
 ☐ *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1260 (1840); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 26 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81 (1999).
- tenuifolium* — *Coilostigma tenuifolium* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica zeyherianum*
 ☐ *Linnaea* 12: 234 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 327-328 (1905); *Bothalia* 17: 163 (1987); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 246 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 449 (2003).
- tenuifolium* — *Coilostigma zeyherianum* var. *tenuifolium* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Erica zeyheriana*
 ☐ *Bothalia* 17: 167-168 (1987); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 246 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 449 (2003).
- tenuifolium* — *Ericodes tenuifolium* C.E.O. Kurtze
 ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- tenuior* — *Erica speciosa* var. *tenuior* E. Regel
 ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 238 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der... Eriken*, 78 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 151 (1965).
 Ⓞ Latin: tenuior = thinner.
- tenuiora* — *Erica verticillata* var. *tenuiora*
 ☐ *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der... Arten der Heiden*, 351 (1805) [as *tenuior*].
- tenuipedicellata* — *Erica tenuipedicellata* R.H. Compton
 N Synonym of *Erica rubiginosa*
 ☐ *Journal of South African botany* 19: 130 (1953); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 84 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); __ 14: 444, 448 (2003): →
 Ⓞ Latin: tenuis = thin, pedicellatus = with pedicel (flower-stalk).
- tenuipes* — *Erica tenuipes* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 143 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 98 (1964); __ 68: 78 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); __ 14: 446 (2003): →
 Ⓞ Latin: tenuis = thin; pes = foot (meaning stalk).
- tenuipilosa* — *Blaeria tenuipilosa* H.G.A. Engler ex C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries
 N Synonym of *Erica tenuipilosa*
 Ⓞ H.G.A. Engler had this name on a herbarium specimen in Berlin Herbarium.
 ☐ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 247-248 (1924); *Notizblatt des konigl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 691 (1924); *Kew bulletin* 27: 514 (1972); __ 52: 753-754 (1997); *Nordic journal of botany* 4: 467 (1985); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16 (1997): →
 ▲ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): figs 5-6 (1924).
 Ⓞ Latin: tenuis = thin, pilosus = hairy.
- tenuipilosa* — *Erica tenuipilosa* (H.G.A. Engler ex C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) M.R. Cheek
 N Basionym: *Blaeria tenuipilosa*
 ☐ *Kew bulletin* 52: 753-754 (1997).
- tenuipilosa* — *Erica tenuipilosa* (H.G.A. Engler ex C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) M.R. Cheek subsp. *tenuipilosa*
 ☐ autonym; *Kew bulletin* 52: 753-754 (1997).
- tenuis* — *Blaeria tenuis* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries
 ☐ *Notizblatt des konigl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 695 (1924); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 261 (1924); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 16 (1997).
 Ⓞ Latin: tenuis = thin, slender.
- tenuis* — *Blaeria patula* var. *tenuis* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries
 ☐ *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 261 (1924).
- tenuis* — *Ceramia tenuis* G. Don
 N Basionym of *Erica tenuis*: Dulfer has "*Ceramia tenuis* G. Don sec Benth., Pr. 693 (1838)", but I cannot find this on p. 693 of *Prodromus* [28 August 2004 ECN].
 ☐ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965).
- tenuis* — *Erica tenuis* C. Moench
 N This name is valid, but what it applies to is not at all clear.
 ☐ *Methodus plantarum Horti Botanici et Agri Marburgensis... Supplementum ad methodum plantarum*, 17 (1802: 2 May); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965).
- tenuis* — *Erica tenuis* R.A. Salisbury
 N Invalid being preceded by Moench's epithet. A new name will be published for this species.
 Ⓞ Salisbury listed *E. divaricata* hortulanis in synonymy.
 ☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 329 (1802: 2); G. Sinclair, *Horius ericaeus Woburnensis*, 24 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 680 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 223 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 119 (1964); __ 68: 107 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); __ 14: 446 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 37 (1849); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 176 (1992).
- tenuis* — *Lagenocarpus tenuis* G. Benthams
 N Synonym of *Erica miniscula*
 ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 710 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 398 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 432 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 449 (2003).
- tenuis* — *Leptarica tenuis* (G. Benthams) N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica miniscula*
 ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 397-398 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 432 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 449 (2003).

- tenuis — *Philippia cauliflora* subsp. *tenuis* (H. Perrier) H. Perrier
 □ Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel 1 (2): 34 (1927) [rank ambiguous]; *Catalogue des plantes de Madagascar* (Ericaceae), 8 (1934); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 81-82 (1999).
- tenuis — *Scyphogyne tenuis* (G. Benthiam) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Erica miniscula*
 □ *South African journal of botany* 3: 284 (1984); *Strelitzia* 9: 424 (2000); ___ 14: 439, 450 (2003)
- tenuis — *Thoracosperma tenuis* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 391 (1891).
- tenuissima — *Erica tenuissima* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Erica gracilis*
 □ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 6: 9 (1800); C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 55 (1805); C.H. Persoon, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 425 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 184 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: superlative of tenuis = very thin, very slender.
- tenuissima — *Philippia tenuissima* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica rakotozafyana*
 □ *Linnaea* 9: 358 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 33-35 (1927); *Bothalia* 24: 121-126 (1994); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999); →
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 10j (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, série 2, 8: pl. 31 (1936).
- tenuissima — *Salaxis tenuissima* (J.F. Klotzsch) D. Dietrich
 N Synonym of *Erica rakotozafyana*
 □ *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1261 (1840); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 33 (1927); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 89 (1999).
- tenuissimum — *Ericodes tenuissimum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 94 (1965).
- teretiuscula — *Erica teretiuscula* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Erica articularis*
 □ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 21: 141 (1809); C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 199 (1825, 16th edn); *Linnaea* 12: 529, 540 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 258 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965); →
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 21: tab. 54 (1809).
 Ⓛ Latin: teretiusculus = somewhat terete (circular in cross-section).
- teretiusculum — *Ericodes teretiusculum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- terminalis — *Erica terminalis* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica curvifolia*
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 509-510 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 96 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: terminalis = terminal.
- terniflora — *Erica terniflora* E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Salaxis triflora*
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 399 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 446, 450 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 400 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Latin: terni = three; flos = flower.

- ternifolia — *Erica parviflora* var. *ternifolia* H. Bolus
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 126 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 136 (1964); ___ 68: 71 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 441 (2003); →
 Ⓛ Latin: terni = three; folius = leaf; leaves in threes.
 Note: *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1149 (1905) - index - this is incorrectly spelled "tenuifolia".
- tetragona — *Callista tetragona* (C.P. Thunberg) G. Don
 N Synonym of *Erica pugionifolia* = *Erica tetragona*
 ♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 3ft high.*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812-813 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1089* (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 86 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Greek: tetra- = four; gonia = corner.
- tetragona — *Erica tetragona* Linnaeus f.
 □ *Supplementum plantarum*, 223 (1782); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 14 (no. 5 tab. 4) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 110 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 104 (1964); ___ 68: 65 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 446 (2003); →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 212 (1805); ___ *The heathery* 2: tab. 95 (1806); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1239 (1827); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 98 (1992).
 Notes: Some authors (e.g. Regel) give the authority as Thunberg. Specimen in LIV (JES).
- tetragona — *Erica decipiens* var. *tetragona* H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica simulans* var. *tetragona*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 166 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 86 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 445 (2003); →
- tetragona — *Erica simulans* var. *tetragona* (H. Bolus) H. Dulfer
 □ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 86 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 144 (1987); ___ 62: 538, 545 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 445 (2003).
- tetragona — *Eurylepis tetragona* (C.P. Thunberg) G. Don
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 68 (1965); →
- tetragonum — *Ericodes tetragonum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).
- tetraloba — *Erica tetraloba* J. Roxburgh
 N Synonym of *Erica genistifolia*
 ♥ Salisbury cited this as a synonym of *Erica genistaefolia*.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 337 (1802); G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 5: 215 (1805); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 236 (1905).
 Ⓛ Greek: tetra- = four; lobos = lobe.
- tetramera — *Erica esterhuysenia* var. *tetramera* R.H. Compton
 N Synonym of *Erica oreotragus*
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 7: 193 (1941); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 138 (1964); ___ 68: 75 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 27 (1994); ___ 31: 155-165 (2001); *Strelitzia* 14: 433 (2003); →
 Ⓛ Greek: tetramerus = with parts in fours.
- tetrapetala — *Erica tetrapetala*
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 227 (1814, 2nd edn).
 Ⓛ Greek: tetra- = four; petalon = (leaf) meaning petal.
- tetragonata — *Erica tetragonata* H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica gnaphaloides*
 □ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 178 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 258 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 120 (1965).
 Ⓛ Greek: tetra- = four; stigma = stigma.

tetratecodes — *Ericodes tetratecodes* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 135 (1965).
- Ⓞ Latin: *Tetrateca*; -odes = suffix indicating resemblance; like *Tetrateca* (Tremandraceae).

tetratecoides — *Erica tetratecoides* G. Benth

- ☐ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 683 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 299 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 128 (1984); ___ 68: 135 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 446 (2003).
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 234 (1992).
- Ⓞ Latin: *Tetrateca*; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; like *Tetrateca* (Tremandraceae).

teucrifolia — *Ceramia teucrifolia* (K.P.J. Sprengel) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica teucrifolia*
- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 807 (1834) [as *teucrifolia*]; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 581 (1840, 2nd edn).
- Ⓞ Latin: *Teucrium*; folium = leaf; with a leaf like *Teucrium* (Lamiaceae).

teucrifolia — *Erica teucrifolia* K.P.J. Sprengel

- ☐ *Plantarum minus cognitarum pugillus* 1: 31 (1813); C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 189 (1825, 16th edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 151 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 693 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn) [as *teucrifolia*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965); →

teucrifolium — *Ericodes teucrifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☐ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

thalictriflora — *Erica thalictriflora*

- N Synonym of *Erica leucanthera*
- ☐ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 90 (1809, 5th edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 219 (1814, 2nd edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1294 (1826); *Catalogue of forest trees* ..., J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826).
- ☐ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 152 (1830); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 176 (1831, 12th edn); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 286 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 130 (1965); →
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 13: tab. 1294 (1826).
- Ⓞ Latin: *Thalictrum*; flos = flower; with a flower like *Thalictrum* (Ranunculaceae).
- Notes: Specimen in LIV. Loudon spelled it *thalictraeflora*.

thalictriflora — *Erica thalictriflora*

- N Synonym of *Erica x linuiana*
- ☐ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 326 (1842).

thalictriflora — *Gypsocalis thalictriflora* (hortulanorum) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica thalictriflora*
- ☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 689 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 580 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 130 (1965).

thalictrifolia — *Erica thalictrifolia*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica thalictriflora*
- ☐ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 32 (1825).

thalictroides — *Erica thalictroides*

- ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). The LIV (JES) specimen from Lee's garden is dated May 1808.
- ☐ LIV specimen and Kew ms only.
- Ⓞ Latin: *Thalictrum*; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; like *Thalictrum* (Ranunculaceae).

thamnoides — *Erica thamnoides* E.G.H. Oliver

- N Synonym of *Thamnum multiflorum*
- ☐ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 330 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 446 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 331 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- Ⓞ Latin: *Thamnus*; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; like *Thamnus* (Ericaceae), a genus now subsumed into *Erica*.

thimifolia — *Erica thimifolia* J.C. Wendland

- ☐ *Botanische Beobachtungen*, 48 (1798); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 149 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 100, 108 (1964); ___ 68: 80 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 446 (2003).
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 125 (1992).
- Ⓞ Latin: *Thymus* [thimus]; folius = leaf; with leaves similar to thyme.
- Note: Williams listed *E. thymifolia* in 1794.

thodei — *Erica thodei* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- ☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 284 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 125, 134 (1964); ___ 68: 129 (1965); D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg*, 18, 36, 40 (1990); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 440, 446 (2003).
- ▲ O. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 173, pl. 23c (1987); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 224 (1992).
- Ⓞ Eponym: after Hans Justus Thode (1859-1932), a German naturalist and tutor, who emigrated to South Africa in the mid-1880s. He was an itinerant tutor travelling between mission schools and taking the opportunity this offered to collect plants. He died insolvent in Durban and was buried in a communal grave (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 344-345 (1981)).

thodei — *Erica thodei* E. Gilg

- N Synonym of *Erica natalensis*
- ☐ *Notizblatt des konigl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 5: 289 (1912); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 85, 134 (1964); ___ 68: 127 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 440, 446 (2003); →
- Ⓞ Eponym: after Hans Justus Thode (see *Erica thodei* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus).

thomae — *Erica thomae* L. Bolus

- ☐ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 17 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 91 (1964); ___ 68: 36 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 48, 49-50 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 443, 446 (2003); →
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: tab. 1A (1925); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 45 (1992).
- Ⓞ Eponym: after Thomas Pearson Stokoe (see *Erica stokoei*).

thomae — *Erica thomae* var. *thomae*

- ☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); ___ 62: 546 (1993).

thomensis — *Erica thomensis* (J.A. Henriques) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia thomensis*
- ☐ *Kew bulletin* 54: 235-236 (1999).
- Ⓞ Toponym: from São Tomé (St Thomas), Gulf of Guinea

thomensis — *Philippia thomensis* J. A. Henriques

- N Synonym of *Erica thomensis*
- ☐ *Boletim da Sociedade Broteriana* 10: 137 (1892 [1893]); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 32 (1927); *Kew bulletin* 54: 235-236 (1999).
- ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 10g (1927).

thompsonii — *Erica thompsonii*

- N Correct name: ? *Erica thomsonii*
- ☐ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1867-1868) [as *thompsonii*]; *Catalogue*, William Rollison & Sons, 108 (1877), no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rollison & Sons, 108 (1877).
- Ⓞ Eponym: perhaps after an individual with the surname Thompson, but most probably an orthographic variant of *Erica thomsonii* (q.v.).

thymifolia — *Erica thymifolia* J.C. Wendland

- N Orthographic variant; correct name: *Erica thymifolia*
 □ C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 331 (1805).

thymifolia — *Erica thymifolia hortulanorum*

- N Synonym of *Erica brevifolia*
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 295 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 135 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).

thymifolium — *Ericodes thymifolium* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

thymoides — *Erica thymoides* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benltham

- N Synonym of *Erica fiacca*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 572 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 154 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 82 (1965).
 Ⓛ Latin: *Thymus* (thyme); -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; like thyme.

thyrsoides — *Erica thyrsoides* J.F. Tausch

- N Synonym of *Erica curvirostris* var. *curvirostris*
 □ *Flora oder Allgemeine botanische Zeitung* 17: 619 (1834); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 187 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 95 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: thyrsoides = like a thyrs (a many-flowered inflorescence).

tiaraeflora — *Erica tiaraeflora* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica piacentiflora*; orthographic error; correct name: *Erica tiariflora*.
 □ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 213 (1806); ___ *The heathery* 4: tab. 196 (1807); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 619-620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115* (1965); →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 213 (1806); ___ *The heathery* 4: tab. 196 (1807).
 Ⓛ Latin: tiara = turban; flos = flower.
 Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

tiaraeflora — *Gypsocalis tiaraeflora* G. Don

- N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica tiariflora*.
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965); →

tincta rubra — *Erica ventricosa* var. *tincta rubra*

- N Invalid under ICBN.
 □ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 389 (1862); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Revue horticole* 54: 307 (1882).
 Ⓛ Latin: tinctus = tinged; ruber = red.

tintinnabula — *Erica tintinnabula*

- * Flowers white and red, evergreen shrub, 1.5ft, April.
 ♥ "A garden variety".
 ♣ FCC 1867 (Rollisson).
 □ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 608 (1868, new edn); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1 (new series): cxvii (1866-1869); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: xvii (1870).
 Ⓛ Latin: tintinnabulum = a bell.

togata — *Erica togata* J. Sims

- N Synonym of *Erica borboniifolia*
 ♥ "Nondum flouerunt ... " (so name only).* Sinclair noted "Professor Dunbar, Hort." Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES) from Lee's garden on 9 July 1808, and from "Cap. Bon. Spei 1801".
 □ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 39: tab. 1626 (1814); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 253 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 118 (1965); →
 ▲ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 39: tab. 1626 (1814).
 Ⓛ Latin: togatus = wearing a toga.

togata — *Lamprotis togata* (J. Sims) G. Don

- N Synonym of *Erica borboniifolia*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 812 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 118 (1965); →

togatoides — *Erica togatoides* J. Forbes

- N Synonym of *Erica corifolia*
 ♥ Klotzsch cited this as a synonym of his variety, *Erica bracteata* var. *latifolia*. Bentham merely cited "hortul."
 □ *Hortus Woburnensis*, 86 (1833); *Linnaea* 12: 536 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: togata; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; like *Erica togata*.

tomentosa — *Erica tomentosa* F. Masson

- N Valid under ICBN, rendering Salisbury's name invalid. Synonym of *Erica passerina*
 * "... a species of heath remarkable for having its branches and leaves all covered with a fine hoary down or nap, which we thought singular in that genus: we called it *erica tomentosa*."
 □ *Philosophical transactions of the Royal Society of London* 66: 268-316 (1776) [reprinted in F. Bradlow, 1994, cf pp 124, 157*]
 Ⓛ Latin: tomentosus = tomentose, thickly covered with short hairs.
 Note: J. Rourke (in Bradlow) commented "Probably *Erica passerinae* Montin. Masson's specimens collected in the Long Kloof under the number Masson 63 is at the British Museum (National [sic.] History) while Thunberg's specimens collected on the same occasions served as the type from which the Swede Lars Montin described this handsome species in 1775."

tomentosa — *Erica tomentosa* R.A. Salisbury

- N Invalid, because it was preceded by Masson's *Erica tomentosa*. A new name will be published for this species.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 327 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 115 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 136 (1964); ___ 68: 67 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 446 (2003); →

tomentosa — *Erica speciosa* var. *tomentosa* J.F. Klotzsch

- N Synonym of *Erica hebecalyx*
 □ *Linnaea* 9: 656 (1835); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 75 (1905); →

tomentosum — *Ericodes tomentosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

toringbergensis — *Erica toringbergensis* H.A. Baker

- *Journal of South African botany* 41: 125 (1975); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 90 (1992).
 Ⓛ Toponym: from Toringberg, a peak in the Klein Swartberg, Western Cape, South Africa, where the species was first discovered.

torosa — *Erica torosa* C. Moench

- N Synonym of *Erica baccans*
 □ *Methodus plantarum Horti Botanici et Agri Marburgensis ... Supplementum ad methodus plantarum*, 18 (1802); G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, 25 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965); →
 Ⓛ Latin: torosus = cylindrical with bulges at intervals.

torta — *Erica torta*

- J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 224 (1812); ___ 224 (1814, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818).
 Ⓛ Latin: tortus = twisted; or perhaps a typographic error for *Erica toita*.

tortilaefflora — *Erica tortilaefflora*

- *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867).
 Ⓛ Latin: tortilis = twisted; flos = flower; in that case the correct orthography would be *tortilliflora*.

tortilliflora — *Erica tortilliflora*

- N Most probably a typographic error for either *tortilliflora* or *tortuiflora*.
 □ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877).

tortuiflora — *Erica x tortuiflora*

- A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
 □ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 389 (1862); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 69 (1873-1874) [as *tortuaeflora*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).
 ⊕ Latin: tortulus = diminutive of tortus, twisted; flos = flower; sometimes spelled *tortulaeflora*

tortuosa — *Erica tortuosa* hortulanorum

- ✱ Flowers white.
 ♥ Loudon and Sinclair dated this 1816.
 □ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 153 (1830); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 176 (1831, 12th edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905).
 ⊕ Latin: tortuosus = twisted.

tossa — *Erica tossa*

- N Most probably a typographic error: correct name: ? *Erica totta*
 □ V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 155 (1844).

totta — *Eremia totta* (C.P. Thunberg) D. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica totta*
 □ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 156 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 156 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 333 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965); *Bothalia* 12: 33-36 (1976); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 298 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 425, 446 (2003): →
 ⊕ Unknown; see *Erica totta*.

totta — *Erica totta* C.P. Thunberg

- *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 18 (no. 17) (1765); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 333 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 156 (1965); *Bothalia* 12: 33 (1976); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 298 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 446 (2003): →
 ▲ [*Bothalia* 12: 34-35 (1976) as *Eremia totta*]; *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 26 [Fig. 2G], 299 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 ⊕ Unknown; but perhaps derived from Hottentot.

totta — *Euremia totta* (C.P. Thunberg) L.T. Rach

- N Basionym: *Erica totta*
 □ *Linnaea* 26: 789 (1853); *Bothalia* 12: 33 (1976); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 298 (2000).

trachysantha — *Erica trachysantha* H. Bolus

- *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 184 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 303 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 132, 142 (1964); ___ 68: 137 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 236 (1892).
 ⊕ Greek: trachy- = rough, anthos = flower.

tradouwensis — *Erica tradouwensis* R.H. Compton

- *Journal of South African botany* 9: 130 (1943); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 21 (1963); ___ 67: 108 (1964); ___ 68: 77 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →
 ▲ *Journal of South African botany* 9: 130, fig. 10 (1943); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 119 (1992).
 ⊕ Toponym: the type locality was Tradouw Pass in the Langeberg, between Swellendam and Barrydale, Western Cape, South Africa.

tragomontana — *Erica tragomontana* R. Turner

- *Bothalia* 34: 39 (2004).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 34: 39 (2004).
 ⊕ Toponym: from Bokberg, Western Cape, South Africa; the Afrikaans name is derived from bok, an goat or buck; a literal translation into Latin, ragus = goat; montanus = mountain.

tragulifera — *Erica tragulifera* R.A. Salisbury

- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 374 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 198 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 131 (1964); ___ 68: 98 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →
 ⊕ Latin: tragula = a javelin; -fer = bearing; the derivation is not explicit.

traguliferum — *Ericodes traguliferum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).

translucens — *Erica x translucens* hortulanorum

- A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843, but a very confused name. Sinclair cited *Heaths* vol. 1. According to *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769 (1956, 2nd edn) the plant depicted in *The heathery* tab. 295 is a hybrid between *E. tubiflora* and *E. ventricosa* - this follows Bentham's opinion. Waitz and Sinclair gave this as a synonym of *Erica ventricosa* Thunb. Also sometimes thought to be a hybrid with *Erica stellifera* as one of the parents. "Nondum floruerunt ..." (so name only).
 Loudon and Don gave Lee as the authority. Specimen in LIV.
 □ *Verzeichniss der Glas- und Treibhauspflanzen ... Zu Herrenhausen* (1797); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 241, 331 (1805); J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, 24 (1825); H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 6: tab. 295 (late 1828); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 100 (1905); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769 (1956, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141, 147 (1965): →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 6: tab. 295 (late 1828); *Revue horticole* 52: tab opp p 430 (1880).
 ⊕ Latin: translucens = translucent.

translucens — *Erica translucens* hortulanorum

- N Synonym of *Erica discolor*
 ♥ *Erica discolor* was "Kult i d u engl. G., wo sie hausig unter dem Namen *E. translucens* angetrossen wird."
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 237-238 (1842); *Gartenflora* 1: 73 (1852); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).

translucens — *Erica spuria* var. *translucens*

- N Basionym: *Erica translucens*
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, 24, 36 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826).

translucens — *Erica translucens*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica translucens*
 □ *Annalen der blumisterei* 5: 145 (1829).

transparens — *Erica transparens* P.J. Bergius

- *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 108 (1767); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 650 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 103 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 144 (1964); ___ 68: 62 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 94 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: transparens = transparent; referring to the flowers.

transparens — *Erica transparens* C.P. Thunberg

- N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica pectinifolia* or *E. intervallaris*
 □ *Prodromus plantarum capensium*, part 1: 71 (1794); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 122 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 50, 53, 69 (1965): →

transparens — *Erica x transparens hortulanorum*

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica diaphana*

- J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1814, 2nd edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 177 (1818).
 □ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 283 (post 1820, February); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 296 (late 1828); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 25, 36 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631-632 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 79, 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 49 (1965): →

- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 177 (1818); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 283 (post 1820); __, *The heathery* 6: tab. 296 (late 1828).
 Notes: Sinclair (1825) included a reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so tab. 283 must have been published before 1 January 1825. Andrews also used *Erica transparens* in *Coloured engravings* 4: tab. 263 (1815) for an unknown plant (*Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147 (1965))

transparens — *Ericodes transparens* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

transparens — *Syringodea transparens* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 69 (1965): →

transtutiens — *Erica transtutiens*

- N Typographic error, probably for *translucens*.
 ▼ Dumont de Courset attributed this to Hort. Lond.
 □ G.L.M. Dumont de Courset, *Le botaniste cultivateur* 2: 279 (1802).

trassula — *Erica trassula*

- N Typographic error, correct name: *Erica trassula*
 ▼ Steudel attributed this error to Loddiges.
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 515, 525 (1838); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).

triceps — *Erica triceps* J.H.F. Link

- ▼ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Sinclair noted "Professor Dunbar. Hort." Specimen in LIV.
 □ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 96 (1809, 5th edn); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 199 (1814, 2nd edn).
 □ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 371 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 25, 31 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 247 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 112 (1964); __ 68: 116 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000)*; __ 14: 426, 447 (2003): →
 ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 962 (1824); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 195 (1992).
 ⊕ Greek: tri- = three, cephal- = head; referring to the arrangement of three flowers per head.

triceps — *Ericodes triceps* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

triceps — *Eurystegia triceps* (J.H.F. Link) G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 809 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1093 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 116 (1965): →

trichadenia — *Erica trichadenia* H. Bolus

- *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 183-184 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 133 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 137 (1964); __ 68: 74 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); __ 14: 447 (2003): →
 ⊕ Greek: tricho- = hairy, adenos = gland.

trichoclada — *Erica trichoclada* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 147 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 99 (1964); __ 68: 79 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003): →
 ⊕ Greek: tricho- = hairy; clados = shoot

trichoclada — *Philippia trichoclada* J.G. Baker

- N Synonym of *Erica hebeclada*
 □ *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 22: 500 (1885); __ 25: 332 (1889); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 179 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999): →
 ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig 9b (1927).

trichophora — *Erica trichophora* G. Benth

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 123 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 139 (1964); __ 68: 69 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); __ 14: 447 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 105 (1992).
 ⊕ Greek: tricho- = hairy; phoros = bearing; referring to the hairiness of the branches, leaves and corolla.

trichophorum — *Ericodes trichophorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

trichophylla — *Erica trichophylla* G. Benth

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 187 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 141 (1964); __ 68: 95 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); __ 14: 447 (2003): →
 ⊕ Greek: tricho- = hairy; phyllon = leafing; referring to the hairiness of the leaves.

trichophyllum — *Ericodes trichophyllum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 967 (1891).

trichostigma — *Erica trichostigma* T.M. Salter

- *Journal of South African botany* 1: 81 (1935); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 141, 146 (1964); __ 68: 94 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); __ 14: 447 (2003): →
 ▲ *Journal of South African Botany* 1: 82 (1935); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 149 (1992).
 ⊕ Greek: tricho- = hairy; stigma = stigma, referring to the supposedly hairy stigma.

trichroma — *Erica trichroma* G. Benth

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642-643, 700 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 96 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 131 (1964); __ 68: 58 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); __ 14: 447 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 86 (1992).
 ⊕ Greek: tri- = three; chroma = colour; referring to the fancied three colours of the corolla.

trichroma — *Erica trichroma* var. *trichroma*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); __ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).

trichromum — *Ericodes trichromum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

tricolor — *Erica x tricolor*

■ A much confused and misapplied name. This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 284) which represents *E. irbyana* (fide EGHO). Sometimes applied to a hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. Under *Erica aristata* var. *minor*, Andrews (*Coloured engravings* 4: tab. 219) commented: "Amongst cultivators, this plant bears the specific titles of *aristata minor*, and *tricolor*; neither of them very appropriate, as it does not possess three distinct colours; nor can it with propriety be considered as a variety of the *E. aristata*: but as it is well known by that appellation, we have retained it." Loudon attributed it to Noisette, and made it distinct from Sprengel's name (which may be retained). Loudon listed this with "varietates vel hybridae" of *Erica aristata*. Loudon a synonym of *E. cumuliflora*. Steudel listed this with "varietates vel hybridae" of *Erica aristata*. Loudon and Don listed *Erica aristata* var. *minor* as a synonym. Benthham has this as *E. tricolor* (Nois. non Spreng.), as a hybrid of *E. aristata*. Regel stated it was a hybrid: "kult l d u engl G als *E. aristata*." It may also be a synonym of *Erica trichroma* Benth.

□ [H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab 219 (post 1809) name only]; J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 175 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: (642), 844, 657 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 432, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 97, 237, 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 112, 145 (1965); *Taxon* 29: 604 (1980): →

▲ *Annalen der blumistere* 5: tab. 20 (1829).

Ⓛ Latin: tricolor = three-coloured.

tricolor — *Erica x aristata* var. *tricolor*

N Synonym of *Erica x tricolor* var. *eppsii*

□ *Revue horticole* 54: 219 (1882).

tricolor — *Erica x tricolor* var. *tricolor*

□ *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885].

tricolor — *Erica ventricosa* var. *tricolor*

* "Corolla tube blush; neck carmine; lobes white." Limb white, deep pink neck, tube creamy white.

■ At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson, in 1845.

□ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843); *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 June: 435 (1845); *Revue horticole* 1858: 452 (1858); *Deutsches magazin für garten und blumenkunde* 22: 360 (1869); *Revue horticole* 54: 306 (1882); G. Nicholson, *Illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 526 (1885); *The garden* 35: 192-193 (1889); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769* (1956, 2nd edn): →

tricolor — *Euryloxa x tricolor* (hortulanorum) G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica x tricolor*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); *Linnaea* 10: 34 (1835-1836); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 644 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965).

tricolour — *Erica tricolour*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x tricolor*

□ Dicksons, Chester, *Catalogue of general nursery stock* no. 567: 142 (1902-1903).

trifaria — *Erica trifaria* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benthham

N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: trifarius = arranged in three ranks.

triflora — *Erica triflora* C. Linnaeus

□ *Species plantarum*, 354 (1753); __, 508 (1762, 2nd edn); __, *Flora capensis*, 14 (1759) [name only]; __, *Dissertationem ... De Erica*: 9 (no. 23) (1770); __, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 374 (1771); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 47-48 (no. 79) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 277 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 129 (1964); __, 68: 128 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000), __, 14: 446, 447 (2003): →

▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 284 (post 1814); __, *The heathery* 5: tab. 245 (post 1816); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1733 (1831); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 221 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: triflorus = three-flowered; referring to the regular arrangement of the flowers. Bearded tree **erica**, **Baardboomheide**.

Note: Specimen in LV.

triflora — *Erica triflora* var. *triflora*

□ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); __, 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).

triflora — *Eurylepis triflora* D. Don

■ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 3ft high.* There is no reference to any author in *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834).

□ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 154 (1834); *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 808 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 656 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 128 (1965): →

triflora — *Salaxis triflora* R.H. Compton

N Synonym of *Erica terniflora*

□ *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 19: 303 (1931); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); __, 14: 446, 450 (2003).

triflorum — *Ericodes triflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

trifolia — *Erica intervallaris* var. *trifolia* H.A. Baker

□ *Journal of South African botany* 41: 130 (1975); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 143 (1987); __, 62: 540 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 437 (2003).

Ⓛ Latin: trifolius = three-leaved.

trigona — *Blaena trigona* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Blaena fuscescens* = *Erica fuscescens*

■ Klotzsch cited this as a synonym of *Blaena fuscescens*.

□ *Linnaea* 12: 221 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1127 (1909); *Acta hort. Bergiani* 8 (8): 239 (1924): →

Ⓛ Greek: tri- = three; gonia = corner.

trigona — *Erica trigona* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica tetragona*

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 25 (1825); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834).

trimera — *Erica trimera* (H.G.A. Engler) H.J. Beentje

□ *Ufaffiti* 3: 13 (1990); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 82 (1999); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

Ⓛ Greek: tri- = three, meris = part.

trimera — *Erica esterhuyensiae* var. *trimera* R.H. Compton

N Synonym of *Erica oreotragus*

□ *Journal of South African botany* 7: 193 (1941); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 75 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 27 (1994); __, 31: 155-165 (2001); *Strelitzia* 14: 433, 440 (2003): →

trimera — *Philippia trimera* H.G.A. Engler

N Synonym of *Erica trimera*

- *Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas*, C: 302 (1895); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 38 (1927); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 142 (1957); *Ufufiti* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

- ▲ *Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas*, C: tab. 33 A-H (1895).

trimera — *Philippia trimera* H.G.A. Engler subsp. *trimera*

N Synonym of *Erica trimera*

- autonym; *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 144 (1957).

trimera — *Scyphogyne trimera* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica urceolata*

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 415 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 447, 450 (2003).

'Triomphe de Vincennes' — *Erica* 'Triomphe de Vincennes'

* 'Etwas schwachwüchsig und schlecht im Blütenansatz; lachsrosa in hellrose auslaufend, spat, bis Mai.'

♥ Introduced by J.B.R. Gentilhomme, Vincennes, France; said to be a selection from the hybrid *E. x willmorei x cylindrica*.

- H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Enken, Kamelien*, 142 (1982, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (7): 62 (1989).

Ⓞ Toponym: Vincennes, France, was where Gentilhomme had his nursery.

triphylla — *Erica triphylla* J.H.F. Link

* "Cor. rubra apice flava 1-linearis, teste Linkio qui hanc speciem ex hortis Anglicis accepit."*

♥ Link attributed this to "Hort. Angl."

- *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis* 1: 360 (1821); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 870* (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965) →

Ⓞ Greek: tri- = three; phyllon = leaf.

triphylla — *Syringodea triphylla* G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 670 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965) →

triphyllum — *Ericodes triphyllum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

triste — *Ericodes triste* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

Ⓞ Latin: tristis = sad, dull-coloured.

tristis — *Erica tristis* F.G. Bartling

- *Linnaea* 7: 643 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 317 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 156 (1965); *South African journal of botany* 53: 457 (1987); *Strelitzia* 9: 423 (2000); ___ 14: 447, 449 (2003) →

tristis — *Erica tristis* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica savileae*

♥ Klotzsch stated this was "in lit." (? litterae) and thus an unpublished name.

- *Linnaea* 12: 519 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 99 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965) →

tristis — *Philippia tristis* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica caespitosa*

- *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 187 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 317-318 (1905); *Notes from the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh*, 42: 244 (1985); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); *South African journal of botany* 53: 456 (1987) →

triumphans — *Erica x triumphans* C. Loddiges

N Synonyms: *Erica andromedaeflora*; *Erica holosericea*

♥ Bentham commented "An ex *E. andromedaeflora* et *E. monsoniana* hybrida?", and signalled this by an asterisk.

- *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818); ___, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 257 (1819).

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, 25-26, 31 (1825); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 5: xxxi (1850); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 270 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 126 (1965) →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 257 (1819); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 49: tab. 2322 (1822); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, pl. 3, fig. 19 (1825).

Ⓞ Latin: triumphans = triumphant.

Note: *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 767 (1956, 2nd edn) gives *Botanical cabinet* tab. 257 as *E. holosericea* var. *triumphans*.

triumphans — *Erica andromedaeflora* var. *triumphans*

♥ In *Curtis's botanical magazine* this is simply called β 'blood-spotted, Andromeda-flowered heath'.

□ *Curtis's botanical magazine* 49: tab. 2322 (1822); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 168 (1831, 12th edn) [as *E. aphanes* var. *triumphans*].

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 270 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 126 (1965).

▲ [*Curtis's botanical magazine* 49: tab. 2322 (1822) as *E. triumphans*].

Note: *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 767 (1956, 2nd edn) gives *Curtis's botanical magazine* tab. 2322 as *E. holosericea* var. *triumphans*.

triumphans — *Erica aphanes* var. *triumphans*

- G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 168 (1831, 12th edn).

triumphans — *Erica x holosericea* var. *triumphans*

♥ Believed to be a hybrid.*

- *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 767* (1956, 2nd edn).

triumphans — *Eurystegia triumphans* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 809 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 654 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 568 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 126 (1965).

trivaria — *Erica trivaria* J.F. Klotzsch

N Typographic error, perhaps for *trimera*.

- E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 581 (1840, 2nd edn).

trivialis — *Erica trivialis*

N Synonym of *Erica exserta*

- G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, 18, 26 (1825).

Ⓞ Latin: trivialis = ordinary, commonplace.

trivialis — *Erica trivialis* J.F. Klotzsch

N Perhaps invalid. Synonym of *Erica decipiens* = *Erica simulans* var. *trivialis*

♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Regel states this is a hybrid.

□ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 9 (1809, 5th edn); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 199 (1814, 2nd edn).

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 86 (1965) →

trivialis — *Erica decipiens* var. *trivialis* (J.F. Klotzsch) H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica simulans* var. *trivialis*

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 166 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 86 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003) →

trivialis — *Erica simulans* var. *trivialis* (J.F. Klotzsch) H. Dulfer

N Doubtfully valid being based on invalid basionym.

□ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 86, 152 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 445 (2003): →

trossula — *Callista trossula* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica trossula*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: trossuli = a name given to Roman knights, dandies.

trossula — *Erica x trossula* C. Loddiges

● Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Bentham signalled this was a hybrid using an asterisk.

□ J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 92 (1809, 5th edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 668 (1822).

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 648 (1839); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: xxxiii (1848); *Gardeners' chronicle* 28 April: 264 (1849); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965): →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 668 (1822).

Ⓛ Dapper heath.

trossula — *Erica trossula*

Ⓛ Typographic error for *Erica trossula*.

● Listed as stocked by Buchanan & Co., Camberwell.

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* 27 August: 569 (1842).

truncata — *Erica truncata* L. Bolus

□ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 20 (1925); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 119, 129 (1964); ___ 68: 133 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →

▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: tab. 1 (1925).

Ⓛ Latin: truncatus = truncate, ending abruptly.

tubaeformis — *Erica x tubaeformis*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x tubiformis*

□ *Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons*, 109 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 303 (1878); *Catalogue, New plants for 1887*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue, Hugh Low & Co.*, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905].

tubercularis — *Eremia tubercularis* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica tubercularis*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 700 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 59 (1965); *Bothalia* 12: 45 (1976): →

Ⓛ Latin: tubercularis = tuberculate.

tubercularis — *Erica tubercularis* R.A. Salisbury

● Salisbury cited *Erica incluta* Solander (ms) in synonymy.

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 8: 330 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 700 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 97 (1905); ___ 1125 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 130 (1964); ___ 68: 59 (1965); *Bothalia* 12: 45 (1976); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →

tubiflora — *Erica tubiflora*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica tubiflora*

□ Van Hazen, Valkenburg, & Comp., *Catalogue universel*, 93 [not dated, c. 1800].

tubiflora — *Erica tubiflora* C. Linnaeus

N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*

● Listed in 1802 by Lee & Kennedy (Hammersmith). There is a drawing by Nodder with this name in BM - "*Erica tubiflora* α from a fresh plant flower'd at Dr Pitcairn's garden Apr 1778". Specimens in LIV and LIV (JES).

□ *Species plantarum*, 505 (1762, 2nd edn); ___ *Dissertationem ... De Erica*: 10 (no. 40) (1770); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 25 (no. 31) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633, 634 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71, 72 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 43, 68 (1965).

▲ F.A. Bauer, *Definiciones of exotick plants*, tab. 28 (1803); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 64 (1800); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 46 (1805); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 2, fig. 14 & pl. 4, fig. 13 (1825).

Ⓛ Latin: tubiflorus = with tubular, symmetrical flowers.

tubiflora — *Erica x tubiflora* W. Rollisson

N This seems to be a synonym for *Erica x tubiformis*

● A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).

tubiflora — *Erica x propendens* var. *tubiflora*

* Flowers rosy-purple at the base, and white in front; leaves clothed at the edges with white hairs.

● "A handsome garden hybrid." Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth, in 1855.

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 397 (1862); *Catalogue no 146*, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue, James Veitch & Sons*, 69 (1873-1874); *The garden* 15: 229 (1879); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 524 (1885); *The garden* 42: 288-289 (1892).

tubiflora — *Syringodea tubiflora* G. Don

● In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 5ft high.

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 820 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 634 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965): →

tubiflorum — *Ericodes tubiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965).

tubiformis — *Erica x tubiformis* hortulanorum

* Flowers bright shining red with white expanded rim, blotched with rose at the base.

● Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them. *Erica arista major x macnabiana*.

† SCC 1867 (Rollisson)

□ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1 (new series): cxvii (1866-1869); *The garden* 15: 102 (1879).

Ⓛ Latin: tubiformis = tubular.

tubiuscula — *Erica tubiuscula* hortulanorum

N Correct name: *Erica parviflora*

□ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 26, 32 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1157 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 303 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 125 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 70 (1965): →

▲ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 7 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 12: tab. 1157 (1826).

Ⓛ Latin: diminutive of tubus = small tube.

Note: Regel (1842) attributed this to Loddiges, as does Bentham.

tubulosa — *Erica x tubulosa* J.C. Wendland

- ♥ Bentham cited this in synonymy under *Erica x spuria*.
- ☞ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 14; 57 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der ... Arten der Heiden*, 230 (1805); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 310 (1821, 1st edn); __, 575, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen der blumisterei* 2: 236 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 263, 264 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147, 154 (1965); →
- ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 14; tab. 22 (1804).
- Ⓛ Latin: tubulosus = tubular.

tubulosa — *Erica tubulosa*

- N Synonym of *Erica curviflora*
- ♥ Steudel cites two name - *tubulosa* Smith and *tubulosa* Wendl. Sinclair gave *E. spuria* as a synonym. Sprengel gave this as a synonym of *E. tubiflora*.
- ☞ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 310 (1821, 1st edn); __, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 180 (1825, 16th edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 26 (1825); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905).

tubulosa — *Erica tubulosa hortulanorum*

- N Synonym of *Erica densifolia*
- ♥ Regel gave this as a garden name for *E. ewerana*.
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preußischen Staaten* 16: 235 (1842); __, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 75, 104 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).

tumida — *Erica tumida* J.B. Ker-Gawler

- ☞ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811).
- ☞ *Botanical register* 1: tab. 65 (1815); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 23 (1825); __ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 175 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 86 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 97 (1964); __ 68: 54 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 450 (2000); __ 14: 447 (2003); →
- ▲ *Botanical register* 1: tab. 65 (1815); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 31 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 73 (1992).
- Ⓛ Latin: tumidus = swollen; referring to the shape of the flowers.

tumida — *Erica tumida* var. *tumida*

- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); __ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).

tumida — *Erica ventricosa* var. *tumida*

- ♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.
- ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877).

tumida — *Syringodea tumida* G. Don

- ♥ Loudon placed a ? in front of the specific epithet, and cited *Botanical register* tab. 65 as an illustration. He also noted a plant under this name in Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 3ft high.
- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 825 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 54 (1965); →

tunicata — *Erica tunicata* F.G. Bartling

- N Synonym of *Erica coriifolia*
- ☞ *Linnaea* 7: 636-637 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 652 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 262 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 122 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Latin: tunicatus = having coats, or a thin separable covering.

turbinata — *Erica turbinata* H.C. Andrews

- N Synonym of *Erica sextaria*
- ☞ *The heathery* 6: tab. 297 (late 1828); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 241 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: (427) (2003)
- ▲ *The heathery* 6: tab. 297 (late 1828).
- Ⓛ Latin: turbinatus = top-shaped, obconical.

turbinatus — *Anomalanthus turbinatus* N.E. Brown

- N Synonym of *Erica anguliger*
- ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 389 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 271 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); __ 14: 424, 427 (2003).

turbiniflora — *Erica turbiniflora* R.A. Salisbury

- N Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 14 (2003)) made this was a synonym of Saller's *E. capensis* but that is an invalid name
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 377 (1802); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 176 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 177 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 146 (1964); __ 68: 90 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).
- Ⓛ Latin: turbineus = shaped like a spinning top; flos = flower.

turbiniflora — *Erica turbiniflora* var. *turbiniflora*

- N Synonym of *Erica capensis* T.M. Salter (see above) (*vide Strelitzia* 14).
- ☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); __ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).

turbiniflorum — *Ericodes turbiniflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

turgida — *Ectasis turgida* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 72 (1965); →
- Ⓛ Latin: turgidus = inflated.

turgida — *Erica turgida* R.A. Salisbury

- ♥ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Salisbury noted *Erica fusca-rubens* Roxburgh as a manuscript name. Specimen in LIV.
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 345 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 128 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 107 (1964); __ 68: 72 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); __ 14: 447 (2003).
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 111 (1992).

turgida — *Erica turgida* J.H.F. Link

- N Synonym of *Erica taxifolia*
- ☞ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 365 (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 24, 26 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 256 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965); →

turgida — *Erica aitonii* var. *turgida*

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica x jasminiflora*

* Flowers in terminal umbels; tubes swollen at the base, and contracted above the middle, enlarging slightly at the mouth.

♥ *Aitonia, crossed with *Ampullacea*, procured ... a heath that had become very scarce, if not altogether lost, viz. the old *Jasminiflora*. Before knowing of this circumstance, Mr. Veitch had purchased the stock under the name of *Aitoni turgida*.*

□ *Catalogue* no 146, E. G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871) — [as *aitonii*] *The florist* 1: 314-316* (1848) — [as *aitonia*] G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 520-521 (1885); *Wholesale catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 15 (1904) — [as *aitoniana*] *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105 (1877); *Catalogue*, *New plants for 1881*, B. S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 39 (1884).

turgida — *Lamprotis turgida* G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 810 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 651 (1839); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 72 (1965). →

turgidum — *Ericodes turgidum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891)

turgiola — *Erica x turgiola* W. Rollisson

♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).

⊕ Uncertain, perhaps even a typographic error for *turgida*.

turigera — *Erica turigera*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica turrigera*

♥ Rollisson listed this as a synonym of *Erica cupressina*.

□ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877).

turmale — *Ericodes tumale* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

⊕ Latin: turmalis = relating to a troop of horses.

turmalis — *Blaeria turmalis* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica turmalis*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 805 (1834); *Linnaea* 12: 247 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616, 699 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1127 (1909); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 111 (1965). →

turmalis — *Erica turmalis* R.A. Salisbury

♥ "Insufficiently known" (Oliver & Oliver 2003).

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 342 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 616 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 234 (105); ___ 1127 (1909); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 106 (1964); ___ 68: 111 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 29-30 (1994); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003). →

⊕ Latin: turmalis = relating to a troop of horses; the derivation is not explicit.

tumbullii — *Erica x tumbullii*

* Flowers reddish-pink, becoming darker.

♥ A hybrid, from *E. aitonii x macnabiana*, raised by Andrew Turnbull (see *Gardeners' chronicle*, new series, 2: 329 (1874); named by John Thomson, Tweed Vineyard Nursery. Veitch's tagged it as new.

□ *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Gardeners' chronicle*, new series, 2: 329 (1874); ___ 13: 179 (1880); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 260 (1878); *Catalogue*, *New plants for 1881*, B. S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905].

⊕ Eponym: after Andrew Turnbull (see 'Turnbull's Variety').

tumbullii — *Erica x aitonii* var. *tumbullii*

* Flowers in umbels of six; tube upwards of 1 in long, as thick again as those of the type, corolla lobes large, spreading, white, changing to [flesh-coloured or] pink. Leaves broader than in the type.

♥ A hybrid from *E. aitonii x jasminiflora alba*, raised by Andrew Turnbull (see *Gardeners' chronicle* 13: 179 (1880)).

□ *Catalogue* no 146, E. G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871) — [as *aitoni*] *Gardeners' chronicle* 13: 179 (1880) — [as *aitonia*] *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 548 (1862); G. Nicholson, *Illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 521 (1885); E. Step, *Favourite flowers of garden & greenhouse* 3: 341 (1897) — [as *aitoniana*] *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 68 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 105 (1877); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 60: 171 (1878); *Catalogue*, *New plants for 1881*, B. S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 39 (1884).

tumbullii — *Erica shannonii* var. *tumbullii*

N Synonym of *Erica shannonii* 'Turnbull's Variety'

□ *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905] [name only].

'Turnbull's Variety' — *Erica shannoniana* 'Turnbull's Variety'

N Correct name: *Erica shannonii* 'Turnbull's Variety'

♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).

⊕ Eponym: after Andrew Turnbull (1804-1886), head-gardener at Bothwell Castle, Bothwell, Lanarkshire, near Hamilton, Scotland, seat of the Douglas family, the earls of Home. Turnbull was gardener at Bothwell Castle from 1828 and seems to have died there in 1886. He raised several *Erica* hybrids. A description of Bothwell Castle garden c. 1850 by Hugh MacDonald, stated that "in one conservatory are no less than 200 distinct species of heaths ... Mr Turnbull, whose fame in his profession has extended even beyond the Tweed, may well be somewhat vain of the flourishing condition of his numerous plants, indigent and exotic...".

turrigera — *Erica turrigera* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica bergiana* var. *glabra*

□ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 377 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 174 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 89 (1965). →

⊕ Latin: turriger = tower-bearing; the derivation is not explicit.

turrigerum — *Ericodes turrigerum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).

turrisbabilonica — *Erica turrisbabilonica* H.A. Baker

□ *Journal of South African botany* 36: 267 (1970); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); ___ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003).

⊕ toponym: from Babilonstoring Mountains (Afrikaans for Tower of Babylon), northwest of Hermanus, Westam Cape, South Africa. Latin: turris = a tower; Babilonicus = belonging to Babylon.

turrisbabilonica — *Erica aristata* var. *turrisbabilonica* H.A. Baker

□ *Journal of South African botany* 36: 269 (1976); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 52: 535 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 427 (2003).

'Typ Geiger' — *Erica gracilis* 'Typ Geiger'

N This seems to be an error; correct name: *Erica gracilis* 'Geiger' (*JRHV* vol. 2 part 2)

♥ Introduced by Konrad Geiger (Tägerweilen, Switzerland)

□ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 54 (1988).

typica — *Phyllippia lionbunda* var. *typica*

□ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 186, 188 (1936).

▲ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8, fig. 5a (1936).

⊕ Latin: typicus = typical.

tysoni — *Erica tysoni*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica tysonii*

- *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 181-182 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 150 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 100 (1964); ___ 68: 80 (1965).

tysonii — *Erica tysonii* H. Bolus

- O. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 190 (1987); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).

Ⓢ Eponym; after William Tyson (1851-1920), who was born in Jamaica, studied medicine at Leeds, and came to Cape Town in the mid-1870s. He had a varied career as teacher, tutor, editor and librarian. After retirement in 1904 he moved to Port Alfred and made a collection of marine algae (now in the Bolus Herbarium). He is commemorated in *Tysonia* (= *Afrotysonia*) (Boraginaceae). (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 353 (1981))

tysonii — *Erica tysonii* var. *tysonii*

- autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); ___ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).

uberiflora — *Erica uberiflora* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 171 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 447, 450-451 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 172 [Inge Oliver] (2000)

Ⓢ Latin: uber = abundant; flos = flower; with numerous flowers, a variant on its former name *multiflora*.

uharia — *Erica uharia*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica uhria* (q.v.)

- J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 220 (1812); ___ 219 (1814, 2nd edn).

uhehensis — *Philippia uhehensis* H.G.A. Engler

N Synonym of *Erica mannii* subsp. *pallidiflora*

- *Engler Botanische Jahrbucher* 43: 370 (1909); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 40 (1927); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 178 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

▲ *Engler Botanische Jahrbucher* 43: fig. 2 G-M (1909).

Ⓢ Toponym: from Uhehe Uplands, in the southeastern corner of Tanzania.

uhira — *Erica uhira*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica uhria* (q.v.)

- G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, 9 (1825).

uhria — *Erica uhria* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica eweri* = *Erica densifolia*. As argued below, *uhria* is also an orthographic error: correct name: *Erica uhrii* (see also *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004)).

- *General list of heaths*, Lea & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802).

□ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 141 (1802, 1 November); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 149 (1806); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 38 (1805); J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 18; 91 (1807); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 368 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628-629 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 74 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 45 (1965) →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 141 (1802); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 149 (1806); J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 18; tab. 35 (1807).

Ⓢ Eponym: Sinclair (*Hortus encaeus woburnensis*, 1825) implied that *uhira* [sic] and *ewerana* [sic] are linked - the roots *uhr-* and *ewer-* are phonetically virtually identical (and both names are synonyms of *Erica densifolia*). This variant could be an miserable attempt at writing down the surname Ewer. If the names are variants, it appears that Andrew's has priority; Salisbury's is a *nomen nudum*. Thus as *uhria* is most likely an eponym, it is also an orthographic error and should be rendered *uhrii*.

Note: Specimen in LIV.

umbellata — *Erica umbellata*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica imbecilla*

- *Winter-kamer-bloemtuin* 131 (1839)

umbellata — *Erica umbellata* F.G. Bartling

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica deficiosa* = *Erica nutans*

- *Linnaea* 7: 647 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 666 (1838); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 165 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 85 (1965): →

Ⓢ Latin: umbellatus = umbellate, in umbels.

umbellata — *Erica obbata* var. *umbellata* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica ampullacea* var. *obbata*

* Flowers white. "Variete a fleurs plus ventruës, d'un blanc lisse et en ombelles ... On ne la propage que de graines."

♥ Regel stated of *E. x forbesiana*: "Kult in engl. G., wo sie auch under *E. obbata umbellata* geht."

- *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 190 (1805); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 132 (1806); *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1817*: 642 (1817) [in error as *Erica obba*]; ___ : 681 (1818); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 134 (1826); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 83 (1833); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 271, 275 (1842); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 7: lx (1852); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 376 (1878); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 95 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965): →

▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 190 (1805); ___ *The heathery* 3: tab. 132 (1806).

umbellata — *Euryoma obbata* var. *umbellata* (H.C. Andrews) D. Don

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 816 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838) [name only]

umbellata — *Gypsocallis umbellata* (F.A. Bauer) D. Don

N Basionym: *Erica umbellata* C. Linnaeus [F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotic plants*, tab. 5 (1797)]

♥ Erroneously stated to be a Cape species.

- *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834).

umbellifera — *Erica umbellifera* J.C. Wendland

N Synonym of *Erica tenella*

- *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 25; 13 (1819); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 677 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 181 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 92 (1965): →

▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 25; tab. 6 (1819).

Ⓢ Latin: umbella = umbel; -ifer = bearing; having umbels.

umbelliflora — *Erica umbelliflora* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 659 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 197 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 131 (1964); ___ 68: 98 (1965); *Bothalia* 24: 30 (1994); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 437, 439, 447 (2003): →

Ⓢ Latin: umbella = umbel; flos = flower; having umbels of flowers.

umbelliflorum — *Ericodes umbelliflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

umbonata — *Erica umbonata* R.H. Compton

N Synonym of *Erica glanduliflora*

- *Journal of South African botany* 9: 158 (1943); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 107, 118 (1964); ___ 68: 106 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 437 (2000); ___ 14: 435, 447 (2003): →

Ⓢ Latin: umbonatus = having a stout projection at centre.

umbratica — *Erica umbratica* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- N Original name: *Erica "puer-sordidus"*
 □ *Bothalia* 32: 176-178 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 177 (2002) [Inge Oliver]; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 251 (1992) [as *Erica "puer-sordidus"*].
 ⊕ Latin: umbratus = shade; -icus = suffix signifying belonging to; of the shade, an allusion to its habitat in the shade of overhanging rocks.

umbrosa — *Erica umbrosa* H.A. Baker

- N Synonym of *Erica armata*
 □ *Journal of South African botany* 27: 267 (1961); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 106 (1964); ___ 68: 77 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 430 (2000); ___ 14: 427, 447 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 120 (1992).
 ⊕ Latin: umbrosus = growing in the shade.

uncifolia — *Erica uncifolia* R.A. Salisbury

- N Synonym of *Erica regerminans*
 ♥ Invalid because Salisbury cited *E. regerminans* in synonymy.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 369-370 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 662 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 207 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 101 (1965); →
 ⊕ Latin: uncius = hook or barb; folius = leaf; "foliorum laminis recurvis ...".

uncinata — *Erica lutea* var. *uncinata*

- [Specimen in LIV.]
 ⊕ Latin: uncinatus = hooked.

undulata — *Callista undulata* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

- N Basionym: *Erica undulata*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575 (1840, 2nd edn).
 ⊕ Latin: undulatus = undulate.

undulata — *Erica x undulata* H.C. Andrews

- * "Its contour flowers suggested a specific title, by which bloom it could not fail to be recognised; the undulations continue the same from the early bud state, to the decay of the full-grown flower. The only Heath we ever met with of a similar and rather more contour character, was *E. rugosa* (figured in Vol. 3) which never ripened seed nor would propagate by cuttings, thus indicating an abortive novelty on which Nature reluctantly conferred the power of vegetation."
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843. "Our drawing of this singular species of *Erica* was made from a plant at the nursery of Messrs. Rollisson, in the summer of 1828, said to be raised from seed of the *E. translucens*." Bentham had this as a hybrid.
 □ *The heathery* 6: tab. 300 (late 1828); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 288 (c. 1828); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 176 (1831, 12th edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1792 (1831); *Linnaea* 12: 502-503 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 239, 263 (1842); *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147, 154 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); →
 ▲ *The heathery* 6: tab. 300 (c. 1828); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 288 (post 1828); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 18: tab. 1792 (1831).
 Note: This name is not included in Sinclair's *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis* (1825), pointing to publication by Andrews after January 1825. Regel gave Loddiges as the authority, but Andrews' has priority.

undulatiflora — *Erica undulatiflora*

- *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 196 (1808); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 581 (1840, 2nd edn).
 ⊕ Latin: undulatus = undulate; flos = flower.

unibracteata — *Erica unibracteata* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

- N Synonym of *Erica leucopelta*
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 692 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 220 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 106 (1965); →
 ⊕ Latin: unus = one; bracteatus = with bract.

unibracteatum — *Encodes unibracteatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

unica — *Erica unica* C. Sprengel

- N Synonym of *Erica pilulifera*
 ♥ Loudon gave *Erica pedunculata* Salisbury as a synonym.
 □ C. Sprengel, *Systema vegetabilium* 2: 188 (1825, 16th edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 150 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 172 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 88 (1965); →
 ⊕ Latin: unicus = one.

unicolor — *Erica unicolor* J.C. Wendland

- N Synonym of *Erica videscens* C. Loddiges (over which this has precedence)
 □ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 25; 7 (1819); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 28 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 76 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 47 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); ___ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 447, 448 (2003).
 ▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 3: heft 25; tab. 3 (1819).
 ⊕ Latin: unus = one; color = colour; uniformly coloured.

unicolor — *Erica bartlingiana* var. *unicolor* J.F. Klotzsch

- * "Corolla laete-punicis, unicoloribus."
 ♥ Klotzsch cited *Erica walkeria* var. *rubra* Bartling as a synonym.
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 522 (1838).

unicolor — *Erica denticulata* var. *unicolor* J.F. Klotzsch

- * "Corollis laete purpureis."
 ♥ "Specimina in hortis excolta examinavi."
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 523 (1838).

unicolor — *Erica x radiata* var. *unicolor* J.F. Klotzsch

- * "Corollis pallide purpureis, unicoloribus."
 □ *Linnaea* 12: 501 (1838).

uniflora — *Erica uniflora* Burmann f.

- *Flora indica ... Prodromus florum capensis*, 11 (1768); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965).
 ⊕ Latin: unus = one; flos = flower.

uniflora — *Erica coccinea* C. Linnaeus subsp. *uniflora* E.G.H. Oliver & I.M. Oliver

- *Bothalia* 32: 39-40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 430 (2003).

unilaterale — *Encodes unilaterale* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).
 ⊕ Latin: unilateralis = one-sided; referring to the flower arrangement.

unilateralis — *Erica unilateralis* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Benth

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 667 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 171 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 113 (1964); ___ 68: 88 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003); →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 140 (1992).

urceolaris — *Ceramia urceolaris* (P.J. Bergius) D. Don

N Correct name: *Erica caffra*

- Don cited Bergius in *General system of gardening & botany* (1834) as a basionym
- *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 153 (1834); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 806 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76 (1965): →

① Latin: urceolus = a small jug; -aris = suffix signifying resemblance.

urceolaris — *Erica urceolaris* P.J. Bergius

N Synonym of *Erica caffra*

- *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 107-108 (1767); C. Linnaeus, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 373 (1771); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 36 (no. 55) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 671 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 137 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76 (1965): →

▲ F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotic plants*, tab. 16 (1797); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1894 (1832).

urceolaris — *Erica urceolaris* R.A. Salisbury

N Invalid. Synonym of *E. hirta*

■ Salisbury listed *E. dura* Solander (ms) and *E. hirta* Thunb (*Diss* no. 56) in synonymy. His name is predated by *Erica urceolaris* P.J. Bergius. Specimen in LIV.

- *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 326 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 672 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 139 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 76 (1965): →

urceolata — *Erica urceolata* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver

N See Note (below). Basionym: *Tristemon urceolatus*. The authority given in *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000) is an error.

- *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 424 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 447, 451 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 425 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

Note. This binomial (as a *nomen nudum*) has been traced as early as 1791; it was printed in John Rosencrantz & Son, *Catalogue of the most principle sorts of flower roots ... Harlem in Holland*, 46 (1791). Whereas it is a recommendation of the *ICBN 2000* (Rec. 32C1) that "when naming a new taxon, authors should not adopt a name that has been previously but not validly published for a different taxon", the prior use of the epithet in a horticultural publication during the 1790s does not invalidate this binomial.

① Latin: urceolus = a small jug; -atus = suffix signifying resemblance.

urceolata — *Erica desmantha* var. *urceolata* H.A. Baker

- *Journal of South African botany* 33: 181-183 (1967); *Strelitzia* 14: 432 (2003): →

urceolata — *Scyphogyne urceolata* (J.F. Klotzsch) G. Benth

N Synonym of *Erica urceolata*

- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 415-416 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 447, 450 (2003).

urceolatus — *Tristemon urceolatus* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica urceolata*

- *Linnaea* 12: 245 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 709 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 415 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 424 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 447, 451 (2003).

urna-viridis — *Erica urna-viridis* H. Bolus

- *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany*, 24: 180 (1887); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 200 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 90 (1964); ___ 68: 99 (1965); *Veld & flora* 82 (4): 111 (1996); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 160 (1992); *Veld & flora* 82 (4): 111 (1996).

① Latin: urna = an urn, viridis = green; referring to the "bright clear green" corolla. Sticky heath, growntaalheide.

ursina — *Erica ursina* hortulanorum

■ Flowers white.

■ "Nondum flouerunt ..." (so name only).* Specimen in LIV. Sinclair gave this as a synonym of *Erica eriocephala*.

□ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 203 (1814, 2nd edn).

- J.H.F. Link, *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berolinensis altera* pt 1: 374* (1821); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 26 (1825); R. Sweet, *Hortus Britannicus*, 263 (1827, 1st edn); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 153 (1830); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905).

① Latin: ursinus = like a bear; the allusion is obscure, but it can also mean northern.

usambarensis — *Erica mannii* subsp. *usambarensis* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) H. J. Beentje

- *Ufafi* 3: 13 (1990); *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

① Toponym: from Usambar Mountains, where the species occurs, in the far northeast of Tanzania, near the coast.

usambarensis — *Philippia usambarensis* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries

N Synonym of *Erica mannii* subsp. *usambarensis*

- *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 35 (1927); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 179 (1983); *Ufafi* 3: 13 (1990); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).
- ▲ *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): fig. 10k (1927).

usambarensis — *Philippia mannii* subsp. *usambarensis* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) R. Ross

N Synonym of *Erica mannii* subsp. *usambarensis*

- *Boletim da Sociedade Broteriana* 53: 144 (1980); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 179 (1983); *Ufafi* 3: 13 (1990); K. C. Palgrave, *Trees of southern Africa*, 717 (1991); *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

usambarensis — *Philippia pallidiflora* subsp. *usambarensis* (C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries) R. Ross

N Synonym of *Erica mannii* subsp. *usambarensis*

- *Bulletin du jardin botanique Etat, Bruxelles*, 27: 752 (1957); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 179 (1983); *Ufafi* 3: 13 (1990); *Kew bulletin* 47: 667 (1992); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 17 (1997).

ustulescens — *Erica ustulescens* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 233 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 114 (1964); ___ 68: 111 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 184 (1992).

① Latin: ustulescens = becoming singed or scorched; referring to the rapid browning of the flowers when they are dried.

utriculosa — *Erica utriculosa* L. Bolus

- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: 176 (1924); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 98 (1964); ___ 68: 78 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 3: tab. 8 (1924); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 122 (1992).

① Latin: utriculosus = bladder-like; referring to the shape of the leaves.

uysii — *Erica uysii* H.A. Baker

- *Journal of South African botany* 39: 208 (1973); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 230, 231 (1992).
- ① Eponym: after Dr Peter Uys, who discovered the species.

valida — *Erica valida* H.A. Baker

- *Journal of South African botany* 34: 81 (1968); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →
- ① Latin: validus = strong-growing, robust.

validus — *Syndesmanthus ennis* var. *validus* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica erinus*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 378 (1905).

vallisaraneorum — *Erica vallisaraneorum* E.G.H. Oliver

□ *Flowering plants of Africa* 42: tab. 1680 (1973); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →

▲ *Flowering plants of Africa* 42: tab. 1680 (1973); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 54 (1992).

Ⓛ Toponym: from the Afrikaans toponym Spinnekopsnes (in Kogelberg, Western Cape, South Africa), which means spider's nest; a literal Latin translation: *vallis* = valley, *araneorum* = spider's nest; the type locality; sometimes hyphenated (*vallis-araneorum*).

vallisfluminis — *Erica vallisfluminis* E.G.H. Oliver

□ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 248 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 249 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

Ⓛ Toponym: from RIVERSDALE (between Heidelberg and Albertinia), Western Cape, South Africa; a literal Latin translation: *vallis* = valley, *fluminis* = of a river; sometimes hyphenated (*vallis-fluminis*).

vallisgratiae — *Erica vallisgratiae* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 103 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89 (1964); ___ 68: 62 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 94 (1992).

Ⓛ Toponym: a literal translation into Latin of the toponym Genadenal (north of Caledon, Western Cape, South Africa), which means the valley of grace in Afrikaans; *vallis* = from the valley; *gratia* = grace; sometimes hyphenated (*vallis-gratiae*).

vanheurckii — *Erica vanheurckii* Müller Argoviensis

□ H.F. van Heurck, *Observationes botanicae* 38 (1870); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 189 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 28 (1963); ___ 67: 134-135 (1964); ___ 68: 96 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 447 (2000); ___ 14: 447 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 153 (1992).

Ⓛ Eponym: after Henri Ferdinand Van Heurck (1838-1909), Belgian botanist.

varderi — *Erica varderi* L. Bolus

□ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 158 (1918); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 136 (1964); ___ 68: 76 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).

▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: tab. 2 (1918).

Ⓛ Eponym: after R. Varder about whom nothing has been traced.

varia — *Callista varia* (C. Loddiges) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica varia*

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 813 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 137 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: *varius* = diverse, varying

varia — *Erica varia hortulanorum*

N Synonym of *Erica melanthera*

■ *Le bon jardinier* gave this as a synonym of *E. decora*; Sinclair lists *Erica cassonii* as a synonym.

□ *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'année 1818*: 678 (1818); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 26, 33 (1825); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 149 (1830); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 176 (1831, 12th edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 685 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 296 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 305 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 137 (1965): →

▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 14: tab. 1325 (1828); *Magazine of botany and gardening* 2: tab. 41 (1834).

variabile — *Ericodes variabile* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

Ⓛ Latin: *variabilis* = variable.

variabilis — *Erica variabilis* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica setacea*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 690 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 109 (1965): →

variana — *Erica variana*

N Probably a typographic error.

□ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 466 (1882).

variegata — *Erica regia* var. *variegata* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica regia* subsp. *regia*. This varietal name can be applied to any plant that possesses the characters noted in the original description. It is not appropriate, given the variation noted, to use it as a cultivar name for a clone (see following entry).

* Corolla white or pink from the base, shading to purple, red and occasionally green towards the summit.*
□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 62* (1905); *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 52: 382 (1912); *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 768 (1956, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 38 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 58: 144 (1987); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003): →

▲ *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 52: 382 (1912); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, pl. 11 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 49 (1992).

Ⓛ Latin: *variegatus* = variegated, referring to the red and white flowers. **Elim heath.**

'Variegata' — *Erica regia* 'Variegata'

N Rejected. It is not appropriate, in my view, to use this as a (clonal) cultivar name. I have therefore signalled this as rejected (ECN 15 August 2002). It is, however, entirely possible to use Bolus' name *E. regia* var. *variegata* for bicoloured plants.

◆ Flowers bicoloured, white with 'signal red' (HCC 719/3) tips. ** Rad and white shining tubes for two flowering periods, Spring and Autumn. Erect and bushy 1.5 metres. ** Flowers 'tubular, waxy, 25mm long, white tipped orange scarlet, sepals green'.

□ R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 141 (1960, 2nd edn); R.E. Harrison & C.R. Harrison, *Know your ... Trees & shrubs. A southern hemisphere garden book*, 70, pl. 218 (1965); *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 25 (1969); *List*, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, no. 139** (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978]); E. McClintock & A.T. Leiser, *Woody ornamental plants of California*, 45 (1979); *The Coenhaven catalogue*, 32* (1996); *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c.2000] [name only].

▲ R.E. Harrison & C.R. Harrison, *Know your ... Trees & shrubs. A southern hemisphere garden book*, 70, pl. 218 (1965).

varifolia — *Erica varifolia* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica monsoniana*

□ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 298 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 353 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 267 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 124 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: *varius* = diverse; *folius* = leaf.

Note: Specimens in LIV (JES).

varium — *Ericodes varium* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

vasiflora — *Erica vasiflora*

■ A plant sold at Epp's sale in 1853 fetched £4. 10s. 0d.

▼ SCC 1865 (Lee)

□ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 5: xxxv (1850); *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 144 (1853); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 5: 113 (1865); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877).

▲ *Gardeners' magazine of botany* 1: 237 (1850); *Journal of horticulture* 30: 131 (1863).

Ⓛ Latin: *vas* = vessel; *flor* = flower; perhaps intended to mean vase-shaped.

vegetula — *Erica vegetula* Linnaeus ex B. D. Jackson

N *Nomen nudum*

▢ *Proceedings of the Linnaean Society* 124, supplement: 73 (1912).

① Latin: vegetus = vigorous; -ulus = suffix indicating a tendency; tending to be vigorous.

velatiflora — *Erica velatiflora* E.G.H. Oliver

▢ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 350 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); __ 14: 447 (2003).

▢ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 351 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

① Latin: velatus = covered or partly concealed; flos = flower.

velitare — *Ericodes velitare* C.E.O. Kuntze

▢ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

① Latin: velitaris = relating to lightly-armed troops (velites) (see *Erica velitans*).

velitaris — *Erica velitaris* R.A. Salisbury

▢ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 357 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 184 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 138, 140 (1964); __ 68: 93 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); __ 14: 447 (2003); →

① Latin: velitaris = relating to lightly-armed troops (velites): "Nomen nostrum a follis perangustis, Velitum jacula referentibus, pelitum."

velitaris — *Erica velitaris* var. *velitaris*

▢ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); __ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).

velitaris — *Syringodea velitaris* G. Don

▢ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 825 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 93 (1965); →

velleraeflora — *Ectasis velleraeflora* G. Don

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica velleriflora* = *Erica bruniades*

▢ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 569 (1840, 2nd edn) [as 'velleriflora']; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965).

velleriflora — *Erica velleriflora* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica bruniades*

▢ Salisbury cited *Erica capitata* Thunberg (*Diss.* no.15) and *Erica bruniades* in synonymy. Specimen in LIV (JES).

▢ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 333 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 239 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965); →

① Latin: vellus = fleece; flos = flower: "E. calyce dense sericeo ...".

velleriflora — *Grisebachia velleriflora* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*

▢ *Linnaea* 12: 227 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701-702 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 341-342 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003); →

velutina — *Erica velutina* F.G. Bartling

N Synonym of *Erica tomentosa*

▢ *Linnaea* 7: 645 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 115 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 67 (1965); →

① Latin: velutinus = velvety.

venosa — *Erica x venosa* hortulanorum

* Flowers red, evergreen shrub, 1ft, June.*

▢ "A garden variety", claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.

▢ S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 608* (1868, new edn); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Revue horticole* 54: 406 (1882); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884); Dicksons, Chester, *Catalogue of general nursery stock* no. 567: 142 (1902-1903); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965); →

① Latin: venosus = conspicuously veined.

ventricoides — *Erica ventricoides*

N *Nomen nudum*

▢ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk, Victoria, Australia, not dated [c. 1995] [name only].

① Latin: presumably from *ventricosa*; -oides = suffix indicating resemblance; like *E. ventricosa*.

ventricosa — *Callista ventricosa* (C.P. Thunberg) D. Don

N Basionym: *Erica ventricosa*

▢ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 60 (1965); →

① Latin: ventricosus = swollen or inflated.

ventricosa — *Erica ventricosa* C.P. Thunberg

▢ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 27 (no. 36) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 100 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89 (1964); __ 68: 60 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); __ 14: 447 (2003); →

▢ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, tab. 1 (1785); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 65 (1794); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 5: tab. 431 (1820); *Curtis's botanical magazine* 10: tab. 350 (1796); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 4, fig. 18a (1825); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 90 (1992).

① Latin: ventricosus = swollen or inflated; referring to the shape of the flower. **Wax heath, Franschoekheide.**

ventricosa — *Erica ventricosa* var. *ventricosa*

▢ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); __ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447 (2003).

▢ *Flowering plants of Africa* 39: tab. 1555 (169).

ventricosa — *Erica x ventricosa* hortulanorum

N Synonym of *Erica x stellifera*

▢ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575, 581 (1840, 2nd edn).

ventricosum — *Ericodes ventricosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

▢ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

ventrosa — *Erica ventrosa* R. Sweet

N Probably a typographic error. Don gave *Erica obbata* var. *umbellata* as a synonym.

▢ R. Sweet, *Hortus Britannicus*, 341 (1830, 2nd edn); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965).

venusta — *Callista venusta* G. Don

N Synonym of *Erica denticulata*. Don cited *Erica venusta* hortul. in synonymy.

▢ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 581 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965).

① Latin: venustus = beautiful.

- venusta* — *Erica venusta* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica ventricosa*
 □ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 297 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 385 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 642 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 100 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965): →
 Note: Specimens in LIV (JES).
- venusta* — *Erica venusta* G. Sinclair
 N Synonym of *Erica pellucida*
 □ G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, 27 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 106 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965): →
- venusta* — *Erica venusta* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica denticulata*; Don cited *Erica venusta* hortul. under *Callista venusta*, as its basionym.
 □ G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647-648 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 107 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 64 (1965): →
- venusta* — *Erica venusta* J.F. Klotzsch
 N Synonym of *Erica elongata* = *Erica pectinifolia* or *Erica intervalaris*
 □ *Linnaea* 9: 695 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 637 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571, 582 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 84 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 53, 64 (1965).
- venustella* — *Erica venustella*
 □ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 210 (1814, 2nd edn).
 Ⓞ Latin: diminutive of *venustus* = beautiful.
- venustiflora* — *Erica venustiflora* E.G.H. Oliver
 □ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 153 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 152 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓞ Latin: *venustus* = beautiful; *flos* = flower.
- venustiflora* — *Erica venustiflora* subsp. *venustiflora*
 □ *autonym*; *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 153 (2000).
 ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 152 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- venustus* — *Syndesmanthus venustus* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica venustiflora* subsp. *venustiflora*
 □ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 381 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 153 (2000).
 Ⓞ Latin: *venustus* = beautiful.
- vera* — *Erica cyathiformis* var. *vera*
 □ *Gartenflora* 2: 65-66 (1853).
 ▲ *Gartenflora* 2: tab. 43 (1853).
 Ⓞ Latin: *verus* = true, intending to indicate the "type" variety.
- vera* — *Erica petiveri* var. *vera*
 ♥ Salisbury gave this in synonymy under *E. penicilliflora*.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 348 (1802); J.L.M. Poiret, *Encyclopedie methodique, botanique*, supplement 1: 727 (1810); *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1818*: 668 (1818) — [as *petiverivera*]; *Winter-kamer-bloemtuin* 127 (1839).
- vera* — *Erica x tricolor* var. *vera*
 □ *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905] [name only].
- vera* — *Erica ventricosa* var. *vera*
 □ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 265 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 105 (1843).

- vera* — *Erica verticillata* var. *vera*
 N Synonym of *Erica mammosa*
 □ *Gartenflora* 50: 5 (1901).
- verecunda* — *Callista verecunda* (C. Loddiges) G. Don
 N Basionym: *Erica verecunda* C. Loddiges non Salisbury = *Erica meuronii*
 □ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 815 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839).
 Ⓞ Latin: *verecundus* = modest.
- verecunda* — *Erica verecunda* R.A. Salisbury
 ♥ Specimens from Salisbury's and Lee's garden are in LIV and LIV (JES) dated 1800 and October 1796 respectively.
 □ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 379 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 676 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 180 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 142-143, 145 (1964); ___ 68: 92 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003): →
 ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Eriken of South Africa*, 147 (1992).
 Ⓞ Latin: *verecundus* = modest, probably referring to the drooping habit of the flower clusters.
- verecunda* — *Erica verecunda* C. Loddiges
 N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica meuronii* = *Erica verticillata*
 □ *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1827 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 15: 250 (1842); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 51 (1965): →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1827 (1832).
- verecundum* — *Encodes verecundum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 □ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).
- verna* — *Erica colorans* var. *verna*
 * Flowers pink and white; "white, end of tube pink". "bringst lange dichte Blütentrauben mit weiss und violett gefärbten Röhrenblüten, blüht Februar bis Mai."
 □ J. Lyons, *A catalogue of the flowers ... at Ladiston*, 14 (1839); *The florist's journal* 1841: 141 (1841); *Deutsches magazin für garten* 36: 68 (1883); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]: →
 Ⓞ Latin: *vernus* = pertaining to Springtime.
- verna* — *Erica pubescens* var. *verna* G. Sinclair
 * Flowers purple.*
 ♥ "Spring-flowering variety" but it had not bloomed at Woburn.
 □ *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis*, 20, 31 (1825); C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 25 (1830, 15th edn); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 84 (1833); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1090*, 1092 (1838).
- vernalis* — *Erica vernalis* C. Loddiges
 N Synonym of *Erica pyramidalis* var. *vernalis*
 □ C. Loddiges, *Catalogue of plants*, 26 (1830, 15th edn); ___ *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1608 (1830) [without descriptions]
 □ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 436 (1839, 3rd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 122 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 69 (1965): →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 17: tab. 1808 (1830).
 Ⓞ Latin: *vernalis* = vernal, pertaining to Springtime.
- vernalis* — *Erica gracilis* var. *vernalis*
 * Flowers February-April; flowers terminal, corolla purplish-red, campanulate; leaves glabrous, acerosa, three in a whorl; 2-3 ft tall.
 □ *Floricultural cabinet* 1852: 120 (1852); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867); *Journal of horticulture & cottage gardening* 59: 25 (1878); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 522 (1885); C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 137 (1932): →

vernalis — *Erica pyramidalis* var. *vernalis* G. Bentham

- ▣ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 682 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 122 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 69 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 144 (1987); ___ 62: 544 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 443 (2003): →

vernex — *Erica vernex*

N Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica vernix*

- ▣ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 214 (1809); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney, 26 (1811); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 391 (1811, 2nd edn); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 27

verniflva — *Erica verniflva* R.A. Salisbury

▣ Salisbury cited *Erica glutinosa* Roxburgh ms as a synonym.

- ▣ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 335 (1802); C.H. Persoon, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 429 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 661 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: vernix = varnish; fluo = to flow.

vernifluum — *Ericodes vernifluum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ▣ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

vernica — *Erica vernica* E.G.H. Oliver

▣ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 206 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 205 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

Ⓛ Latin: vernicosus = varnished.

vernix — *Erica vernix* H.C. Andrews

N Synonym of *Erica blenna*

▣ Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books). Specimen in LIV.

▣ [Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 214 (1809) as *vernex*]; ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 250 (post 1816); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 27 [as *vernex*], 32 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 202 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100 (1965): →

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 3: tab. 214 (1809); ___ *The heathery* 5: tab. 250 (post 1816); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 7: tab. 679 (1822); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, pl. 3, fig. 21 (1825).

Ⓛ Latin: vernix = varnish, a reference to the glossy, sticky flowers.

vernix — *Pachysa vernix* D. Don

N Correct name: *Erica blenna*

▣ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 153 (1834); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 806 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 660 (1839); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 100 (1965): →

verniana — *Erica verniana*

N Orthographic variant; correct name: *Erica vernonii*

▣ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.

▣ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).

Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Vernon, who cannot be identified further. The earliest version of the epithet seems to be *vernonii*.

vernonii — *Erica vernonii* hortulanorum

▣ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: Ivii (1846); *Revue horticole* 54: 408 (1882); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905] [as *vernonii*]; *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 141 (1965).

Ⓛ Eponym: after an individual with the surname Vernon, who cannot be identified further. This seems to be the earliest variant - see also *verniana*.

versatilis — *Erica curviflora* var. *versatilis* H. Bolus

▣ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 71 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003): →

Ⓛ Latin: versatilis = versatile, attached on the back and able to move.

Note: Not maintained as a separate taxon by Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 14 (2003)).

versicolor — *Erica versicolor* H.C. Andrews

▣ This was included in Richard Williams' (Turnham Green) observations on *Erica* (RBG Kew, Inwards book, c.1800). Specimens in LIV (JES).

▣ *Catalogue*, R. Williams (1794; in Curtis' *botanical magazine* 9: tab. 303).

▣ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 66 (1796, 1 June); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 47 (1805, post June); J. Donn, *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 45 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 353-354 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 94 (1964); ___ 68: 48 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003).

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 56 (1796); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 47 (1805); J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 12; tab. 61 (1803); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 208 (1818); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 63 (1992). Pollen illustrated [*Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 54 [Fig. 8 [Inge Oliver] (2000)]].

Ⓛ Latin: versicolor = variously coloured, changing colour, referring to the two colours of the corolla.

Note: Oliver (*Strelitzia* 9 (2000)) gave Wendland as the authority.

versicolor — *Erica versicolor* var. *versicolor*

▣ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); ___ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003).

versicolor — *Ericodes versicolor* C.E.O. Kuntze

▣ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

versicolor — *Syringodea versicolor* D. Don

▣ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); G. Don, *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 818 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 631 (1839); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 48 (1965): →

verticilla — *Erica verticilla*

N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica verticillata*

▣ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.

▣ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).

verticillans — *Erica verticillaris* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica conspicua*

▣ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 360 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 633 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 44 (1965).

Ⓛ Latin: a variant of *verticillatus* = whorled.

Note: Specimen in LIV (JES).

verticillata — *Erica verticillata* P.J. Bergius

▣ Extinct in the wild, but now being reintroduced.

▣ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 99-100 (1767); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 636 (1839); E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn); ___ 582 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 81 (1905); *Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 97 (1964); ___ 68: 51 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 2003: 45-50.

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 68 (1992); I. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula*: 7 (2000).

Ⓛ Latin: verticillatus = whorled, referring to the flowers and leaves.

verticillata — *Erica verticillata* H.C. Andrews

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica mammosa*

☞ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 67 (1797, 1 April); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 46 (1805, post June); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaceus Woburnensis*, 27, 36 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877) [as *verticillata*]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 53 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 33, 154 (1965): →

▲ Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 67 (1797); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 48 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 2: tab. 145 (1818).
Note: Specimen in LIV.

verticillata — *Syringodea verticillata* G. Don

♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 6ft 1-in high.

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 821 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 624 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 51 (1965): →

verticillata maior — *Erica mammosa* var. *verticillata maior*

☞ *Revue horticole* 1902: 312 (1902).

▲ *Revue horticole* 1902: 312 (1902).

① Latin: verticillatus = whorled; maior (maior) = larger.

verticillatum — *Encodes verticillatum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 965 (1891).

vertita — *Erica vertita*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica vestita*

☞ E.H. Krelage, *Neues es verzeichniss ... Pflanzen*, 53 (1820).

vesicaria — *Erica vesicaria* D. Solander

N *Nomen nudum*. Synonym of *Erica glomiflora*

♥ Salisbury listed this in synonymy.

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 330 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 73 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 98 (1965).

① Latin: vesicarius = inflated.

vesiculare — *Encodes vesiculare* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

① Latin: vesicularis = bladder-like.

vesicularis — *Erica vesicularis* R.A. Salisbury

♥ Salisbury cites *Erica conacea hortulanis* as a synonym (and this is repeated by Bentham).

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 335 (1802); C.H. Persoon, *Synopsis plantarum* 1: 429 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 661 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965): →

vesicularis — *Pachysa vesicularis* G. Don

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 806 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 661 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965): →

vespertina — *Erica vespertina* Linnaeus f.

N Synonym of *Erica calycina* var. *vespertina*

☞ *Supplementum plantarum*, 221 (1782); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 332 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 293 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 133 (1965): →

① Latin: vespertinus = pertaining to the evening, or western; the allusion is obscure.

vespertina — *Erica calycina* var. *vespertina* (Linnaeus f.) H. Dulfer

☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 133 (1965); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 429 (2003).

vesticolor — *Erica vestiflor*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica versicolor*

☞ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 304 (1821, 1st edn) [under *costata*].

vestiflva — *Ectasis vestiflva* G. Don

☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 827 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 622 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 30 (1965): →

① Latin: ? vestis = a carpet or rug; fluo = to flow.

vestiflva — *Erica vestiflva* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica melastoma* subsp. *melastoma*

♥ Salisbury listed *Erica petiveriana* Roxburgh ms in synonymy. Originally indicated as a probably hybrid (see D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 260 (1992)).

☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 346 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus* 7: 622 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 48 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 86 (1964); __ 68: 30 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003): →

vestifluum — *Encodes vestifluum* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

vestita — *Erica vestita* C.P. Thunberg

♥ Flower colours tend to be restricted geographically.

☞ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 22 (no. 25) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 63 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 57: 91 (1964); __ 68: 39 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); __ 14: 448 (2003): →

▲ F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotick plants*, tab. 26 (1803); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, Pl. 12 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 20, 50 (1992).

① Latin: vestitus = clothed. Trembling heather, trilheide.

vestita — *Erica vestita* var. *vestita*

☞ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); __ 62: 546 (1993).

▲ *Flowering plants of South Africa* 28: tab. 1040 (1947).

vestita — *Grisebachia dregeana* var. *vestita* A. Zahlbruckner

N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*

☞ *Annalen des K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum Wien* 20: 43 (1905); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 1128 (1909); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 313 (2000).

vestita — *Scyphogyne inconspicua* var. *vestita* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica muscosa*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 408 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 440, 450 (2003).

vestita — *Sympieza vestita* N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica labialis*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 394 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); __ 14: 437, 451 (2003).

vestita — *Syringodea vestita* (C.P. Thunberg) D. Don

N Basionym: *Erica vestita*

♥ In Edinburgh Botanic Garden, in 1836, 6ft 9in high.
☞ *Edinburgh new philosophical journal* 17: 155 (1834); J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1094 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 39 (1965): →

vestitia — *Erica vestitia*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica vestita*

☞ *Catalogue*, Nairn & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 36 (1904-1905).

vestitoides — *Erica vestitoides*

- Index seminum, quae Hortus Botanicus Imperialis Petropolitanus... offert, 80 (1856); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 142 (1965).

① Latin: *vestita*, -oides = suffix signifying resemblance; like *E. vestita*.

vestitum — *Ericodes vestitum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

① Latin: *vestitus* = clothed.

viacidiflora — *Erica viacidiflora*

- N Typographic error for *viscidiflora* (q.v.).

□ no printed source known; [IPNI website]

victoria — *Erica x victoria* hortulanorum

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x victoriæ*

* Flowers deep purple, with white segments, umbellate, flask-shaped, 1in or more long. Summer. Leaves somewhat ovate, awned, with short stiff spines round the edges.

♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them.

- *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 393 (1862); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 526 (1885).

① Eponym: after Queen Victoria; the name should be *Erica x victoriæ*.

'Victoria Regia' — *Erica 'Victoria Regia'*

- N Typographic error for 'Victoria Regina'.

□ *Revue horticole* 54: 362 (1882).

'Victoria Regina' — *Erica 'Victoria Regina'*

- N Synonym of *Erica x zingerella*

□ *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 393 (1862); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 55 [undated, c. 1885]; Dickson, Chester, *Catalogue of general nursery stock* no. 567: 142 (1902-1903); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905]; *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Clapton Nursery, London, 13 [undated].

① Eponym: after Queen Victoria.

viguieri — *Erica viguieri* (H. Perrier) L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- N Basionym: *Philippia viguieri*

□ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 90 (1999).

① Eponym: after René Adrien-Léon-Jules Viguier (1880-1931), French botanist, Director of Cain Botanical Garden, who was an associate of Henri Perrier de la Bathie, and collected (1912) in Madagascar (L.J. Dorr, *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, 488-489 (1997)).

viguieri — *Philippia viguieri* H. Perrier

- N Synonym of *Erica viguieri*

□ *Archives de botanique bulletin mensuel* 1 (2): 37 (1927); *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8: 188 (1936); *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 90 (1999).

▲ *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, ser. 2, 8, plate 3M (1936).

'Ville de Cherbourg' — *Erica 'Ville de Cherbourg'*

* Small, growth starchy, leaves narrow, flowers ivory, jug-like.

□ M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 188 (1992); ___, *The new RHS dictionary Index of garden plants*, 427 (1994).

① Toponym: the town of Cherbourg, France.

vilmoreana — *Erica vilmoreana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x willmorei*

□ W. Neubert, *Garten magazin* 51: 203 (1898); W. Arnold-Forster, *Shrubs for the milder counties*, 356 [index] (1948).

① Typographic error for *vilmoreana*: see *Erica x willmorei*. This is not an error for "vilmoriniana" nor was it named after an individual with the surname Vilmore.

vilmoriniana — *Erica x vilmoriniana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x willmorei*

□ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).

① Typographic error: not after an individual with the surname Vilmorin but after John Willmore (see *Erica x willmorei*).

villosa — *Erica villosa* J.C. Wendland

□ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 16: 55 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 617 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 238-239 (1905); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___, 14: 448 (2003): →

▲ *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 16, tab. 21 (1805); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 218 (1806); ___, *The heathery* 4: tab. 200 (1807); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 188 (1992).

① Latin: *villosus* = shaggy, referring to the hairiness of the flowers. Kapokkle.

villosa — *Erica pubescens* var. *villosa* C.P. Thunberg

- N Synonym of *Erica caterviflora* var. *caterviflora*.

□ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 39 (no. 61: 3) (1785); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 372 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 673 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 125 (1905): →

▲ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, tab. 5 (1785); J.C. Wendland, *Ericarum icones et descriptiones* 1: heft 5: tab. 19 (1799).

villosa — *Gypsocalis villosa* (H.C. Andrews) G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 802 (1834); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 113 (1965).

villosiuscula — *Erica villosiuscula* C. Loddiges

- N Synonym of *Erica canescens* or *Erica pusilla*

♥ This epithet appears on Niven's herbarium specimens (no. 20) which represent *E. pubescens* (fide EGH). Listed by Lee & Kennedy on 24 October 1808 as their introduction (RBG Kew Inwards books).

□ *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1844 (1832) [without description].

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 675 (1839); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 124 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 69 (1965): →

▲ *Botanical cabinet* 19: tab. 1844 (1832); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872).

① Latin: diminutive of *villosus* = a little shaggy.

villosum — *Ericodes villosum* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

① Latin: *villosus* = shaggy.

vilmoreana — *Erica x vilmoreana*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x willmorei*

* "upright plumes of long-tubed furry flower, rose shading to white".*

□ Fratelli Rovelli, *Catalogo generale delle piante*, no. 151: 15 (1904); ___, no. 173: 15 (1911); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); W. Arnold-Forster, *Shrubs for the milder counties*, 328* (1948).

① Eponym: undoubtedly an orthographic error; after John Willmore (see *Erica x willmorei*).

'Vilmorin' — *Erica 'Vilmorin'*

□ *Gartenwelt* 75 (8): 175-179 (1975).

▲ *Gartenwelt* 75 (8): 175-179 (1975).

① Eponym: most probably an orthographic error: not after an individual with the surname Vilmorin but after John Willmore (see *Erica x willmorei*).

vilmoriniana — *Erica x vilmoriniana*

N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica x willmorei*

♥ "On l'appelle aussi *E. Willmoreana*, mais quelques personnes, évidemment mal renseignées, en ont fait l'*Erica Vilmoriniana*. Ces deux mots ont évidemment une certaine ressemblance dans leur consonnance. Pour éviter cette confusion, il suffirait, dans ce cas particulier, de respecter la loi de priorité."

□ *Revue horticole* 1900: 484 (1900).

Ⓛ Eponym: orthographic error: not after an individual with the surname Vilmorin but after John Willmore (see *Erica x willmorei*).

viminalis — *Erica viminalis* R.A. Salisbury

N Synonym of *Erica albens*

□ *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, 298 (1796); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 387-388 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 649 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 109 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 65 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003): →

Note: Specimens in LIV (JES).

Ⓛ Latin: viminalis = bearing long flexible shoots, willowy, an allusion to its habit and vigorous growth.

viminalis — *Erica viminalis* E.G.H. Oliver

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica salicina*

♥ This name is pre-dated by *Erica viminalis* Salisbury; the epithet was chosen in error.

□ *Bothalia* 31: 1-8 (2001); ___ 34: 38 (2004); *Strelitzia* 14: 444, 448 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 31: 4 (2001).

vinacea — *Erica daphniflora* var. *vinacea* (L. Bolus) H. Dulfer

N Basionym: *Erica x vinacea*

□ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 135 (1928); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965).

▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: pl. 12E (1928).

Ⓛ Latin: vinaceus = wine-coloured; referring to the claret-like colour of the flowers.

vinacea — *Erica x vinacea* L. Bolus

♥ A naturally-occurring hybrid between *E. fastigiata* and *E. fervida*.

□ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 135 (1928); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 63 (1965); *Bothalia* 16: 35-38 (1986); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003): →

▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: tab. 12 (1928); *Bothalia* 16: 36 (1986) [Inge Oliver]; D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 93 (1992).

violacea — *Erica violacea* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham

N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 620 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 246 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 115 (1965): →

▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, nove folge*, tab. 26 (1849).

Ⓛ Latin: violaceus = violet (-coloured).

violacea — *Erica mammosa* var. *violacea*

□ V. Paquet, *Traité de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 131 (1844); *Gartenflora* 50: 5 (1901).

▲ *Gartenflora* 50: tab. 1483 (1901).

violscens — *Erica bracteata* var. *violscens*

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 286* (1842); E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 126 (1843).

Ⓛ Latin: violaceus = violet (-coloured); -escens = suffix meaning becoming; flowers turning violet.

Note: spelled *violscens* on p. 286, but *violscens* in index

virens — *Erica virens*

□ J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 225 (1812); ___ 225 (1814, 2nd edn).

Ⓛ Latin: virens = green.

virens — *Erica x aristata* var. *virens*

✦ Flowers green and red, evergreen shrub, 1.5ft, August, 4 leaves in a whorl. Leaves in 4s, spreading, flowers 6-8, tube varnished, deep brown-red, limb-segment blush-white.

♥ "A garden variety"

□ *Floral magazine* 1: tab. 5 (1861); S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary*, 608 (1868, new edn); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 521 (1885).

▲ *Floral magazine* 1: tab. 5 (1861).

virens — *Erica x hartnellii* var. *virens*

♥ Claimed by William Rollisson & Sons as a hybrid raised and sent out by them. A plant sold at Epp's sale in 1853 fetched £4. 10s. 0d.

□ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 7: xxxv (1852); *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 144 (1853) — [as *hartnelliana*] *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 107 (1877).

virescens — *Erica virescens* C.P. Thunberg

N Synonym of *Erica mauritanica*

□ *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 37 (no. 59) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 678 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577, 582 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 178 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 91 (1965): →

Ⓛ Latin: virens = green; -escens = suffix meaning becoming; turning green

virescens — *Erica virescens* J.H.F. Link

N Invalid. Synonym of *Erica viridescens* [invalid] = *Erica unicolor*

♥ Link cited Loddiges' *Botanical cabinet* without an explicit plate number. Loudon quoted *Botanical cabinet* tab. 233 (= *E. viridescens*).

□ *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 26 (1811).

□ *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici Berlinensis altera* pt 1: 359 (1821); J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 146 (1830); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 76 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 47 (1965): →

virescens — *Erica hibbertiana* var. *virescens* E. Regel

✦ "Blumen geen die Spike hin grünlich."

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 260 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 100 (1843).

virescens — *Erica onosmaeflora* var. *virescens* E. Regel

N Synonym of *Erica onosmiflora* var. *virescens* = *Erica viscaria*

✦ "mit grünlicher Blumenkone".

□ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 255 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Enken*, 95 (1843).

virescens — *Ericodes virescens* C.E.O. Kuntze

□ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

virescens — *Syringodea virescens* G. Don

□ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 825 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 582 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 47 (1965).

virgata — *Eremia virgata* R.H. Compton

N Synonym of *Erica bokkeveldia*

□ *Journal of South African Botany* 1: 146 (1935); *Bothalia* 12: 38-39 (1976); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 288 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 428 (2003).

Ⓛ Latin: virgatus = twiggy, slender and long.

virgata — *Erica virgata* P.J. Bergius

□ *Descriptiones plantarum ex Capite Bonae Spei*, 97-98 (1767).

- virgata* — *Erica virgata* C.P. Thunberg
 N Synonym of *Erica hispidula*
 [1] *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 18-19 (no. 18) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 18-19 (no. 18) (1785); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 218, 312 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 106, 142 (1965); *South African journal of botany* 53: 457 (1967); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 288 (2000). →
 Note: Specimen in LIV.
- virgata* — *Erica vespertina* var. *virgata* G. Bentham
 * "foliis appressis, floribus minoribus, sepalis orbicularibus acutiusculis carinatis... Vix species propria."
 [1] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 686 (1839).
- virginale* — *Ericodes virginale* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).
 [1] Latin: *virginalis* = white (or maidenly, virginal).
- virginalis* — *Erica virginalis* J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham
 [1] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 653 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 192 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 138 (1964); ___ 68: 96 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003). →
 [1] Latin: *virginalis* = white (or maidenly, virginal).
- virgineo-rubra* — *Erica virgineo-rubra* J. Forbes
 * Leaves in fours, smooth, style and anthers included; corolla cylindrical, pink.
 [1] *Hortus Woburnensis*, 87 (1833).
 [1] Latin: *virgineus* = white; *ruber* = red. Maiden's blush heath.
- virgulans* — *Erica virgulans* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica hispidula*
 * Salisbury listed *E. absinthoides* L. (*Mant.*, 56); *E. virgata* β Thunb. (*Diss.* no. 18), *E. virgata* γ Thunb. (*Diss.* no. 18), *E. hispidula* L. (*Suppl.* 22); and *E. hispidula* Thunb. (*Diss.* no. 20).
 [1] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 324 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 691 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 218 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 105 (1965). →
 [1] Latin: *virgula* = little twig; *-aris* = suffix indicating resemblance.
- virida* — *Erica virida* hortulanorum
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica viridis*
 [1] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 28 (1825).
- viridescens* — *Erica viridescens* C. Loddiges ex G. Sinclair
 N Synonym of *Erica unicolor*; this has priority because Loddiges' publications contained no validating descriptions.
 [1] *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 233 (1818); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 27 (1818);
 [1] G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 28, 36 (1825); ___ (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 177 (1831, 12th edn); *The gardener's magazine* 1: 88, 367, 368, 369, 374 (1826); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 76 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 95, 96 (1964); ___ 68: 47 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003). →
 ▲ *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 233 (1818); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 60 (1992).
 [1] Latin: *viridescens* = becoming green, referring to the colour of the flowers.
- viridescens* — *Erica viridescens* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica coarctata*
 [1] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 331 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 66, 171 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).

- viridescens* — *Erica viridescens* hortulanorum
 N Synonym of *Erica imbricata*
 * Listed by Regel under *E. imbricata* — "In den Gärten, geht diese gerade nicht schöne, aber eigenthümliche Art auch unter den Namen *E. viridescens*, *brunco-alba* und *Actaea*."
 [1] *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 226 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965).
- viridescens* — *Erica viridescens* var. *viridescens*
 N Synonym of *Erica unicolor*
 [1] *autonym*; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); ___ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 447, 448 (2003).
- viridescens* — *Syringodes viridescens*
 [1] J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum Britannicum* 2: 1091 (1838).
- viridiflora* — *Erica viridiflora* H.C. Andrews
 * "We first observed the *E. viridiflora*, at the Hammersmith nursery, in 1820, at which period there was only one plant of it that had been raised from Cape seed: at present there are many other plants of it. that will, upon comparison, be found to differ from *E. clavata*, not only in the exterior, but also in the interior of the blossom, as the anthers in this species are minutely bicornute, and in the other beardless."
 [1] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 287 (post 1820); ___ *The heathery* 6: tab. 299 (late 1828); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 917 (1824, December); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 52 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 86, 93 (1964); ___ 68: 32 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 44-45 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003). →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 287 (post 1820); ___ *The heathery* 6: tab. 299 (late 1828); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 10: tab. 917 (1824, December 1824); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 39 (1992); *Bothalia* 32: 44 (2002).
 [1] Latin: *viridi-* = green; *-flora* = flower; referring to the green flowers.
 Note: While Sinclair (1825) included this name, there is no reference to Andrews' *Coloured engravings* 4 so it is unlikely that tab. 287 was published before 1 January 1825, suggesting that Loddiges may have priority.
- viridiflora* — *Erica hirta* var. *viridiflora* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica viridescens* = *Erica unicolor*
 [1] *The heathery* 4: tab. 165 (1807); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 173 (1809); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 28 (1825); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 630 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 76 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 47 (1965). →
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 4: tab. 165 (1807); ___ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 3: tab. 173 (1809).
- viridiflora* — *Erica viridiflora* H.C. Andrews subsp. *viridiflora*
 [1] *autonym*; *Bothalia* 32: 44-45 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003).
 ▲ *Bothalia* 32: 44, fig. 4A (2002).
- viridiflora* — *Syringodes viridiflora* G. Don
 [1] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 623 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 32 (1965). →
- viridiflorum* — *Ericodes viridiflorum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [1] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).
- viridipurpurea* — *Erica viridipurpurea* C. Linnaeus
 N Synonym of *Erica mauritanica*
 * This is not *Erica viridipurpurea* of *Species plantarum*.
 [1] *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 9 (no. 9) (1770); C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 51 (1805); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 679 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577, 582 (1840, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 78 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 91 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 442 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003).
 [1] Latin: *viridi-* = green; *purpureus* = purple; referring to the flower colours.

- viridipurpurea* — *Erica viridipurpurea*
 N Synonym of *Erica coerctata*
 [] *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 220 (1812); __, 219 (1814, 2nd edn).
 [] H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 4: tab. 245 (post 1822); G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Woburnensis*, 11, 28 (1825); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 318, 331 (1842); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 3: 113 (1848); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965): →
- viridipurpureum* — *Ericodes viridipurpureum* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).
- viridis* — *Erica viridis* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *macrosepala*
 [] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 140 (1805, 1 April); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 148 (1806); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 376 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 88 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 41 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 56 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003): →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 2: tab. 140 (1805); __, *The heathery* 3: tab. 148 (1806).
 [] Latin: *viridis* = green.
 Note: Specimen in LIV.
- viridis* — *Erica viridis hortulanorum*
 N Synonym of *Erica vindiflora*
 [] *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* (1): 174 (1838-1843); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 232 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 154 (1965): →
- viridis* — *Erica leeana* var. *viridis* G. Bentham
 N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica leei* var. *viridis* = *Erica viscaria* subsp. *longifolia*
 * Flowers green, tube about three quarters inch long in whorls.
 * Moore and Ayres, and *Index Londinensis* gives the varietal authority as Zeyher.
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 625 (1839); *Linnaea* 20: 185 (1847); T. Moore & W.P. Ayres, *Gardeners' magazine of botany* 3: tab. 153 (1851); *Floricultural cabinet* 1851: 146 (1852).
 ▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 27 (1849); T. Moore & W.P. Ayres, *Gardeners' magazine of botany* 3: tab. 153 (1851).
- viridis* — *Erica longifolia* var. *viridis* (H.C. Andrews) H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *macrosepala*
 [] *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 66 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 41 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 56 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 438, 448 (2003): →
- viridis* — *Erica petiveri* var. *viridis*
 [] *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 768 (1956, 2nd edn).
 ▲ H.C. Andrews, *The heathery* 2: tab. 85 (1806) [as *Erica sebana* var. *viridis*].
- viridis* — *Erica sebana* var. *viridis* H.C. Andrews
 N Synonym of ? *Erica socciflora*
 * Name printed as "virid." (abbreviated) in the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin catalogue. Specimen in LIV.
 [] *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 57 (1800, 1 May); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 85 (1806); *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 347 (1802); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 184 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 621 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 47 (1905) — [as *saebana*] J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 226 (1812); __, 226 (1814, 2nd edn): →
 ▲ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 57 (1800); __, *The heathery* 2: tab. 85 (1806).

- viridis* — *Syringodea viridis* G. Don
 [] *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 822 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 574 (1840, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 41 (1965).
- viridis lutea* — *Erica sebana* var. *viridis lutea*
 * "a la corolle d'un jaune veratre, antheres d'un rouge brun et stigmatte verd."
 [] *Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1818*, 668 (1818).
 [] Latin: *viridis* = green; *luteus* = yellow.
- viscaria* — *Erica viscaria* C. Linnaeus
 [] *Dissertationem ... de Erica*: 10 (no. 46) (1770); __, *Mantissa plantarum altera*, 231-232 (1771); C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica*, 29 (no. 40) (1785); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 210, 211 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 105 (1964); __ 68: 102, 103 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); __ 14: 448 (2003): →
 ▲ F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotic plants*, tab. 1 (1796); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 71 (1800); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 49 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 726 (1823).
 [] Latin: *visco* = to make sticky; *-arius* = suffix meaning pertaining to. **Sticky heath**, **Klokkiesheide**.
 Note: Specimen in LIV.
- viscaria* — *Erica viscaria* J. Roxburgh
 N Synonym of *Erica chlamydiflora* = *Erica brevifolia*
 * Salisbury cited this is synonymy.
 [] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 338 (1802); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 257 (1905); __ 1127 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 119 (1965).
- viscaria* — *Erica viscaria* J.B.G.M. Bory de Saint-Vincent ex G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Philippia viscosa* = *Philippia multiglandulosa* = *Erica galloides*
 * Bentham cited "Boryl mss. non Linn."
 [] A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 28 (1927); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 156 (1965): →
- viscaria* — *Erica viscaria* C. Linnaeus subsp. *viscaria*
 [] autonym; *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 432, 448 (2003).
 ▲ F.A. Bauer, *Delineations of exotic plants*, tab. 1 (1796); H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 71 (1800); __, *The heathery* 1: tab. 49 (1805); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 8: tab. 726 (1823).
- viscaria* — *Erica viscaria* var. *viscaria*
 N Synonym of *Erica viscaria* subsp. *viscaria*
 [] autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987).
- viscarium* — *Ericodes viscarium* C.E.O. Kuntze
 [] *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).
- viscida* — *Erica viscida* R.A. Salisbury
 N Synonym of *Erica viscaria*
 [] *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 372 (1802); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 398 (1811, 2nd edn); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 664 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 210 (1905): →
 [] Latin: *viscidus* = viscid, sticky.
- viscida* — *Erica viscida* J.C. Wendland
 N Synonym of *Erica longifolia*
 * (The entry in *Strelitzia* 14 under *Erica arachnocalyx* noting "E. viscida Andrews" is an error. The authority should have been J.C. Wendland [EGHO to ECN 31 December 2003].)
 [] *Encarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 13 (1804); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 626 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 67 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 41 (1965); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 325 (2000): →
 ▲ *Encarum icones et descriptiones* 2: heft 13; tab. 3 (1804).

- viscida* — *Scyphogyne viscida* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica phacelanthera*
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 414 (1906); *Strelitzia* 14: 442, 450 (2003).
- viscidiflora* — *Erica viscidiflora* E. Esterhuysen
 N Synonym of *Erica calycina* var. *viscidiflora*
 ☞ *Journal of South African botany* 2: 63 (1936); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84 (1964);
 ___ 68: 133 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 429, 448 (2003).
 Ⓛ Latin: viscidus = viscid, sticky; flos = flower.
- viscidiflora* — *Erica calycina* var. *viscidiflora* (E. Esterhuysen) H. Dulfer
 N Basionym: *Erica viscidiflora*
 ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 84, 113 (1964); ___ 68: 133 (1965); *Strelitzia*
 14: 429 (2003): →
- viscidula* — *Erica viscidula* L. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica hispidula* var. *viscidula*
 ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 134 (1928); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 106 (1965);
Strelitzia 14: 436, 448 (2003): →
 Ⓛ Latin: diminutive of viscidus = a little sticky.
- viscidula* — *Erica hispidula* var. *viscidula* (L. Bolus) H. Dulfer
 ☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 106 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 436, 448 (2003): →
- viscidum* — *Thoracosperma viscidum* L. Guthrie
 N Synonym of *Erica interrupta*
 ☞ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 4: 22 (1925); *Strelitzia* 14: 451.
 Ⓛ Latin: viscidus = viscid, sticky.
- viscidus* — *Acrostemon viscidus* N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica arachnocalyx*
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 355 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 325 (2000); *Strelitzia*
 14: 424, 427 (2003).
- viscidus* — *Arachnocalyx viscidus* (N.E. Brown) E.G.H. Oliver
 N Synonym of *Erica arachnocalyx*
 ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 325 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); ___ 14: 424, 427 (2003).
- viscosa* — *Blaeria viscosa* C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries
 N Synonym of *Blaeria filago* subsp. *filago*
 ☞ *Notizblatt des Königl. botanischen Gartens und Museum zu Berlin-Dahlem* 8: 692 (1924); *Acta horti
 Bergiani* 8 (8): 254 (1924); *Symbolae botanicae Upsalenses* 15 (1): 147 (1957); *Flora zambesiaca*
 7 (1): 173 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropical* 4: 15 (1997).
 Ⓛ Latin: viscosus = sticky.
- viscosa* — *Erica viscosa*
 N Correct name: *Erica longifolia*
 ♥ Don and Steudel gave this as a synonym of *E. onosmaeflora*. Steudel also gave it under *E. decora*
 Andrews (and gave the authority as Bauer).
 ☞ E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 311 (1821, 1st edn); ___ 571, 577, 582 (1840, 2nd edn); G. Don
 (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 433 (1839, 3rd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 67 (1905); *Contributions
 from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 200 (2000).
 Ⓛ Latin: viscosus = sticky.
- viscosa* — *Philippia viscosa* G. Bentham
 N Synonym of *Erica galioides*
 ♥ The authority is Bentham, not Bory ex Bentham because Bory's name was *Erica viscaria*
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 696 (1839); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar*
 4 (4): 28 (1927); *Kew bulletin* 48: 768 (1993): →

- viscosa* — *Salaxis viscosa* D. Dietrich
 N Synonym of *Philippia multiglandulosa* = *Erica galioides*
 ☞ *Synopsis plantarum* 2: 1261 (1840); *Kungl. Svensk Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar* 4 (4): 28 (1927).
- viscosissima* — *Erica viscosissima* E.G.H. Oliver
 ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 200 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 448, 451 (2003).
 ♥ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 201 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
 Ⓛ Latin: superlative of viscosus = very sticky.
- viscosissima* — *Erica aurea* var. *viscosissima* G. Bentham
 N Synonym of ? *Erica pinea*
 ☞ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 628 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 61 (1905); *Annalen des
 Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 38 (1965); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002).
- viscosissima* — *Erica pinea* var. *viscosissima* (G. Bentham) H. Bolus
 ♥ This variety is not maintained by Oliver & Oliver (*Strelitzia* 14 (2003)).
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 61 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 38 (1965); *Bothalia*
 32: 54 (2002): →
- viscosus* — *Simocheilus viscosus* H. Bolus
 N Synonym of *Erica viscosissima*
 ☞ *Journal of botany* 32: 290 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 374 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus
 Herbarium* 19: 200 (2000).
 Ⓛ Latin: viscosus = sticky; the flowers are "closely agglutinated in dense heads (separable by soaking in
 kerosene)".
- viscosus* — *Syndesmanthus viscosus* (H. Bolus) N.E. Brown
 N Synonym of *Erica viscosissima*
 ☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 374 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium*
 19: 200 (2000).
- visita* — *Erica visita*
 N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica vestita*
 ☞ G. Sinclair, *Hortus encaeus Woburnensis*, [xiv, listing of] plate 1, fig. 6 (1825) [as *visita incarnata*].
- vitellina* — *Erica vernix* var. *vitellina*
 * "Blumen dottergelb."
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten*
 16: 309 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 149 (1843).
 Ⓛ Latin: vitellinus = dull yellow.
- vittata* — *Erica x ampullacea* var. *vittata*
 * "Blumenkrone 14-15 Linien lang mit rothen Rippen und langlich ovalen spitzlichen, 3 Linien langen
 Lappen des Saumes."
 ♥ A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843; stocked by Buchanan and Co., Camberwell,
 and by James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester (1884). Regel claimed this as his varietal epithet
 ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten*
 16: 275 (1842); *Gardeners' chronicle* 27 August 569 (1842); ___ 8 July 461 (1843); *The florist's journal*
 1843: 64 (1843); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 18 (1866-1867);
Catalogue, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated
 c. 1905]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 313 (1906).
 Ⓛ Latin: vittatus = striped longitudinally.
- vittata* — *Erica x aristata* var. *vittata*
 ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* (29 October): 721 (1842); ___ (14 April): 236 (1855).

vittata superba — *Erica x ampullacea* var. *vittata superba*

- ♥ Listed by William Rollisson & Sons.
- ☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 106 (1877).
- ① Latin: vittatus = striped longitudinally; superbus = superb.

vlokii — *Erica vlokii* E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 345 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 344 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- ① Eponym: after Jan Vlok, who collected the species in the Outeniqua and Kammanassie Mountains, and in the Pardeberg and Great Swartberg.

vogelpoelii — *Erica vogelpoelii* H.A. Baker

- ☞ *Journal of South African botany* 39: 209 (1973); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003); →
- ▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 207 (1992).
- ① Eponym: after Dr Louis Vogelpoel, finder of the species.

volutaeflora — *Erica volutaeflora* R.A. Salisbury

- ♥ Salisbury cited various prior synonyms; *Erica nigrita* Linnaeus (*Diss.* no. 11) and *Erica laricina* Bergius (*Pl. cap.*, 94). Specimens in LIV (JES).
- ☞ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 335-336 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 687 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 293 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 132 (1965); →
- ① Latin: volutus = rolled up; flos = flower.

vulgaris — *Erica ramentacea* var. *vulgaris* E. Regel

- * "trauch 1-2 Futz hoch mit aufrecht-abstehenden, schlankeren Heften."
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 306 (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 146 (1843).
- ① Latin: vulgaris = common, ordinary.

walkeri — *Erica walkeri* H.C. Andrews

- N Original name (an error to be corrected, see *Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004)); *Erica walkeria*
- ♥ Name in use at the Dublin Society's Botanic Gardens, Glasnevin by 1802.
- ☞ [Coloured engravings of heaths 1: tab. 72 (1799, 1 June); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 50 (1805, post June) as walkera]; *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin*, 185 (1802); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: 24 (1804); *Catalogue of forest trees ...*, J. Miller, Bristol, 44 (1826); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 177 (1831, 12th edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 280-281 (1842); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 105 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965).
- ▲ C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 256 (1818); [H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 72 (1799); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 50 (1805); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 95 (1992) as walkeria]
- ① Eponym: most probably after Joseph Walker "of Liverpool" who is mentioned in *Curtis's botanical magazine* as having a "very copious collection of *Staphelia*, among other rare plants in his extensive collection at Stockwell." Assuming this is correct, and it is not named after a woman, the correct orthography is walkeri, and not walkeriae.

walkeri — *Encodes walkeri* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

walkeria — *Callista walkeria*

- ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 582 (1840, 2nd edn).
- ① Eponym: orthographic error: see *Erica walkeri*.

walkeria — *Erica walkeria* H.C. Andrews

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica walkeri* (*Bothalia* 34: 140 (2004))
- ☞ *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 72 (1799, 1 June); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 50 (1805, post June); *General list of heaths*, Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith (1802); W.T. Aiton, *Hortus Kewensis* 2: 395 (1811, 2nd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 104 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 89, 121 (1964); ___ 68: 62 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 451 (2000); ___ 14: 448 (2003); →
- ▲ H.C. Andrews, *Coloured engravings of heaths* 1: tab. 72 (1799); ___ *The heathery* 1: tab. 50 (1805); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 95 (1992).
- ① Eponym: see *Erica walkeri*.
- Note: Specimens in LIV.

walkeria — *Erica walkeria* var. *walkera*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica walkeri* var. *walkeri*
- ☞ autonym, *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 58: 145 (1967); ___ 62: 546 (1993); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003).
- ① Autonym: but an orthographic error to be corrected, see *Erica walkeri*.

walkeria — *Erica walkeria* hortulanorum

- N Orthographic error. Synonym of *Erica denticulata*
- ☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 571, 582 (1840, 2nd edn)

walkeria — *Callista walkeria* G. Don

- N Orthographic variant: see *Erica walkeria*
- ☞ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 814 (1834); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965).

walkeria — *Erica walkeria*

- N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica walkeri*
- ☞ J.C. Loudon, *Hortus Britannicus*, 148 (1830); R. Sweet, *Hortus Britannicus*, 341 (1830, 2nd edn); J. Forbes, *Hortus Woburnensis*, 87 (1833); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 647 (1839); G. Don (editor), *Sweet's Hortus Britannicus*, 437 (1839, 3rd edn); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 104 (1905); *Trees and shrubs* [catalogue], Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 40 [not dated [c. 1930]]; *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 62 (1965).

walkeri — *Erica walkeri*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica walkeri*
- ☞ C.F. Waitz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden*, 246 (1805); *A catalogue of plants ... at Liverpool*, 196 (1808); J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener*, 204 (1812); ___ 197 (1814, 2nd edn); C. Loddiges, *Botanical cabinet* 3: tab. 256 (1818); *Catalogue*, Conrad Loddiges, 30 (1818).

wangfatiana — *Erica wangfatiana* L.J. Dorr & E.G.H. Oliver

- ☞ *Adansonia*, série 3, 21 (1): 90 (1999).
- ① Eponym: after Roger Wang-Fat, restaurateur and friend of Dr Larry Dorr, who helped Dorr for three years (1984-1986) in Madagascar. He is now (2003) proprietor of Restaurant and Hotel Shanghai, Antsahavola, Antananarivo.

warszewitzii — *Erica x warszewitzii* E. Regel

- * "welche sich durch 6-8 Linien lange Blumenrohren und fleischfarbene Blumen mit grosseren weissen Lappen des Saumes von derselben unterscheidet."
- ♥ Hybrid from *E. tenuiflora*.
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 277 (1842); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 148 (1965).
- ① Eponym: after Joseph von Rawicz Warszewicz (1812-1866), Polish horticulturist: "So habe ich dieser Art den Namen meines Freundes J. v. Warszewicz in Berlin beigelegt".

warszewitzkii — *Erica x warszewitzkii* E. Regel

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x warszewitzii*
- ☞ *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 349 [index] (1842); ___ *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Erken*, 117 (1843); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 174 (1965).

webbiana — *Erica x webbiana* hortulanorum

- A hybrid created by William Rollisson (Tooting) before 1843.
- ☞ *Gardeners' chronicle* 8 July: 461 (1843); *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 177 (1853); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884); *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c.1885]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).
- ① Eponym: after an individual with the surname Webb, who cannot be identified further.

'Webbleyana' — *Erica* 'Webbleyana'

- N Possibly an error for *Erica webleyi*
- * 'Other varieties in pinks which come under this heading ['Jubilee] as ... 'Webbleyana' ... are excellent for cutting, blooming over a long period, and hardier than most species from South Africa.' "Beautiful satin rose; large tubular flowers, 3fl".**
- A hybrid involving *Erica bowleana*, according to Lord (1956).
- ☞ *General catalogue of choice nursery stock*, Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 38 (1927)**; E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 321 (1956, 3rd edn); ___ 330 (1964, 4th edn) [as 'Webbleyana'] R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 140* (1960, 2nd edn).
- ① Eponym: but more probably an orthographic error; see *Erica webleyi* which predates this by 30 years.

webleyi — *Erica webleyi*

- * Flowers 'waxy pink, free'.
- ☞ *Catalogue*, Nairn & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 64 (1896).
- ① Eponym: perhaps after T. W. Webley (d. 1904) who had a garden at Selly Hill, Birmingham (*Gardener's chronicle* (1): 126 (1904)), in which case the correct orthography is *webleyi*. However, see also *Erica webbleyana*.

'Weinrot Mayer' — *Erica gracilis* 'Weinrot Mayer'

- * 'Blütenfarbe weinrot. Blütezeit spat'
- ☞ no printed source traced; [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003].
- ① Cultivar - German: weinrot = wine-red, Mayer may allude the raiser.

'Weinrote' — *Erica gracilis* 'Weinrote'

- N Rejected because the name is composed of a single adjective - a new name is desirable for this clone if it is extant.
- ◆ Flowers ruby (H5, RHSCC 64B)
- Introduced by Karl Glaser (1901-1971).
- ☞ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 67 (1987).
- ① German: weinrote = wine-red.

'Weiss Fischer' — *Erica gracilis* 'Weiss Fischer'

- * 'Blütenfarbe weiss. Blütezeit Mittel.'
- ☞ no printed source traced; [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003].
- ① German: weiss = white; Fischer may allude the raiser.

'Weiss Mayer' — *Erica gracilis* 'Weiss Mayer'

- * 'Blütenfarbe weiss. Blütezeit Mittel.'
- ☞ no printed source traced; [www.hiedl-gbr.de/erica_g.htm accessed 31 August 2003].
- ① German: weiss = white; Mayer may allude the raiser.

'Weisse Jura' — *Erica gracilis* 'Weisse Jura'

- Introduced by Walter Eckle (1910-1979) of Geislingen.
- ☞ *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 721 (1979); H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 137 (1982, 2nd edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (7): 61 (1989).
- ① German: weiss = white; Jura.

'Weisses Schloss' — *Erica gracilis* 'Weisses Schloss'

- * Flowers pure white.
- Possibly a sport on 'Glaser's Rote', found by M. Hartjens about 1979.
- ☞ *Gartenbörse & Gartenwelt* 30 (79): 721 (1979); H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 137 (1982, 2nd edn).
- ① German: weiss = white; Schloss = castle.

wendlandiana — *Erica wendlandiana* J.F. Klotzsch

- ☞ *Linnaea* 9: 652 (1835); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodrromus*, 7: 629 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 82 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 52 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 452 (2000); ___ 14: 448, 449 (2003); →
- ① Eponym: after Johann Christoph Wendland (1755-1828), German botanist, who wrote an illustrated monograph on *Erica*.

wendlandianum — *Encodes wendlandianum* C.E.O. Kuntze

- ☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

wendlandii — *Erica wendlandii*

- ☞ L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen*, 22 (1821) [name only].
- ① Eponym: after Johann Christoph Wendland (see *Erica wendlandiana*).

wescottii — *Erica wescottii*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica westcottii*
- ☞ C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden* II: 710 (1855).

wescottia — *Erica wescottia*

- N Typographic and orthographic error: correct name: *Erica westcottii*
- ☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 162 (1844).

wescottiae — *Erica wescottiae*

- N Typographic and orthographic errors: correct name: *Erica westcottii*
- ☞ *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885].

wescottii — *Erica wescottii*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica westcottii*
- ☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 162 (1844).

wesphalinea — *Erica wesphalinea*

- N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x westphalingia*
- ☞ *The florist's journal* 1843: 64 (1843).

westcottii — *Erica westcottii*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica westcottii*
- ☞ *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884).

westcottia — *Erica westcottia*

- N Orthographic error: correct name: *Erica westcottii*
- ☞ *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881).

westcottiae — *Erica westcottiae*

- N Orthographic error (not named after a woman): correct name: *Erica westcottii*
- ☞ *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874).

westcottii — *Erica westcottii* hortulanorum

- * Plante a bois moyen, a fleurs tubulaires, rouges, axillaires ou terminales, reunies en ombelle pyramidale.
- Specimen in K (ex herb Forbes Young, Pencarrow, April 1843) (seen by ECN 11 February 2004).
- [V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 162 (1844) as westcottia and westcottii]; *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).
- ① Eponym: after Frederic Westcott (d. 1861), who was co-editor with G.B. Knowles of *Floral cabinet* and thus co-author of *Erica x willmorei*.

westii — *Erica westii* L. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica straussiana*
- *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: 156 (1918); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums. Wien* 68: 123 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 446, 448 (2003): →
- ▲ *Annals of the Bolus Herbarium* 2: tab. 11 (1918).
- ① Eponym: after Dr Oliver West (b. 1910), ecologist, Chief Pasture Research Officer in Rhodesia (Zimbabwe) (1956-1972) (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd. *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 375 (1981)).

westphalengia — *Erica westphalengia*

- N Typographic error; correct name: *Erica x westphalingia*
- * "Belle espece a fleur rouge rentrant dans les ampullacea."
- V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere*, 162 (1844).

westphalingi — *Erica westphalingi*

- N Probably an orthographic variant; see *Erica x westphalingia*
- *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855).

westphalingia — *Erica x westphalingia* hortulanorum ex G. Bentham

- N See Note below.
- * Flowers rosy-red, tubular, 1 in long. Summer. Leaves linear-obtuse.
- Bentham (and Rollisson) deemed this a synonym for *Erica x undulata*, a hybrid. At the Horticultural Society of London's garden Chiswick, from Robertson in 1845. Bentham's monograph is the earliest known source for this name.
- A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 639 (1839); E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 575, 582 (1840, 2nd edn); *Gardeners' chronicle* (27 August): 569 (1842); ___ (28 June): 435 (1845); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 466 (1862); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Revue horticole* 54: 362 (1882); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester, 40 (1884); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 526 (1885); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 147 (1965).
- ① Eponym: perhaps after an individual with the surname Westphaling (the name is recorded from England, for example Henry Westphaling (d. 1602) was Bishop of Hereford). However there is no concrete evidence to connect this plant with any person so named. If it is an eponym, the correct orthography is *westphalingii*.

westphalingii — *Erica westphalingii*

- *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beforderung des Gartenbaues in den Koniglich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 263 (1842); ___; *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 103, 189 (1843).
- ① Eponym, perhaps: see *Erica x westphalingia*.

'Wettley' — *Erica gracilis* 'Wettley'

- Sport found by P.I. Wettley in 1913.
- H. Vogel, *Azaleen, Eriken, Kamelien*, 136 (1965); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 55 (1988).
- ① After P.I. Wettley who has not been identified.

'White' — *Erica bauera* 'White'

- N Rejected. Orthographic error; correct name: *Erica baueri* 'White Lady'
- * Flowers white
- Manning's list has 'white clone', so it was not established there as a cultivar name.
- *List*, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, no. 112* (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1978]); *Heather news* no. 21: 3 (1983); *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand) (1984); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 39 (1996); *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c.2000] [name only].
- ① Cultivar; description of the flower colour.

'White' — *Erica cyathiformis* 'White'

- N Rejected. This name cannot be established; if a single selected clone is extant a new cultivar name is needed.
- *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 2000] [name only].
- ① Cultivar; description of the flower colour.

'White' — *Erica glomiflora* 'White'

- N Rejected. This name cannot be established; if a single selected clone is extant a new cultivar name is needed.
- *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 2000] [name only].
- ① Cultivar; description of the flower colour.

'White Delight' — *Erica colorans* 'White Delight'

- * Flowers tubular, "white tinged pink". "long stems of densely crowded tubular white flowers quickly become flushed with pink as they mature. Erect, dense growth to 1m max."
- Placed by Spencer under *E. colorans*, but he added 'White Delight is probably a commercial name for the species and not a true cultivar name.' At Wittunga Botanic Garden, South Australia, October 2003.
- S. J. Palmer, *Palmer's manual of trees, shrubs & climbers from Queensland*, 76 (1990); *Wholesale catalogue*, Mason's Nurseries, Te Awamutu (New Zealand), not paginated (Winter 1993); *Catalogue*, Matthews' Nursery, Akaroa (New Zealand), not paginated (1995)*; R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 489 (1997); *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c.2000] [name only]; *Catalogue*, Larkman Nurseries (Lilydale, Victoria, Australia), 31 (July 2002); [www.nzbloom.com/erica htm accessed 10 November 2002].
- ① Cultivar; an allusion to flower colour.

'White Lady' — *Erica bauera* 'White Lady'

- N Orthographic error; correct name for this cultivar, if extant, is *Erica baueri* 'White Lady'
- * Flowers tubular, white.
- *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Otaki (New Zealand) (1988).
- ① Cultivar; an allusion to flower colour.

'White Spray' — *Erica* 'White Spray'

- * Flowers white, small.
- Artificial hybrid, selected form a cross between *Erica pageana* and an unnamed seedling; raised by Fred Esgate (1911-2003) and introduced by Milton Hutchings Ltd, Pield Heath Nurseries, Uxbridge, Middlesex, by 1967; shown at the RHS by C.E. Lunn on 14 March 1967.
- ▼ PC 14 March 1967
- *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 92: 236 (1967); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 92: 24 (1967); *Bulletin of The Heather Society* 1(19): 5.
- ① Cultivar; an allusion to flower colour.

'White Surprise' — *Erica* 'White Surprise'

- N Not established?
- no printed source traced; Collina Export, Victoria, Australia [www.collinaexport.com accessed 12 October 2003].
- ① Derivation not known.

whyteana — *Blaeria whyteana* H.G.A. Engler

- *Die Pflanzenwelt Ost-Afrikas*, A. 132 (1895) [name only]; *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (6): 258-259 (1924); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 16 (1997).
- Ⓞ Eponym: after Alexander Whyte (see *Erica whyteana*).

whyteana — *Erica whyteana* J. Britten

- *Transactions of the Linnean Society*, series 2, 4: 24 (1894); *Journal of the Linnean Society*, botany, 40: 128 (1911); *Botaniska notiser* 1940: 53 (1940); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 105 (1964); ___ 68: 100 (1965); *Boletim da Sociedade Broteriana* 53: 123-149 (1980); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 167-168 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997); F. White, F. Dowsett-Lemaire & J.D. Chapman, *Evergreen forest flora of Malawi*, 236 (2001).
- ▲ *Transactions of the Linnean Society*, series 2, 4: tab. 5 (1894); *Arkiv for botanik* 21A (7): fig. 2a (1927); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): frontispiece (1983); A.D.Q. Agnew & S. Agnew, *Upland Kenya wildflowers*, pl. 65 (1994, 2nd edn).
- Ⓞ Eponym: after Alexander Whyte (1834-1908), a Scot, who was Director of Agriculture in British East Africa. He is also commemorated in *Widdringtonia whytei*.

whyteana — *Erica whyteana* J. Britten subsp. *whyteana*

- autonym; *Symbolae botanicae Upsalienses* 15 (1): 142 (1957) [name only].

wildii — *Erica wildii* J.P.M. Brenan

- *Kirkia* 4: 146 (1964); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 164-166 (1983); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 17 (1997).
- ▲ *Flora Zambesiaca* 7 (1): 165 (1983).
- Ⓞ Eponym: after Professor Hiram Wild (1917-1982), a native of Sheffield, who became Professor of Botany in the University of Rhodesia in 1966 and who was one of the main instigators of *Flora zambesiaca*. (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 376 (1981)).

wildenovii — *Erica coccinea* var. *wildenovii* (H. Bolus) H.A. Baker

- N Synonym of *Erica melastoma* subsp. *melastoma*
- *Journal of South African botany* 33: 184 (1967); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in southern Africa*, 2 (1967); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 35 (1992); *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 430, 439 (2003). →
- Ⓞ eponym: after Carl Ludwig von Willdenow (1765-1812), editor volumes 1-5 of the fourth edition of *Species plantarum*.

wildenovii — *Erica petiven* var. *wildenovii* H. Bolus

- N Synonym of *Erica melastoma* subsp. *melastoma*
- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 48 (1905); *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 141, 144 (1987); ___ 62: 537, 543 (1993); *Bothalia* 32: 40 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 442 (2003).

wildenovii — *Ericodes wildenovii* C.E.O. Kuntze

- *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 966 (1891).

williamsii — *Erica x ampullacea* var. *williamsii*

- *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905] [name only].
- Ⓞ eponym: probably after Benjamin Samuel Williams (1824-1890), nurseryman, Victoria and Paradise Nurseries, Upper Holloway, London, who did include Cape heaths in his stock.

williamsiorum — *Erica williamsiorum* E.G.H. Oliver

- *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 195 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); ___ 14: 446, 448 (2003).
- ▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 196 [Inge Oliver] (2000).
- Ⓞ Eponym: after Dr Ion James Muirhead Williams (1912-2001), engineer and distinguished amateur botanist with a special interest in *Leucadendron* (Proteaceae) - see also *Erica ionii* (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 377 (1981)).

williana — *Erica regia* var. *williana* H. Bolus

- Oliver & Oliver (*Bothalia* 32 (2002)) discuss the status of this variety and conclude that it is possible it is a hybrid. However they place the name in synonymy under *E. regia* subsp. *regia*.
- *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 62 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 105 (1964); ___ 68: 38 (1965); H.A. Baker & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas in Southern Africa*, 13 (1967); *Bothalia* 32: 54 (2002); *Strelitzia* 14: 444 (2003). →
- Ⓞ eponym: after a collector named W. Will whose specimens were in Peter MacOwan's collection.

willingtoniana — *Erica willingtoniana* hortulanorum

- Steudel has "quid?" but gives no source; has this anything - or nothing - to do with *Erica willingtoniana* (see *IRHN* vol. 1 (part 4))? This may not be the name of a Cape heath, but no other source has been traced.
- E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 582 (1840, 2nd edn).

willmorea — *Erica x willmorea*

- N Misapplied name; orthographic error: see *Erica x willmorei* (q.v.)
- *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871);

willmoreana — *Erica x willmoreana*

- N Misapplied name; orthographic variant: see *Erica x willmorei* (q.v.)
- *Gardeners' chronicle* 22 October: 711 (1842); ___ 28 April: 264 (1849); ___ 28 September: 614 (1850); *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 5: xxvi (1850); ___ 16: xlv, xlvi (1894); ___ 27: xxi (1902-1903); ___ 31: cxvii (1906); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue, New plants for 1881*, B.S. Williams, Upper Holloway, 103 (1881); *Revue horticole* 1891: 235 (1891); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); W.P. Wright, *Cassell's dictionary of practical gardening* 2: 325 (c. 1907); *Bothalia* 33 (2): 149-154 (2003).
- ▲ *The garden* 35: 93 (1889); *Gardeners' chronicle*, series 3, 19: 200 (1896).

willmorei — *Erica x willmorei* G.B. Knowles & F. Westcott

- N Misapplied name: this name must *not* be applied to any plant that does not resemble the original as illustrated in *Floral cabinet & magazine of exotic botany* 2: tab. 73 (1838) [reproduced in *Bothalia* 33 (2): 150 (2003) and *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769* (1956, 2nd edn)]. As applied in twentieth century works, the plants given this name invariably are not selections of the original hybrid, and so are not entitled to the name *Erica x willmorei*.
- ✦ Leaves in threes, linear, channelled, bracteas close to the calyx; sepals ovate-lanceolate, acute; flowers axillary; corolla tubular-ventricose, semi-pellucid; anthers included, stigma somewhat exerted. Flowers rather transparent, in shape somewhat intermediate between tubular and ventricose, of a bright but rather pale red, the mouth 4-parted, divisions rounded, of a beautiful green with a distinct white margin.
- "Raised by [John Willmore's] gardener, Mr. John Williams, whose skill and perseverance have been the means of introducing an immense number of beautiful new hybrids. The present specimen is interesting in affording a proof of the possibility of obtaining hybrid varieties between heathers with tubular flowers and those with globose flowers."
- *Floral cabinet & magazine of exotic botany* 2: 115 (1838); [A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 661 (1839) as *willmoreana*]; E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* 1, 582 (1840, 2nd edn); *Repertorium botanices systematicae* 2: 728 (1843); C. McIntosh, *Book of the garden* II: 710 (1855); *Loudon's encyclopaedia of plants* 1184 (1872); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 148 (1965); *Bothalia* 33 (2): 149-154 (2003).
- ▲ *Floral cabinet & magazine of exotic botany* 2: tab. 73 (1838) [reproduced in *Bothalia* 33 (2): 150 (2003) and *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769* (1956, 2nd edn)].
- Ⓞ Eponym: after John Willmore Esq., of Oldford, near Birmingham, who had a "rich collection" of exotic plants; he is also commemorated in *Cyrtopodium willmorei* (Orchidaceae) [= *C. punctatum*]. The difficulties associated with this much misapplied name are discussed by Nelson & Oliver in *Bothalia* 33 (2): 149-154 (2003).
- Note: E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 582 (1840, 2nd edn) incorrectly equated this with *Erica odorata*. Specimen in LIV (see *Bothalia* 33 (2): 152 (2003)) is not of this hybrid.

willmorei — *Erica x willmorei* hortulanorum non Knowles & Westcott

N Misapplied name; see *Erica x willmorei* (above).

* Shrub up to 2ft. Leaves in threes, $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, linear, densely set, channelled. Flowers axillary, crowded, forming leafy racemes 6 in. or more long and 2 in. wide; cor. deep pink, tipped white, tubular, about 1 in long $\frac{1}{4}$ in wide at mouth, tapering slightly downwards.

♥ Hybrid of unrecorded parentage, and not the original plant to bear the name.

□ [Gardeners' chronicle 19: 200 (1896) as *willmoreana*]; *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769* (1956, 2nd edn); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 148 (1965); [Bothalia 33 (2): 153, 154 (2003)].

▲ [Gardeners' chronicle 19: 200 (1896) as *willmoreana*].

Note: The illustration in *RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 769 (1956, 2nd edn) is the correct original plant; the description is of the imposter.

willmoriana — *Erica x willmoriana*

N Misapplied name; orthographic error: see *Erica x willmorei* (above).

□ *Revue horticole* 1892: 335 (1892) [in obs.]; *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 315 (1905).

willmorea — *Erica x willmorea*

N Misapplied name; orthographic error: see *Erica x willmorei* (above).

* "mit langen Blumen von Rosafarbe mit weissen Enden, sehr dankbar. Winter."*

□ *Deutsches magazin für garten* 36: 69 (1883)*; *New Zealand gardener* 23 (10): 536 (June 1967).

willmoreana — *Erica linnaeoides* var. *willmoreana*

N Misapplied name; orthographic error: see *Erica x willmorei* (above).

□ C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* 2: 139 (1932).

willmoreana — *Erica x willmoreana* G. Bentham

N Misapplied name (see Notes below); orthographic variant: see *Erica x willmorei* (above). As applied in twentieth century works, the plants so named are certainly not selections of the original hybrid, and so are not entitled to the name *Erica x willmorei*.

* "schöne Form von pyramidalem Wuchs; die linealischen Blätter und die Zweige sind mit kurzen, weissen Haaren besetzt, die Blumen erscheinen in großer Fülle an den 30-50cm langen Zweigen, Blüte 2½cm lang, rot."* "Belle plante d'un aspect blanchâtre, à feuilles velues, quaternées; fleurs en tube, bilabées, roses à la partie inférieure, blanches au sommet."**

♥ "*E. Willmoreana* der Dresdener Garten ist eine selbst als Bastard nur schwierig von *E. Linnaeoides* zu unterscheidende Pflanze und einzig durch noch buschigeren Wuchs und in der Witte etwas angeschwollene Blumenröhre verschieden."*

□ A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 661 (1839); E. T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 577 (1840, 2nd edn); *Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten* 16: 244*, 309 (1842); ___, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken*, 84*, 149 (1843); V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 163 (1844)**; *Floricultural cabinet* 1852: 120 (1852); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884); G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening*, 1: 526 (1885); *Gardeners' chronicle* 19: 200 (1896); Haaga & Schmidt, *Catalogue des plantes*, 33 (1891); E. Step, *Favourite flowers of garden & greenhouse* 3: 341 (1897); *Revue horticole* 1900: 484 (1900); *Die gartenwelt* 10: 488 (1906); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 148* (1965).

▲ *Gardeners' chronicle* 19: 200 (1896); E. Step, *Favourite flowers of garden & greenhouse* 3: tab. 164 (1897); [both reproduced in *Bothalia* 33 (2): 153, 154 (2003)].

Notes: A very confused name, which may have numerous different applications. Whether this particular binomial is a valid one is perhaps impossible to determine. Its use by Bentham (1839) suggests a deliberate orthographic variant, but later applications are highly dubious.

willmorei — *Erica x willmorei*

N Misapplied name; orthographic error: see *Erica x willmorei* (above).

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: 40 (1884); *Revue horticole* 64: 202 (1892); ___, 1900: 484 (1900); Fratelli Rovelli, *Catalogo generale delle piante*, no. 185: 18 (1915); *Catalogue*, R. A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 26 (c. 1956); R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 142 (1960, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, R. A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 25 (1969); *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Olaki (New Zealand) (1991); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 42 (1996).

▲ *Revue horticole* 1900: 484 (1900); R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 142 (1960, 2nd edn).

'Willmorei' — *Erica* 'Willmorei'

N **Rejected:** Misapplied name; orthographic error: see *Erica x willmorei* (above).

* "Leaves narrow, erect, in threes; flowers large, in long leafy raceme, tubular, rose tipped with white, long-lasting."

♥ It is improbable that this is *Erica x willmorei* as originally described.

□ R. E. Harrison & C. R. Harrison, *Know your ... Trees & shrubs. A southern hemisphere garden book*, 71; pl. 223 (1985); M. Griffiths, *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* 2: 188-189 (1992); ___, *The new RHS dictionary Index of garden plants*, 427 (1994).

▲ R. E. Harrison & C. R. Harrison, *Know your ... Trees & shrubs. A southern hemisphere garden book*, 71; pl. 223 (1985).

① Prince of Wales heath.

willmoreii — *Erica x willmoreii*

N Misapplied name; orthographic and orthographic errors: see *Erica x willmorei* (above).

□ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk, Victoria, Australia, not dated (c.2000).

willmoriana — *Erica x willmoriana*

N Misapplied name; orthographic and typographic errors: see *Erica x willmorei* (above).

♥ Name used by Buchanan & Co., Camberwell.

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* 27 August: 569 (1842); Fratelli Rovelli, *Catalogo generale delle piante* no. 148: 12 (1902-1903).

wilmorri — *Erica x wilmorri*

N Misapplied name; orthographic and typographic errors: see *Erica x willmorei* (above).

□ *Golden jubilee catalogue*, Frank Mason & Son, Fielding (New Zealand), 28 (1962) [*Flora Plena*].

wilsonii — *Erica wilsonii*

* [see *E. x tricolor* var. *wilsonii* below].

♥ A plant sold at Epp's sale in 1853 fetched £3. 5s. 0d.

□ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 1: lvii (1848); *Floricultural cabinet* 1853: 144 (1853).

① Eponym: after an individual with the surname Wilson, who cannot be further identified.

wilsonii — *Erica x tricolor* var. *wilsonii*

* Flowers 1½ in long, much inflated at the base, suddenly contracted at the neck. Leaves oblong-lanceolate, slightly spreading, profusely hairy.

♥ Listed by Messrs Youell & Co., Royal Nursery, Great Yarmouth.

□ *Gardeners' chronicle* (14 April): 236 (1855); *Proceedings of the Royal Horticultural Society* 2: 389 (1862); *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no. 146, *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1873-1874); E. G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877); *Catalogue*, *New plants for 1881*, B. S. Williams, Chester Upper Holloway, 103 (1881) [as *wilsonii*]; *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester Upper Holloway, 103 (1881) [as *wilsonii*]; *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester Upper Holloway, 103 (1881) [as *wilsonii*]; *Catalogue*, James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester Upper Holloway, 103 (1881) [as *wilsonii*]; *Catalogue*, Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh, 56 [undated, c. 1885]; *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905].

wilsonii elegans — *Erica x tricolor* var. *wilsonii elegans*

☞ *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 108 (1877).

① *eponym*: after an individual with the surname Wilson, who cannot be further identified; Latin: elegans = elegant.

wilsonii superba — *Erica x tricolor* var. *wilsonii superba*

☞ *Catalogue*, James Fraser, Lea Bridge Road Nursery, Leyton, 19 (1866-1867); *Catalogue* no 146, E.G. Henderson & Son, London, 51 (Autumn 1871); *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollisson & Sons, 109 (1877); *Catalogue*, Hugh Low & Co, Enfield, 29 [undated c. 1905].

① *eponym*: after an individual with the surname Wilson, who cannot be further identified; Latin: superbus = superb.

'Winter Charm' — *Erica* 'Winter Charm'

* "Smothered in rosy red bells."** "Masses of deep purple-pink bells on long stems right through the winter, 1 metre."

☞ *Catalogue*, Duncan & Davies (New Zealand), 22** (1971); *Wholesale catalogue*, R.A. Duncan, Waitara (New Zealand), 1 (Winter 1988)*; *Catalogue*, Coehaven Nursery, Olaki (New Zealand) (1988); *The Coehaven catalogue*, 42 (1996); *Trade list*, Ardmore Nurseries, Papakura (New Zealand), 9 (February-March 1995).

① *Cultivar*: an allusion to season of flowering.

'Winter Fire' — *Erica* 'Winter Fire'

N Listed very frequently in error as *Erica oatesii* 'Winter Fire'

* Habit compact. Bright yellow tips to foliage in Spring; "a profusion of bright fire-red tubular flowers".*

■ A chance hybrid, selected and introduced from Wittunga Botanic Garden, Adelaide, South Australia. It is suggested that this is a hybrid between *E. mammosa* and *E. oatesii*. Grown by Wilson's Nursery, Chilliwack, British Columbia, Canada, by 1998 from material emanating from New Zealand.

Following is email from Trevor Christensen (15 October 2003) — '*Erica* 'Winter Fire' - unfortunately I don't have very much information about this cultivar and there is no existing herbarium voucher specimen. I am currently checking on our holdings at Wittunga Botanic Garden. The only entry in our files indicates that it was a selection, by Mr Keith Ashby, from seed grown from *Erica oatesii* from the Wittunga garden in the 1960s. The Ashby family were the original owners of the Wittunga Botanic Garden and began the extensive plantings of South African and Australian plants. The garden was given to the Botanic Gardens in the early 1970s. This selection is believed to be of hybrid origin, probably *E. mammosa* x *oatesii*. The name 'Winter Fire' was given to it by Roger and Natalie Peate (who operated the Plant Growers Australia nursery, Victoria) and who were involved in the distribution of 'Wittunga Gem' and 'Wittunga Satin'. I am uncertain of the name of their nursery at that time."

☞ R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 491 (1997); *Heather news* 25 (2): 6 (2002); *Catalogue*, Larkman Nurseries, (Lilydale, Victoria, Australia), 32 (July 2002); [www.pga.com.au accessed 12 October 2003]*.

① *Cultivar*: an allusion to season of flowering.

'Winter Gem' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Winter Gem'

N **Rejected**. *Synonym of Erica oatesii*

■ Name used by Duncan & Davies, New Plymouth, New Zealand, c. 1930 — "New. Raised from imported seed by ourselves, and now considered one of the finest *Ericas* grown." "When first introduced from South Africa in a packet of mixed seed, this species was thought to be a form of *E. cerinthoides* and was eventually distributed under the name 'Winter Gem'."*

☞ *Trees and shrubs* [catalogue], Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), 37** (not dated [c. 1930]); *Catalogue*, Nairn & Sons, Christchurch (New Zealand), 49 (c. 1940); E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 316 (1956, 3rd edn); R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 140* (1960, 2nd edn).

▲ *Trees and shrubs* [catalogue], Duncan & Davies (New Plymouth, New Zealand), front cover (not dated [c. 1930]).

① *Cultivar*: an allusion to season of flowering.

'Winter Gem' — *Erica oatesii* 'Winter Gem'

N **Rejected**. *Correct name: Erica oatesii*

■ "The original plant was raised from a mixed packet of seed from South Africa and given the name of Winter Gem. Recent research has revealed the true name which should have prior claim."* Originally believed to be *E. cerinthoides*.

☞ R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 141 (1960, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, R.E. Harrison & Co, Palmerston North (New Zealand), 27* (1964-1965); *List*, Manning's Heather Farm, Sebastopol, California, no. 131** (unpaginated, undated [before 9 May 1976]); *Catalogue*, Duncan & Davies (New Zealand), 39 (1978).

'Winter Gem' — *Erica* 'Winter Gem'

N **Rejected**. *Synonym of Erica oatesii*. This name could be restricted to a single (original) clone but it is unlikely that the precise clonal application could be determined now.

■ in New Zealand and Australia by 1940s. Spencer writes, under *Erica oatesii*, that "... 'Winter Gem' is a mistaken name for this species which was distributed from New Zealand under this incorrect cultivar name."

☞ *Catalogue*, R.A. Duncan Nurseries, New Plymouth (New Zealand), 26 (c. 1956); R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere*, 140 (1960, 2nd edn); *Catalogue*, Waihi Nursery, Waihi (New Zealand), 5 [not dated, c. 1965]; *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (5): 37 (1987); R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 490 (1997); [www.gardenbloom.com.au/staticfiles/theme_gardens.asp].

'Winter Glow' — *Erica canaliculata* 'Winter Glow'

* Richer deep wine-red flowers.

■ In Australia by 1966.

☞ E.E. Lord, *Shrubs and trees for Australian gardens*, 324 (1964, 4th edn); *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 1967: 16.

① *Cultivar*: an allusion to season of flowering.

winteri — *Erica winteri* H.A. Baker

☞ *Journal of South African botany* 41: 129 (1975); *Strelitzia* 9: 452 (2000); __ 14: 448 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 159 (1992).

① *Eponym*: after John Winter, formerly Curator of the Kirstenbosch National Botanic Garden, who found the species in Langkloof while exploring with Gerhard Kirsten.

wittebergensis — *Erica wittebergensis* H. Duller

☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 30 (1963); __ 67: 130, 133 (1964); __ 68: 98 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 452 (2000); __ 14: 448 (2003): →

① *Toponym*: from the Witteberg, a mountain range situated between the Great and Little Karoo, Western Cape, South Africa.

'Wittunga Delight' — *Erica* 'Wittunga Delight'

N **Rejected**.

■ The name 'Wittunga Delight' was intended for a selected clone, from Wittunga Botanic Garden, South Australia, but the selection ultimately never went ahead. The name was mistakenly and incorrectly applied to 'Wittunga Gem' (and published*), but was rejected and never used again. It has never been used in the nursery trade.

☞ *Australian horticulture* (July): 67* (1991); email from Trevor Christensen 14 & 15 October 2003 (to ECN).

① *Cultivar* - toponym: Wittunga, South Australia, Australia. Wittunga Botanic Garden is one of the three botanical gardens within South Australia and contains an extensive collection of Cape *Erica* spp.

'Wittunga Gem' — *Erica* 'Wittunga Gem'

Registered on 15 October 2003 by The Director, Botanic Gardens of Adelaide, North Terrace, Adelaide, South Australia. Registration No. 217

- * Erect shrub with ascending branches c. 1 m tall; flowers tightly and densely clustered on the branches, mauve (purple group 78C), anthers dark. "Tight spiky clusters of pinkish-mauve flowers in Spring." * A small/medium evergreen shrub, it is massed with tight spike-like clusters of lustrous
- Probably a hybrid involving *E. quadrangularis*; selected at Wittunga Botanic Garden, South Australia, and released commercially through Plant Growers Australia (PGA), Victoria, in 1992. *Erica* 'Wittunga Gem' is one of a series of hybrids selected by the staff of the Botanic Gardens of Adelaide for their excellence of flower and growth form. Similar to 'Wittunga Satin', which has flowers with slightly more rosy hue, this hybrid flowers earlier and has firm pyramidal sprays of flowers with long vase life ideally suited for floral arrangements.

☐ *Australian horticulture* (July): 67 (1991); R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 491 (1997).
 Note: The photograph in *Australian horticulture* is incorrectly captioned; it depicts 'Wittunga Satin' and not 'Wittunga Gem' (email from Trevor Christensen 14 & 15 October 2003 (to ECN)).

'Wittunga Satin' — *Erica* 'Wittunga Satin'

Registered on 14 October 2003 by The Director, Botanic Gardens of Adelaide, North Terrace, Adelaide, South Australia. Registration No. 218

- * Much branched shrub c. 1.3m tall; flowers densely clustered on branches which are ascending to spreading but not arching; mauve with a lustrous appearance (red-purple group 74C overall, corolla red-purple group 88B, anthers and stigma greyed-purple group 187A). Long, arching, flowering branches massed with lustrous mauve flowers in Spring. * A small/medium evergreen shrub, it is massed with lustrous mauve flowers in spring. The long arching sprays of flowers have a good vase life and are excellent in floral arrangements.
- Probably a hybrid between *E. mauritanica* and *E. quadrangularis*; selected at Wittunga Botanic Garden, South Australia, and released commercially through Plant Growers Australia (PGA), Victoria in 1991. *Erica* 'Wittunga Satin' was selected by the staff of the Botanic Gardens of Adelaide for its excellence of flower and habit.

☐ *Australian horticulture* (July): 67 (1991); *Wholesale catalogue*, R.A. Duncan, Waitara (New Zealand), 2 (1994); R. Spencer, *Horticultural flora of southeastern Australia* 2: 491 (1997)*; *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1995-2000] [name only]; [www.nz bloom.com/erica.htm accessed 10 November 2002].

▲ *Australian horticulture* (July): 67 (1991) [wrongly captioned 'Wittunga Gem'].

'Wohnig' — *Erica gracilis* 'Wohnig'

● Introduced by E. & A. Wohnig (Breslau, Germany), at Blumen und Pflanzenbau, Stuttgart, Germany, 18 August 1926.

☐ *Yearbook of The Heather Society* 3 (6): 55 (1988).

① Eponym: after E. & A. Wohnig (Breslau, Germany).

woodii — *Erica woodii* H. Bolus

☐ *Journal of botany* 32: 237 (1894); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 214 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 101, 107, 108, 119 (1964); __ 68: 104 (1965); *Flora zambesiaca* 7 (1): 168-169 (1983); O. Hilliard & B.L. Burtt. *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 190 (1987); J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* 4: 18 (1997); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003): →

▲ *Flowering plants of South Africa* 27: tab. 1071 (1948); D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg*, 91 (1990); D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 172 (1992).

① Eponym: after John Medley Wood (1827-1915), Director of the Durban Botanic Gardens (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 379-381 (1981)).

woodii — *Erica woodii* H. Bolus subsp. woodii

☐ autonym: O. Hilliard & B.L. Burtt. *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg*, 190 (1987).

'Woodleigh' — *Erica persoluta* 'Woodleigh'

- N Nursery names: 'Erica Woodleigh *Persoluta rubra* hybrid'; *Erica persoluta* var. *rubra* 'Woodleigh'. While Linnaeus' name *Erica persoluta* is a synonym of *E. subdivaricata*, that same binomial - *Erica persoluta* - has been, and possibly still is, widely misapplied, especially in North America and Australasia, to cultivated plants in the *E. quadrangularis*/*E. mauritanica* complex. Caution is required, and most cultivars so named should not automatically be renamed *E. subdivaricata*. Correct (recommended) name: *Erica* 'Woodleigh'
- In Wittunga Botanic Garden, South Australia, there was a plant listed as *Erica* 'Rubra' x 'Woodleigh' (October 2003).
- ☐ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1995] [name only].
- ① Cultivar - toponym: Woodleigh is a town on the Mornington Peninsula, south of Melbourne, Victoria, Australia.

'Woodleigh' — *Erica subdivaricata* 'Woodleigh'

- N While Linnaeus' name *Erica persoluta* is a synonym of *E. subdivaricata*, that same binomial - *Erica persoluta* - has been, and possibly still is, widely misapplied, especially in North America and Australasia, to cultivated plants in the *E. quadrangularis*/*E. mauritanica* complex. Caution is required, and most cultivars so named should not automatically be renamed *E. subdivaricata*. Correct (recommended) name: *Erica* 'Woodleigh'

* Flowers campanulate, "mauve-pink".

☐ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1995].

▲ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk, Victoria, Australia, not dated [c. 2000].

wyllei — *Erica wyllei* H. Bolus

☐ *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 1: 150 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 121, 124, 128 (1964); __ 68: 134 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 448 (2003): →

① Eponym: after James Wylie (1861-1947), a Scottish horticulturist, who moved to Durban in 1882 as a gardener in the Botanic Garden, of which he became Curator (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*: 382 (1981)).

xanthina — *Erica xanthina* F. Guthrie & H. Bolus

☐ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 69 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 22 (1963); __ 67: 98 (1964); __ 68: 43 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 452 (2000); __ 14: 441, 448 (2003): →

① Greek: xanth- = yellow; -inus = suffix indicating resemblance; yellowish.

xeranthemifolia — *Blaeria xeranthemifolia* (R.A. Salisbury) G. Don

N Basionym: *Erica xeranthemifolia*

☐ *General system of gardening & botany* 3: 805 (1834); *Linnaea* 12: 246 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 699, 700 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 336-337 (1905); *Acta horti Bergiani* 8 (8): 263 (1924); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 217 (2000): →

① Latin: see *Erica xeranthemifolia*.

xeranthemifolia — *Eremia xeranthemifolia* G.C. Druce

N Synonym of *Erica xeranthemifolia*

☐ *Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles* 1916: 622 (1917).

xeranthemifolia — *Erica xeranthemifolia* R.A. Salisbury

☐ *Transactions of the Linnean Society* 6: 339 (1802); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 700 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 336-337 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 156 (1965); *Bathalia capensis* 4 (1): 336-337 (1905); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 217 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); __ 14: 448-449 (2003): →

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 218 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

① Latin: from *Xeranthemum* (Asteraceae); folius = leaf; with a leaf like that of *Xeranthemum* (Greek: xero = dry; anthos = flower).

Note: E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 582 (1840, 2nd edn) gave this as a synonym of *Eremia lanata*.

xeranthemifolius — *Acrostemon xeranthemifolius* (R.A. Salisbury) E.G.H. Oliver

N Synonym of *Erica xeranthemifolia*

☐ *Bathalia* 12: 45 (1976); *South African journal of botany* 3: 268 (1984); *Strelitzia* 9: 428 (2000); __ 14: 424, 448-449 (2003): →

xeranthemifolius — *Hexastemon xeranthemifolius* G.C. Druce

N Synonym of *Erica xeranthemifolia*

☞ Report of the Botanical Exchange Club, British Isles 1916: 628 (1917).

xerophila — *Erica xerophila* H. Bolus

N Synonym of *Erica wendlandiana*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 74 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 97 (1964); 68: 45 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 452 (2000); 14: 448, 449 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 58 (1992).

① Greek: xero- = dry; philos = lover, a lover of dry places; referring to the plant's preference for apparently dry localities.

'Xmas Red' — *Erica cerinthoides* 'Xmas Red'

N Not established?

☞ no printed source traced; Collina Export, Footscray, Victoria, Australia [www.collinaexport.com accessed 12 October 2003].

① Presumably it blooms at Christmas in southern hemisphere.

'Yellow Gem' — *Erica* 'Yellow Gem'

N Not established?

● Available in Australia c. 1998.

☞ *Erica stock list*, Ericaflora, Monbulk (Victoria, Australia), not dated [c. 1998-2000] [name only].

① Cultivar: a reference to the flower colour.

yemalis — *Erica yemalis*

N Typographic error: correct name: *Erica x hyemalis* = *Erica x hiemalis*

● "des catalogues"

☞ V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyère*, 163 (1844).

zaunonia — *Erica zaunonia* hortulanorum

● "Hort. Angl. Nois".

☞ E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus*, 582 (1840, 2nd edn).

① Derivation not known.

zebrensis — *Erica zebrensis* R.H. Compton

☞ *Journal of South African botany* 19: 131 (1953); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 111, 127-128 (1964); 68: 131 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 452 (2000); 14: 449 (2003): →

▲ D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa*, 227 (1992).

① Toponym: from Zebrafontein (literally fountain of the zebra), a farm situated on the northern side of the Outeniqua Mountains, Western Cape, South Africa.

zeranthemifolia — *Erica zeranthemifolia*

N Orthographic variant: correct name: *Erica xeranthemifolia*

☞ G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 177 (1831, 12th edn).

zeyheri — *Erica zeyheri* A. Sprengel

N Synonym of *Erica curvifolia* var. *zeyheri*

● Sinclair (1831) dated this as introduced 1824.

☞ *Tentamen supplementum ad Systema vegetabilium*, 12 (1828); G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus Cantabrigiensis*, 177 (1831, 12th edn); *Linnaea* 12: 510 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 643 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 96 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58 (1965): →

▲ D. Dietrich, *Flora universales, neue folge*, tab. 27 (1842).

① Eponym: after Karl Ludwig Philipp Zeyher (1799-1858), botanical collector, who was in southern Africa from 1829 until his death, apart from a three-year period (1844-1847) when he was in Europe. He collected variously, notably with C.F. Ecklon (M. Gunn & L.E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, 383-387 (1981)).

zeyheri — *Erica curvifolia* var. *zeyheri* (A. Sprengel) H. Bolus

N Basionym: *Erica zeyheri* C. Sprengel

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 96 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 58, 127 (1965); *Strelitzia* 14: 431 (2003): →

zeyheri — *Erica zeyheri* F.G. Bartling

N Synonym of *Erica affinis*

☞ *Linnaea* 7: 635 (1832); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 856 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 276 (1905); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 68: 127 (1965): →

zeyheri — *Ericodes zeyheri* C.E.O. Kuntze

☞ *Revisio generum plantarum* 2: 968 (1891).

zeyheri — *Synthesmanthus zeyheri* H. Bolus ex N.E. Brown

N Synonym of *Erica globiceps*

☞ *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 381-382 (1906); *Strelitzia* 9: 426 (2000); 14: 451 (2003).

zeyheriana — *Erica zeyheriana* (J.F. Klotzsch) E.G.H. Oliver

N Basionym: *Coilostigma zeyherianum*

☞ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 244 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); 14: 425, 449 (2003).

▲ *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 245 [Inge Oliver] (2000).

① eponym: after Karl Ludwig Philipp Zeyher (1799-1858) (see *Erica zeyheri*).

zeyheriana — *Erica denticulata* var. *zeyheriana* J.F. Klotzsch

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 525 (1838)

zeyheriana — *Finkea zeyheriana*

☞ *Linnaea* 20: 190 (1847).

zeyheriana — *Grisebachia zeyheriana* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica plumosa*

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 227 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 701 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 342-343 (1906); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 312 (2000); *Strelitzia* 14: 443, 449 (2003).

zeyherianum — *Coilostigma zeyherianum* J.F. Klotzsch

N Synonym of *Erica zeyheriana*

☞ *Linnaea* 12: 234-235 (1838); A.-P. de Candolle, *Prodromus*, 7: 708 (1839); *Flora capensis* 4 (1): 326 (1905); 1127 (1909); *Bothalia* 17: 163, 167-168 (1987); *Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium* 19: 244 (2000); *Strelitzia* 9: 425 (2000); 14: 425, 449 (2003).

▲ *Bothalia* 17: 167 (1987) [Inge Oliver].

zeyherianum — *Coilostigma zeyherianum* var. *zeyherianum*

N Synonym of *Erica zeyheriana*

☞ autonym, *Bothalia* 17: 167 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 425, 449 (2003).

zingerella — *Erica zingerella*

N Synonym of *Erica x sindyana*. Veitch gave this as a synonym for *Erica* 'Victoria Regina'.

☞ *Catalogue*, James Veitch & Sons, 70 (1873-1874); *Catalogue*, William Rollison & Sons, 108-109 (1877).

① Derivation not known.

zinzinella — *Erica zinzinella*

N Possibly related to *zingerella* (a typographic error?)

☞ *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* 4: iv (1849).

① Derivation not known.

zitkammensis — *Erica zitkammensis* H. Duffer

☞ *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 66: 30-31 (1963); 67: 122 (1964); 68: 136 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 452 (2000); 14: 449 (2003): →

① Toponym: from the Tsitsikamma Mountains, Western Cape, South Africa.

zitzikammensis — *Erica zitzikammensis* var. *zitzikammensis*

☐ autonym; *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 56: 145 (1987); *Strelitzia* 14: 449 (2003).

zwartbergensis — *Erica zwartbergensis* H. Bolus

☐ *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 1: 160 (1909); *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien* 67: 124, 130 (1964); ___ 68: 108 (1965); *Strelitzia* 9: 452 (2000); ___ 14: 449 (2003); →

① Toponym: the type specimen came from "above Zwartberg Pass" (Swartberg Pass), between Oudtshoorn and Prince Albert, Swartberg, a range of mountains situated south of the Great Karoo, Western Cape, South Africa.

ANNEX 1

Names of minor genera now included in *Erica* L.

Numbers in parentheses following the name indicates the number of names in this checklist for each genus.
* = endemic Northern Hemisphere genera (see volume 1)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <i>Acrostemon</i> J.F. Klotzsch (14) | <i>Hexastemon</i> J.F. Klotzsch (2) |
| <i>Andromeda</i> L. (1) | <i>Lagenocarpus</i> J.F. Klotzsch (4) |
| <i>Aniserica</i> N. E. Brown (2) | <i>Lamprotis</i> D. Don (36) |
| <i>Anomalanthus</i> J.F. Klotzsch (12) | <i>Leptenca</i> N.E. Brown (1) |
| <i>Arachnocalyx</i> R.H. Compton (2) | <i>Lophandra</i> D. Don (4) |
| <i>Blaeria</i> L. (114) | <i>Machabia</i> G. Bentham (2) |
| <i>Blepharophyllum</i> J.F. Klotzsch (1) | <i>Macrolinum</i> J.F. Klotzsch (2) |
| * <i>Bruckenthalia</i> Reichb. (—) | <i>Microrema</i> J.F. Klotzsch (1) |
| <i>Callista</i> D. Don (68) | <i>Mitrastylus</i> C.G. Alm & T.C.E. Fries(2) |
| <i>Ceramia</i> D. Don (16) | <i>Nabea</i> Lehm. (1) |
| <i>Chona</i> D. Don (1) | <i>Nagelocarpus</i> Bullock (2) |
| <i>Coccosperma</i> J.F. Klotzsch (6) | <i>Octogonia</i> J.F. Klotzsch (4) |
| <i>Codonanthemum</i> J.F. Klotzsch (4) | <i>Octopera</i> D. Don (1) |
| <i>Codonostigma</i> J.F. Klotzsch ex G. Bentham (1) | <i>Omphalocaryon</i> J.F. Klotzsch (6) |
| <i>Collostigma</i> J.F. Klotzsch (6) | <i>Pachycalyx</i> J.F. Klotzsch (4) |
| <i>Comacephalus</i> J.F. Klotzsch (1) | <i>Pachysa</i> D. Don (9) |
| <i>Dasyanthus</i> D. Don (1) | * <i>Pentopera</i> J.F. Klotzsch (—) |
| <i>Desmia</i> D. Don (3) | <i>Philippia</i> J.F. Klotzsch (90) |
| <i>Ectasis</i> D. Don (21) | <i>Plagiostemon</i> J.F. Klotzsch (3) |
| <i>Eleutherostemon</i> J.F. Klotzsch (3) | <i>Platycalyx</i> N.E. Br. (1) |
| <i>Eremia</i> D. Don & Phillips (16) | <i>Raspalia</i> auct. non Brongniart (1) |
| <i>Eremiella</i> R.H. Compton (1) | <i>Salaxis</i> Salisb. & Phillips (42) |
| <i>Eremiopsis</i> N.E. Brown (1) | <i>Scyphogyne</i> Brongniart & Phillips (24) |
| <i>Erichnella</i> J.F. Klotzsch (9) | <i>Simochilus</i> J.F. Klotzsch (38) |
| <i>Ericodes</i> O. Kuntze (420) | <i>Stokoeanthus</i> E.G. H. Oliver (1) |
| <i>Enodesmia</i> D. Don (1) | <i>Sympieza</i> Licht. ex Roem. & Schult. (11) |
| <i>Euremia</i> L. Rach (2) | <i>Syndesmanthus</i> J.F. Klotzsch (26) |
| <i>Eurylepis</i> D. Don (23) | <i>Syringodea</i> D. Don (123) |
| <i>Euryloma</i> D. Don (22) | <i>Thamnum</i> J.F. Klotzsch (1) |
| <i>Eurystegia</i> D. Don (14) | <i>Thamnus</i> J.F. Klotzsch (1) |
| <i>Finckea</i> J.F. Klotzsch (2) | <i>Thoracosperma</i> J.F. Klotzsch (40) |
| <i>Grisebachia</i> J.F. Klotzsch (46) | <i>Tristemon</i> J.F. Klotzsch (2) |
| <i>Gypsocalis</i> R.A. Salisbury ex S. F. Gray (42) | |

ANNEX 2

References consulted in addition to the main references cited (not a comprehensive listing).

- W.T. Aiton, *Hortus kewensis* (1811, 2nd edn).
 Anonymous, *Catalogue of plants in ... Glasnevin* (1802).
 Anonymous, *A catalogue of plants in the Botanic Garden at Liverpool* (1808).
 H.A. Baker & E.G. H. Oliver, *Ericas in southern Africa* (1967).
 C. Bonstedt, *Pareys blumengartnerei* (1832).
 J. Cushing, *The exotic gardener* (1812, 1st edn; 1814, 2nd edn).
 G. Don (editor), *Sweet's hortus britannicus* (1839, 3rd edn).
 J. Donn, *Hortus cantabrigiensis* (1786, 1st edn; 1804, 3rd edn; 1809, 5th edn).
 J. Forbes, *Hortus wobumensis* (1833).
 L. Foulis et alii (eds), *Botanica* (1997).
 M. Griffiths (editor), *The new RHS dictionary of gardening* (1992).
 M. Griffiths (editor), *The new RHS dictionary index of garden plants* (1994).
 M. Gunn & L. E. Codd, *Botanical exploration of southern Africa* (1981).
 R. Harrison, *Trees & shrubs for the southern hemisphere* (1960, 2nd edn).
 S. Hereman, *Paxton's botanical dictionary* (1868, new edn).
 O.M. Hilliard & B.L. Burt, *The botany of the southern Natal Drakensberg* (1987).
 D. Killick, *A field guide to the flora of the Natal Drakensberg* (1990).
 J.-P. Lebrun & A.L. Stork, *Enumeration des plantes a fleurs d'Afrique tropicale* (1997).
 C. Linnaeus, *Dissertationem ... de Erica* (1770).
 C. Linnaeus, *Mantissa plantarum altera* (1771).
 C. Linnaeus, *Species plantarum* (1762, 2nd edn).
 J.C. Loudon, *Hortus britannicus* (1830).
 J.C. Loudon, *Arboretum & fruticetum britannicum* (1838).
 Loudon's *encyclopaedia of plants* (1872).
 C. M'Intosh, *Book of the garden* (1855).
 W. McNab, *A treatise on ... Cape heaths* (1832).
 G. Nicholson, *The illustrated dictionary of gardening* (1885).
 I.M. Oliver & E.G.H. Oliver, *Ericas of the Cape Peninsula* (2000).
 V. Paquet, *Traite de la culture des plantes de terre de bruyere* (1844).
 J.L.M. Poiret, *Encyclopedie methodique, botanique* (1810).
 E. Regel, *Die Kultur und Aufzählung der ... Eriken* (1843).
 D. Schumann & G. Kirsten, *Ericas of South Africa* (1992).
 A. Siebert & A. Voss (editors), *Blumengarten* (1895, 3rd edn).
 G. Sinclair, *Hortus ericaeus Wobumensis* (1825).
 G. Sinclair (editor), *Hortus cantabrigiensis* (1831, 12th edn).
 E. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* (1821, 1st edn).
 E.T. Steudel, *Nomenclator botanicus* (1840, 2nd edn).
 C.P. Thunberg, *Dissertatio botanica de Erica* (1785).
 L. Trattinnik, *Auswahl ... Gartenpflanzen* (1821).
 C.F. Waltz, *Beschreibung der Gattung und Arten der Heiden* (1805).

Periodicals

- Acta horti bergiani* 8 (1924).
Annales der blumisterei 5 (1829).
Floricultural cabinet (1853).
Gardeners' chronicle (1843).
Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society 1 (1846).
Le bon jardinier almanach pour l'annee 1818 (1818).
Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa 56 (1987).
Revue horticole 54 (1882).
The gardener's magazine 1 (1826).
Verhandlungen des Vereins zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten 16(1842).
Yearbook of The Heather Society (1963-2003); continued as *Heathers* 1 (2004).

Nurserymen's catalogues

- Lee & Kennedy, Hammersmith: *General list of heaths* (1802).
 Conrad Loddiges, Hackney: *Catalogue* (1804).
 B. S. Williams, Upper Holloway: *Catalogue* (1881).
 Ireland & Thomson, Edinburgh: *Catalogue* [undated, c. 1885].
 William Rollisson & Sons, Upper Tooting: *Catalogue* (1877).
 James Dickson & Sons, Newton Nurseries, Chester: *Catalogue* (1884).

Notes